

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth

Cycle 8 Survey Instruments, 2008/2009

Book 1

**Contact, Household and Exit,
Parent, Child and Youth Components**



Statistics Canada
Human Resources and
Skills Development
Canada

Statistique Canada
Ressources humaines et
Développement des compétences
Canada

Canada

For further information on the National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth, the contact within Human Resources and Social Development Canada is:

Marcel Bédard
Director
Indicators and Data Management
Human Resources and Skills Development Canada
Telephone: 819-953-9248
E-mail: marcel.bedard@hrsdc-rhdsc.gc.ca

The contact within Statistics Canada is:

Client Services
Special Surveys Division
Tel: (613) 951-3321 or 1-800-461-9050
Fax: (613) 951-4527
E-mail: ssd@statcan.gc.ca

Également disponible en français sous le titre :
Enquête longitudinale nationale sur les enfants et les jeunes, Cycle 8 Matériel d'enquête
2008/2009

BOOK 1 – TABLE OF CONTENTS

HOW TO READ THIS DOCUMENT	6
INTRODUCTION	8
LIST OF THE DIRECT MEASURES PUBLISHERS	10
CONTACT COMPONENT	11
CONTACT (CRN)	11
LANGUAGE OF PREFERENCE (LP)	11
SPECIFIC RESPONDENT (SR)	12
ADULT RESPONDENT (AR)	12
SPECIFIC RESPONDENT APPOINTMENT (SRA)	13
SUBSEQUENT LONGITUDINAL (SL)	13
SELECTED RESPONDENT MOVES OUT (SMV)	13
TRACE MEMBER INFORMATION BLOCK (TMI)	14
TRACING INFORMATION (TRA)	14
REFUSAL RE-CONTACT (REF)	15
APPOINTMENT RE-CONTACT (ARC)	15
TELEPHONE CHECK (TC)	16
CAI SHUT-OFF (SO)	16
HOUSEHOLD COMPONENT	18
SURVEY INTRODUCTION (INT)	18
CONFIRM / COLLECT LISTING ADDRESS (CCLA)	18
CHECK MAILING ADDRESS (CHM)	19
CONFIRM TELEPHONE (TEL)	19
ROSTER INTRODUCTION BLOCK (RS)	20
USUAL ROSTER (USU)	20
DEMOG BLOCK	21
AGE WITH CONFIRMATION (AWC)	21
SEX (SEX)	22
MARITAL STATUS WITHOUT CONFIRMATION (MSNC)	22
RELATIONSHIP WITHOUT CONFIRMATION (RNC)	23
CALCULATE EFFECTIVE AGE (EFF)	24
CALCULATE AGE IN MONTHS (AMO)	24
RELATIONSHIP REVIEW (RRV)	24
PERSON MOST KNOWLEDGEABLE (PMK)	25
CAI SHUT-OFF (SO)	25
ASSIGN CAREGIVER STATUS TO ACTIVE MEMBERS (CGS)	26
EXIT COMPONENT	27
ACTION CODES (AC)	27
OUTCOME CODE (OC)	27
CAI SHUT-OFF (SO)	28
APPENDICES	29
APPENDIX A – INTERVIEWER INTRODUCTION (II)	29
APPENDIX B – NORTH AMERICAN TELEPHONE (NATP)	29
APPENDIX C – OVERSEAS TELEPHONE (OSTP)	29
APPENDIX D – DATE (DATE)	30
APPENDIX E – ADDRESS BLOCKS	30
ADDRESS (AD)	30

MAILING ADDRESS (MA)	32
APPENDIX F – REASON LEFT (RL)	32
APPENDIX G – DATE OF DEATH (DOD)	33
APPENDIX H – TRACING INFORMATION (TRA)	33
APPENDIX I – SPLITTING OF HOUSEHOLDS (SPLIT)	34
APPENDIX J – THANK YOU (TY1)	34
APPENDIX K – GET CONTACT NAME (GCN)	34
APPENDIX L – LIST OF OUTCOME CODES	35
IN-PROGRESS OUTCOME CODES FOR INTERVIEWERS	35
FINAL OUTCOME CODES FOR INTERVIEWERS	36
PARENT (ADULT) QUESTIONNAIRE	37
ADULT EDUCATION (EDA)	37
LABOUR FORCE (LFS)	40
INCOME (INC)	45
ADULT HEALTH (HLA)	53
FAMILY FUNCTIONING (FNC)	61
NEIGHBOURHOOD SAFETY (SAF)	64
SOCIAL SUPPORT (SUP)	68
SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC (SOCA)	71
CHILD QUESTIONNAIRE	77
INFO CRITICAL TO FLOWS (DVS)	77
EDUCATION (ED1)	77
EDUCATION (ED2)	78
EDUCATION (ED3)	82
EDUCATION (ED4)	84
EDUCATION (ED5)	87
EDUCATION (ED6)	89
EDUCATION (ED7)	91
DIRECT MEASURES (DIR)	93
CHILD HEALTH (HL1)	95
CHILD HEALTH (HL2)	99
CHILD HEALTH (HL3)	101
CHILD HEALTH (HL4)	103
CHILD HEALTH (HL5)	105
CHILD HEALTH (HL6)	106
CHILD HEALTH (HL7)	109
CHILD HEALTH (HL8)	112
CHILD HEALTH (HL9)	116
MEDICAL/BIOLOGICAL (MED)	119
WORK AFTER BIRTH (WAB)	130
DEVELOPMENTAL MILESTONES (MIL)	134
TEMPERAMENT (TMP)	136
LITERACY AND LEARNING ACTIVITIES (LIT)	143
COMMUNICATION (COM)	149
ACTIVITIES (ACT)	151
BEHAVIOUR (BEH)	161
POSITIVE BEHAVIOUR (PBE)	173
SLEEP (SLP)	177
MOTOR AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT (MSD)	179
RELATIONSHIPS (REL)	190
PARENTING (PAR)	192

FAMILY/CUSTODY HISTORY (CUS)	205
FAMILY/CUSTODY HISTORY (CUS1)	207
FAMILY/CUSTODY HISTORY (CUS2)	208
FAMILY/CUSTODY HISTORY (CUS3)	212
FAMILY/CUSTODY HISTORY (CUS4)	214
FAMILY/CUSTODY HISTORY (CUS5)	216
FAMILY/CUSTODY HISTORY (CUS6)	218
FAMILY/CUSTODY HISTORY (CUS7)	221
CHILDCARE (CAR)	224
HOURS OF CARE (CARH)	244
EXPECTATIONS AND ASPIRATION (ASP)	246
SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC (SOCB)	251
CONFIRM / COLLECT CONTACT AND RELATIONSHIP (CCR)	259
YOUTH QUESTIONNAIRE	262
MOVING OUT OF PARENTAL HOME (MOPH)	262
EDUCATION (EDC1)	264
EDUCATION (EDC2)	265
EDUCATION - CURRENTLY IN POST-SECONDARY (CPSC)	267
EDUCATION - HIGH SCHOOL FINISHERS (HSFC)	272
EDUCATION - HIGH SCHOOL LEAVERS (HSLC)	276
EDUCATION - CURRENTLY IN HIGH SCHOOL (CHSC)	282
LABOUR FORCE (LFSC)	289
LABOUR FORCE (LFSY)	293
CAREER ASPIRATIONS (CASP)	303
INCOME (INCC)	305
INCOME (INY)	308
HEALTH (HLTC)	313
HEALTH (HLTY)	320
FEELINGS AND BEHAVIOUR (FBH)	328
MY RELATIONSHIPS (RLY)	331
MY RELATIONSHIPS (RLY1)	332
MY RELATIONSHIPS (RLY2)	333
MY RELATIONSHIPS (RLY3)	334
MY RELATIONSHIPS (RLY4)	335
MY RELATIONSHIPS (RLY5)	336
ACTIVITIES (ACTC)	338
POLITICAL ENGAGEMENT (POL)	349
ABOUT ME (ABM)	351
ABILITIES (ABY)	354
EMOTIONAL QUOTIENT (EQ)	356
SOCIAL SUPPORT, FRIENDS AND FAMILY (SUPY)	362
FAMILY FORMATION AND FERTILITY (FFF)	366
PROVINCIAL DRIVER'S LICENCE (PL)	370
CONFIRM / COLLECT CONTACT AND RELATIONSHIP (CCR)	371

HOW TO READ THIS DOCUMENT

The survey instruments document is a summary of the questionnaires administered to respondents. This document contains the actual question text, standard instructions provided to interviewers, flow patterns and identifies who is eligible to receive each module of the questionnaire. **Bold** text is read, as worded, by the interviewer. Instructions for interviewers are preceded by the word « INTERVIEWER » and are not read out loud to the respondent. To facilitate interpretation of this document the following points should be noted:

Question numbers: The question numbers used throughout the survey instruments refer to the actual numbers used in the software and which appear on an interviewer's computer screen. In the codebook, released in conjunction with the data set, this variable name appears as the collection name.

Naming convention: Standardized codes are used to identify the function of each question. The first few letters indicate the module, for example **EDU_Q06** identifies this as a question from the Child Education module. The letter immediately following the underscore indicates the action to be undertaken by the application. Refer to the chart below for frequently used codes.

Code	Action	Example
C	Internal check item	FIM_ C 09 If AGEMONTHS =12 to 15 go to FIM_Q09 Else go to FIM_C10
Q	Question	PBE_ Q 1H How often does this child show self-control?
R	Instruction / information to be read to respondent	WAB_ R 01 The following questions ask about whether his mother worked before and after this child was born.

Ranges: Hard ranges are specified for some of the questions. The hard range gives the highest and lowest acceptable response values. For example, in ACTC_Q09 (How many hours a day the youth spends on a computer) a hard range of Minimum 0.0 and Maximum 16.0 exists. If the interviewer tries to enter a number greater than 16.0, the system will not accept this.

Dates: All dates are in DD/MM/YYYY format unless otherwise specified.

Coverage: At the end of each question a coverage statement is provided to indicate which respondents were asked that particular question.

Apart from these instructions, there are also variables that are imported into the questionnaire to control the flow of survey modules or questions. Generally, these variables are defined at the beginning of the module in which they are used. These variables come from distinct sources, for instance the sample file, or are created by the application and stored for use throughout the interview. For example, in the INC module, the variable SPOUSEPRESENT is used in check item INC_C01A. This variable is created in the "Household" component of the survey, according to the data collected. The SPOUSEPRESENT variable has a value of 1 when the respondent has a spouse living in the household and a value of 2 when there is no spouse.

Some variables from the sample file are historical variables, i.e. they provide information on specific questions that have been collected in a previous cycle. These variables are used to provide a coherent flow of survey content for longitudinal respondents, to avoid repetition of questions that should only be asked once to a given respondent, and to store historical data that will be used in the text of certain answers throughout the survey cycles. The PREV_LIC indicator is an example of an historical variable: when the respondent answers that he has a driver's licence for a car or motorcycle in question ACTC_Q11, a value of 1 (yes) will be assigned to the PREV_LIC variable in next cycle. The value of this indicator is used to ensure that the question will not be asked again to the respondent in the following cycle.

INTRODUCTION

The National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth (NLSCY) survey instruments – by which we mean the various questionnaires used to gather information from parents, children and youth – can be divided into 3 groups:

A - Electronic questionnaires loaded on the interviewers' laptops and administered by interviewers to parents and youth using computer-assisted (CAPI or CATI) methods:

- Household contact information
- Parent questionnaire
- Child questionnaire
- Youth questionnaire

B - Paper questionnaires, self-completed:

- Booklet 22 – self-complete for 14- and 15-year-olds
- Booklet 23 – self-complete for 16- and 17-year-olds

C - Other instruments to be administered by interviewers:

- Peabody Picture Vocabulary Test – Revised (PPVT-R) (Direct Measure, 4- and 5-year-olds)
- Who Am I? (Direct Measure, 4- and 5-year-olds)
- Number Knowledge (Direct Measure, 4- and 5-year-olds)
- Mathematics Computation Exercise (Direct Measure, Grades 2 to 10)
- Problem Solving Exercise (Direct Measure, 16- and 17-year-olds)
- Literacy Exercise (Direct Measure, 18- and 19-year-olds)
- Numeracy Exercise (Direct Measure, 20- and 21-year-olds)

For Cycle 8, there are two published documents containing survey instruments: Book 1 contains the electronic questionnaires and Book 2 contains the self-completed paper questionnaires listed in B above. The instruments listed in C above will not be published. Several of them are available from publishers. Please see the list at the end of this section.

This is **Book 1**. It includes the questions answered by the parent and youth. Information was collected from the parents about the children and from older youth themselves in telephone and/or personal interviews conducted by an interviewer using a computer. This document contains the computerized questionnaires, converted to readable format.

Different questions are asked about children depending on their age or whether they were respondents in previous cycles. We have tried to make it clear which questions are asked in which circumstances.

The reader may also wish to refer to the documentation from previous cycles, available upon request or on the Statistics Canada's Web site at: <http://www.statcan.gc.ca/cgi-bin/imdb/p2SV.pl?Function=getSurvey&SDDS=4450&lang=en&db=imdb&adm=8&dis=2>.

Cycle 1

National Longitudinal Survey of Children: Survey Instruments for 1994/1995 Data Collection, Cycle 1

Cycle 2

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth: Cycle 2 Survey Instruments for 1996-1997
Book 1 – Parent and Child

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth: Cycle 2 Survey Instruments for 1996-1997
Book 2 – Education, 10-11 and 12-13 year olds

Cycle 3

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth: Cycle 3 Survey Instruments for 1998-1999
Book 1 – Parent and Child

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth: Cycle 3 Survey Instruments for 1998-1999
Book 2 – Education; 10-11, 12-13, 14-15 year olds

Cycle 4

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth: Cycle 4 Survey Instruments for 2000-2001
Book 1 – Parent, Child & Youth

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth: Cycle 4 Survey Instruments for 2000-2001
Book 2 – Teacher, Principal & Youth (10 to 17 year olds)

Cycle 5

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth: Cycle 5 Survey Instruments for 2002/03
Book 1 – Parent, Child & Youth

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth: Cycle 5 Survey Instruments for 2002/03
Book 2 – Kindergarten Teacher & Youth Questionnaires

Cycle 6

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth: Cycle 6 Survey Instruments for 2004/2005
Book 1 – Parent, Child & Youth

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth: Cycle 6 Survey Instruments for 2004/2005
Book 2 – Youth Questionnaires

Cycle 7

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth: Cycle 7 Survey Instruments for 2006/2007
Book 1 – Contact, Household and Exit Components and Parent, Child and Youth Questionnaires

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth: Cycle 7 Survey Instruments for 2006/2007
Book 2 – Youth Questionnaires

LIST OF THE DIRECT MEASURES PUBLISHERS

Peabody Picture Vocabulary Test-Revised (PPVT-R) © 1981 by Wascana Limited Partnership. Published by NCS Pearson, Inc. 5601 Green Valley Road, Bloomington, Minnesota, USA 55437. All rights reserved.

Pearson Canada Assessment Inc.
55 Horner Ave.
Toronto, ON
M8Z 4X6
Tel.: 1-866-335-8418
Email: cs.canada@pearson.com
www.PsychCorp.com

Mathematics Computation Exercise (Grades 2 to 10)

David Galati
Canadian Test Centre
85 Citizen Court, Unit # 7
Markham, Ontario L6G 1A8
Tel.: 905-513-6636
Fax: 905-513-6639
Email: ctdavid@on.aibn.com

Who Am I?

ACER Press
Customer Service
Private Bag 55
Camberwell, VIC 3124
AUSTRALIA
www.acerpress.com.au

Number Knowledge

Yukari Okamoto
Associate Professor
Department of Education
Phelps Hall 2325
University of California
Santa Barbara, CA 93106
Tel.: 805-893-2601
Fax: 805-893-7264
Email: yukari@education.ucsb.edu

Ages & Stages Questionnaires (ASQ) ©: A Parent-Completed, Child-Monitoring System, Second Edition

Heather Lengyel
Senior Subsidiary Rights and Contracts Manager
Brookes Publishing Co.
Health Professions Press
P.O. Box 10624
Baltimore, Maryland 21285-0624, USA
Tel.: 410-205-0466
Fax: 331-248-0097
Email: hlengyel@brookespublishing.com
www.brookespublishing.com
www.healthpress.com

CONTACT COMPONENT

CONTACT (CRN)

The Contact block contains the questions used each time a case is selected for contact. The Contact block is mandatory for all surveys. Only active members should be displayed in the header (MemberType <> 0, 4, 7). A telephone number can be entered in this block. The interviewers should use this option to enter the valid household telephone number resulting from tracing research to be displayed in the application as contact information.

CRN_N01 INTERVIEWER: Record method of interview.

- 1 Telephone
- 2 Personal

CRN_N02 INTERVIEWER: Have you made contact?

- 1 Yes.....(Go to END_BLOCK)
- 2 No(Go to END_BLOCK)
- 3 Enter a new telephone number

CRN_B03 Call the **North American Telephone block (NATP)** (see Appendix B).

The new captured telephone number should be updated into the Telcode, TelNum fields and displayed in the survey header.

If CRN_N02 = 1 (Yes) go to **Interviewer Introduction block (II)** (see Appendix A)

Else if CRN_N02 = 2 (No) go to **CAI Shut-Off block (SO)**

LANGUAGE OF PREFERENCE (LP)

The Language of Preference block contains questions that elicit the respondent's preferred language. This includes collection of the preferred non-official languages as well as the two official languages. When a respondent requests a language other than English or French the interviewers have been instructed to select <F10> and then transfer the case to the language unit for completion.

LP_Q01 **Would you prefer that I speak in English or in French?**

INTERVIEWER: Previous response was [Intv_Lang = "English" / "French"].

- 1 English.....(Go to END_BLOCK)
- 2 French(Go to END_BLOCK)
- 3 Other

LP_N02 INTERVIEWER: Select respondent's preferred non-official language.
If necessary, ask: **(What language would you prefer?)**

03	Chinese	17	Cantonese
04	Italian	18	Hindi
05	Punjabi	19	Mandarin
06	Spanish	20	Persian (Farsi)
07	Portuguese	21	Russian
08	Polish	22	Ukrainian
09	German	23	Urdu
10	Vietnamese	24	Inuktitut
11	Arabic	25	Hungarian
12	Tagalog	26	Korean
13	Greek	27	Serbo-Croatian
14	Tamil	28	Gujarati
15	Cree	29	Dari
16	Afghan		
90	Other - Specify		

LP_C02A If <> 90 "Other – Specify" go to END_BLOCK

LP_S02 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

SPECIFIC RESPONDENT (SR)

The Specific Respondent block contains a question used when contact is to be established with a specific respondent. This block is called only for telephone interviews when the name of a respondent to be contacted is available.

SR_Q01 **May I speak with [FName LName]?**

- 1 Yes, speaking to respondent.....(Go to END_BLOCK)
- 2 Yes, respondent available
- 3 No, respondent not available.....(Go to END_BLOCK)
- 4 No, respondent no longer a household member(Go to END_BLOCK)
- 5 Wrong number.....(Go to END_BLOCK)
- DK, RF(Go to END_BLOCK)

SR_Q02 Call the **Interviewer Introduction block (II)** (see Appendix A).

ADULT RESPONDENT (AR)

The Adult Respondent block contains a question used when contact is to be established with an adult respondent. This block is called only for telephone interviews when the name of a respondent to be contacted is not available or the specific respondent is not available.

AR_Q01 **May I speak with an adult member of the household?**

- 1 Yes, speaking to an adult member.....(Go to END_BLOCK)
- 2 Yes, an adult member is available

- 3 No, an adult member is not available(Go to END_BLOCK)
- DK, RF(Go to END_BLOCK)

AR_Q02 Call the **Interviewer Introduction block (II)** (see Appendix A).

SPECIFIC RESPONDENT APPOINTMENT (SRA)

The Specific Respondent Appointment block contains a question used when contact cannot be established with a specific respondent. This block is called only when the name of a respondent to be contacted is available. Surveys may wish to assign an In-Progress Outcome Code based on the responses to these questions. This block includes survey specific text.

- SRA_Q01** I'd like to contact [FName LName / "an adult member of the household"].
When would he/she be available?
- 1 Make hard appointment
 - 2 Make soft appointment
 - 3 Not available(Go to END_BLOCK)
 - DK, RF(Go to END_BLOCK)
- SRA_Q02** INTERVIEWER: Press <Ctrl> <A> or select the <Appointment> Tab to make an appointment.

SUBSEQUENT LONGITUDINAL (SL)

This block is used for subsequent interviews for longitudinal surveys. For NLSCY, the question is asked to establish whether any selected respondents from the previous collection are still members of the household. Note that surveys may wish to assign a flag indicating whether the longitudinal respondent(s) of interest has/have moved based on the response to the question.

- SL_Q01** [Does [FirstName1.LastName1, ...] / Do any of the following people] still live or stay in this dwelling?
- [A list of all selected members is displayed on the screen.]
- 1 Yes
 - 2 No

SELECTED RESPONDENT MOVES OUT (SMV)

This is a survey specific block. This block gets called when two selected respondents move out. If **neither** selected respondent reported still living in the original home in the RS Block the question is asked; else the question is skipped.

SMV_C01 If IsSelResp count > 1 AND both are no longer members of the hhld go to SMV_Q01
Else go to END_BLOCK

SMV_Q01 Have [FName1 and FName2] moved to the same address?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

SMV_D01 If SMV_Q01 = 2 (No) then split the case and assign a new FieldRUK to the eldest youth.

TRACE MEMBER INFORMATION BLOCK (TMI)

This is a survey specific block. It is a combination of smaller blocks that include the sub-blocks RL, DOD and TRA. The purpose of the Trace Member Information block is to collect information about selected members who no longer live in the household, such as the reason why they have left the household and tracing contact data. When there are multiple respondents living in the household, this block is generated for each selected respondent who no longer lives in the household.

TRACING INFORMATION (TRA)

For some surveys, information for use in tracing individuals that have moved is needed. This block contains questions that collect data for that purpose. Note that surveys may wish to assign an In-Progress Outcome Code based on the responses to these questions. If all selected members from a household need tracing, these cases are auto-coded to an in-progress code of 30-Tracing required and moved to the tracing folder. When there are multiple respondents living in the household, this block is generated for each selected respondent who no longer lives in the household.

TRA_Q01 Can you give me an address for [FirstName LastName]?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to TRA_Q03)
DK, RF (Go to TRA_Q03)

TRA_Q02 What is the address for [FirstName LastName]?

Call the **Address block (AD)** (see Appendix E).

- TRA_Q03** Can you give me the telephone number for [FirstName LastName]?
- 1 Yes
2 No (Go to TRA_Q06)
DK, RF (Go to TRA_Q06)
- TRA_C04** If the response to TRA_Q02 PROV is 77 "Outside of Canada and U.S.A., go to TRA_Q05.
- TRA_Q04** What is the telephone number for [FirstName LastName], including the area code?
- Call the **North American Telephone block (NATP)** (see Appendix B).
- (Go to TRA_Q06)
- TRA_Q05** What is the telephone number for [FirstName LastName], including the area code?
- Call the **Overseas Telephone block (OSTP)** (see Appendix C)
- TRA_Q06** Is there any other information that you can give me to help find [FirstName LastName]?
- INTERVIEWER: Enter any other tracing information (such as employer name or phone number).
Press <Enter> to continue.
- TRA_B07** Call the **Thank You block (TY1)** (see Appendix J)

REFUSAL RE-CONTACT (REF)

The Refusal Re-Contact block contains the questions used when contact is re-established with a household that has refused to participate in the survey.

- REF_R01** One of our interviewers previously contacted your household regarding the National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth.
- INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.
- REF_R02** Your participation is essential if the results are to be accurate. All information collected in this survey will be kept strictly confidential.
- INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

APPOINTMENT RE-CONTACT (ARC)

The Appointment Re-Contact block contains the question used when contact is re-established with a respondent who was unable to complete the survey.

ARC_R01 **One of our interviewers previously contacted your household regarding the National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth. I would like to continue the interview where we left off. As you know, all information we collect in this survey will be kept strictly confidential.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

TELEPHONE CHECK (TC)

The Telephone Check block is used to confirm that the correct household was contacted. This block is called only when the method of interview is by telephone. This block also determines whether another attempt to contact the household will be made from within this block when it is confirmed that a wrong number has been dialled. Note that surveys may wish to assign Final or In-Progress Outcome Codes based on the responses to these questions.

TC_Q01 **I would like to make sure I've dialled the right number.
Is this [TelCode-TelNum]?**

- 1 Yes.....(Go to END_BLOCK)
- 2 No
- 1 DK, RF (Go to TC_B06)

TC_R02 **I'm sorry, I must have dialled incorrectly.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

TC_N03 INTERVIEWER: Re-dial the telephone number.
Have you made contact?

- 2 Yes – same person
- 3 Yes – other person (Go to TC_B05)
- 4 No(Go to END_BLOCK)

TC_R04 **I'm sorry, I was trying to reach ^(TelCode) TelNum. There must be a problem with the telephone lines.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

TC_B05 Call the **Interviewer Introduction block (II)** (see Appendix A).

(Go to TC_END)

TC_B06 Call the **Thank You block (TY1)** (see Appendix J).

CAI SHUT-OFF (SO)

The CAI Shut-Off question is an indicator to interviewers that a component has ended. Once a response has been entered the component is closed and cannot be re-accessed.

CAI_SO

INTERVIEWER: This is the end of the component. Return to previously answered questions to make any necessary corrections, or select <Exit> to exit the component.

1 Exit

HOUSEHOLD COMPONENT

SURVEY INTRODUCTION (INT)

This block contains the introduction of the survey to the respondent. Note that if the survey is voluntary, the standard voluntary messaging statement must be included in the introduction of the survey.

INT_R01 If previously interviewed (FIRSTINT=2) then:
Your household has been contacted previously about the National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth (NLSCY). I'm contacting you today to follow-up on this study about the well-being of Canadian children from birth to adulthood. We are conducting this survey to collect information on children and youth, their development, health, family and school experiences. As part of a long-term study, your answers will be combined with the information provided in the past

If First Interview (FIRSTINT=1), then:
I'm contacting you about the National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth (NLSCY). It is a long-term study of Canadian children that follows their well-being from birth to adulthood. We are conducting this survey to collect information on children and youth, their development, health, family and school experiences."

INT_R02 **Your answers will be kept strictly confidential and used only for statistical purposes. While participation in this survey is voluntary, your cooperation is important to ensure that the information collected in this survey is as accurate and as comprehensive as possible.**

(Registration # STC/HLD-040-75020)

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

CONFIRM / COLLECT LISTING ADDRESS (CCLA)

This block is used for both personal and telephone interviews. For telephone interviews, confirmation of the listing address is through a question rather than an observation. For personal interviews, confirmation of the listing address is through an observation rather than a response to a question asked of the respondent. For households that have been traced, it is the address that was collected in tracing that is displayed here; for all other households, initialize with the address from the sample file and for subsequent calls retain the address collected.

CCLA_C01 If CRN_N01 = 2 (Personal) go to CCLA_D02
Else, if CRN_N01 = 1 (Telephone) then
If ^ListStreet=Response and ^ListCity=Response and ^ListProv=Response then
go to CCLA_Q01

CCLA_Q01 **I would like to confirm your address. Is it:**
[Listing address]

1 Yes.....(Go to END_BLOCK)
2 No
 DK/RF(Go to END_BLOCK)

CCLA_D02 If CRN_N01 = 2 (Personal) then
 INTERVIEWER: Confirm the listing address.

 Else, if CRN_N01 = 1 (Telephone) then
 If CCLA_Q01 = Blank then
 CCLA_B02_TEXTE= '**What is your current address?**'
 Else, CCLA_B02_TEXTE = '**What is your correct address?**'

CCLA_B02 Call the **Address block (AD)** (see Appendix E).

CHECK MAILING ADDRESS (CHM)

The Check Mailing Address block is used in subsequent interviews when the existing mailing address from the sample file (or from the TRA Block) is the same as the confirmed/corrected listing address. If address information is updated in the CCLA block it will be carried forward into the CHM block for confirmation as the mailing address instead of using the original sample file values. The listing address is set to the address from CCLA block.

Pre-fill the question with the appropriate listing address.
Any address fields containing DK or RF codes should be displayed as blank.

CHM_Q01 **Is this also your mailing address?**
 ^ListAddressE

1 Yes.....(Go to END_BLOCK)
2 No
 DK, RF(Go to END_BLOCK)

CONFIRM TELEPHONE (TEL)

This block is used to confirm or collect the best telephone number to reach the respondent household. This block is called for both telephone and personal interviews. For households that have been traced, it will be the telephone number that was collected in tracing that is displayed here, for other households, initialize with the telephone number from the sample file unless the telephone information has been collected in the CRN block. This block displays survey specific text.

TEL_D01 If CRN_N01=2 (Personal), then
 TEL_Q01_TEXT1E= "**I would like to confirm your telephone number.**"
 Else, TEL_Q01_TEXT1E= " "

TEL_C01 If no telephone number exists (Telnum= (Blank or 0000000)), go to TEL_C02.

TEL_Q01 **TEL_Q01_TEXT1E**
Is ^(TelCode) Telnum the best telephone number to reach you at?

1 Yes.....(Go to END_BLOCK)
2 No
 DK, RF(Go to END_BLOCK)

TEL_C02 If Prov = 77, go to TEL_B02B

TEL_B02A **What is the best telephone number to reach you at, including the area code?**

 Call the **North American Telephone block (NATP)** (see Appendix B).

 (Go to TEL_END)

TEL_B02B **What is the best telephone number to reach you at, including the area code?**

 Call the **Overseas Telephone block (OSTP)** (see Appendix C).

ROSTER INTRODUCTION BLOCK (RS)

The Roster Introduction block provides an introduction to the roster section of the interview. This block includes survey specific text.

RS_D01 If household with (SelRespHH=Yes and LongMemHH=Yes) then
RS_R01_Text1E= **"This information may have been requested previously, however we would like to ensure that the information collected is up to date."**

 Else,
RS_R01_Text1E= " "

RS_R01 **The next few questions ask for important basic information about the people in your household. RS_R01_Text1E**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

USUAL ROSTER (USU)

This block identifies the household membership. Ghost members will be greyed out in the roster display while active members will be in white. Interviewers will need to confirm for each household member that they are still an active member as well as confirming First Name and Last Name. New household members should be added to the bottom of the list. Information displayed in the roster should only be overwritten if there is a confirmed change in name. The information displayed here initially comes from the sample file, but membership status of some members can have been updated due to tracing or splitting a household. When the roster is complete, a '1' is entered in the last line. This block loops for all members in the household. From within the USU Block, selected members who leave the household will have the RL, DOD and TRA Blocks called as required.

RES_Q01 Do the following people still live or stay in this dwelling?

INTERVIEWER: Does ^Info.FirstName LastName still live or stay in this dwelling?
DO NOT READ GREYED OUT NAMES ALOUD.

Answer "No" for each person no longer living or staying in this dwelling.
Press <PgDn> to confirm Household Roster and continue.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

RES_C01 For each selected household member who no longer lives in this household call the Reason Left block (RL) (see Appendix F)

USU_Q01_First Name

What are the names of all persons who usually live here?

INTERVIEWER: Please confirm the information for each member of the household.

USU_Q01_Last Name

What are the names of all persons who usually live here?

INTERVIEWER: Please confirm the information for each member of the household.

When all existing household members have been confirmed cursor will go to a blank USU_Q01_FirstName field. If there are new members add them here.

RS_Q04 Are there any other persons who usually live here but are now away at school, in hospital or somewhere else?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

DEMOG BLOCK

The DEMOG block contains the following sub-blocks: **AWC**, **SEX** and **MSNC**. Members with FIRSTINT = 1 (Yes) will be asked all three sub-blocks and members with FIRSTINT = 2 (No) will only be asked MSNC.

DEMOG_C01 If FIRSTINT = 1) go to AWC_BEG
 Else go to MSNC_BEG

AGE WITH CONFIRMATION (AWC)

This block is used to collect the respondent's date of birth and age when any previously collected date of birth is to be confirmed. NLSCY will only permit confirmation of birth date for new respondents (FIRSTINT=1). This block will loop for each active household member.

AWC_C01 If BirthDay, BirthMonth or BirthYear is (blank or DK/RF), or age field is blank, go to AWC_Q02.

AWC_Q01 **We recorded ^Info.FirstName LastName's date of birth as ^Info.BirthMonth ^Info.BirthDay, ^Info.BirthYear. Is this correct?**

- 1 Yes.....(Go to END_BLOCK)
- 2 No

AWC_Q02 **What is ^Info.FirstName LastName's date of birth?**

Call the **Date block** (see Appendix D).

AWC_C03B Calculate age based on the entered date of birth.

AWC_Q03 **So ^Info.FirstName LastName's age on [current date] was [calculated age]. Is that correct?**

INTERVIEWER: Date of birth is Info.BirthMonth ^Info.BirthDay, ^Info.BirthYear.

- 1 Yes.....(Go to END_BLOCK)
- 2 No, return and correct date of birth
- 3 No, collect age..... (Go to AWC_Q04)

AWC_Q04 **What is ^Info.FirstName LastName's age?**

SEX (SEX)

The Sex block is used to collect the sex of the respondent. NLSCY will only permit confirmation of sex for new respondents. This block will loop for each active household member.

SEX_Q01 INTERVIEWER: Enter ^Info.FirstName LastName's sex.
If necessary, ask: **(Is ^Info.FirstName LastName male or female?)**

- 1 Male
- 2 Female

MARITAL STATUS WITHOUT CONFIRMATION (MSNC)

This block is used to collect the respondent's marital status when any previously collected marital status is not to be confirmed. Surveys must specify the minimum age for calling the block (the NLSCY minimum age is 16). MSNC_Q01 will be set to 06 "Single, never married" for all household members less than the minimum age. This block will loop for each active household member.

MSNC_Q01 **What is ^Info.Firstname LastName's marital status? Is [he/she]:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 ... **married?**
- 02 ... **living common-law?**
- 03 ... **widowed?**
- 04 ... **separated?**

- 05 ... divorced?
06 ... single, never married?

RELATIONSHIP WITHOUT CONFIRMATION (RNC)

The Relationship without Confirmation block is used to collect the relationship of an individual to someone else in the household when any previously collected relationship is not to be confirmed. The block should not be called if there is only one person in the household. Members will be listed in the order in which they appear on the sample file.

RNC_Q1 What is the relationship of: [respondent name] [(Text sex, age)]
to: [respondent name]? [(Text sex, age)]

01 Husband/Wife/Marital partner
02 Common-law partner
03 Father/Mother (Go to RNC_Q2A)
04 Son/Daughter (Go to RNC_Q2B)
05 Brother/Sister..... (Go to RNC_Q2C)
06 Foster father/mother
07 Foster son/daughter
08 Grandfather/mother
09 Grandson/daughter
10 In-law
11 Other related
12 Unrelated(Go to RNC_Q2F)

Detailed Relationships

RNC_Q2A What is the relationship of: [respondent name] [(Text sex, age)]
to: [respondent name]? [(Text sex, age)]

Is that a(n):

- 1 ... birth father/mother?
2 ... step father/mother?
3 ... adoptive father/mother?

RNC_Q2B What is the relationship of: [respondent name] [(Text sex, age)]
to: [respondent name]? [(Text sex, age)]

Is that a(n):

- 1 ... birth son/daughter?
2 ... step son/daughter?
3 ... adopted son/daughter?

RNC_Q2C What is the relationship of: [respondent name] [(Text sex, age)]
to: [respondent name]? [(Text sex, age)]

Is that a(n):

- 1 ... full brother/sister?
2 ... half brother/sister?
3 ... step brother/sister?
4 ... adopted brother/sister?

5 ... foster brother/sister?

RNC_Q2F What is the relationship of: [respondent name] [(Text sex, age)]
to: [respondent name]? [(Text sex, age)]

Is that a(n):

- 1 ... boyfriend/girlfriend?
- 2 ... room-mate?
- 3 ... other?

RNC_Q3 If RNC_Q2F = 1 (boyfriend/girlfriend) then set application code to common-law partner.

CALCULATE EFFECTIVE AGE (EFF)

This is a survey specific block. This block calculates the effective age for all first interview respondents (FIRSTINT=1) and reads from the sample file the effective age for previous cycle returning members (FIRSTINT=2). The reference year variable is read from the sample file and should be updated each cycle. The reference year for Cycle 8 is 2008, for Cycle 9 it will be 2010 and so on.

CALCULATE AGE IN MONTHS (AMO)

This is a survey specific block. This block calculates the age in months for all respondents.

RELATIONSHIP REVIEW (RRV)

This is a survey specific block. This block is used to confirm the collected relationships from the RNC block for the selected respondent(s) only. The RRV block is called once for each selected respondent in a household. The relationships will be listed beginning with the selected respondent's name. The block should not be called if there is only one person in the household. If there are only two people in the household and both are selected respondents, the block is not called for the second respondent.

RRV_N1 INTERVIEWER: Review the relationships between the selected respondent and the other household members.
Indicate only incorrect relationships.
Otherwise, select "All relationships are correct".

^FirstName ^LastName (^Sex, ^Age) is:

- 01 **^RelE of ^FirstName1 ^LastName1 (^SexE1, ^Age1)**
- 02 **^RelE of ^FirstName2 ^LastName2 (^SexE2, ^Age2)**
- 03 **^RelE of ^FirstName3 ^LastName3 (^SexE3, ^Age3)**
- ...
- 20 **^RelE of ^FirstName20 ^LastName20 (^SexE20, ^Age20)**
- 21 All relationships are correct
DK, RF

PERSON MOST KNOWLEDGEABLE (PMK)

This is a survey specific block. This block assigns the PMK for all respondents younger than 16 years of age. Respondents with effective age 18+ are automatically assigned a value of "No PMK" as are 16 and 17 year olds who are not living with their parents. Youth 16-17 years old who are living with their parents will still be assigned a PMK. This block is assigned at the household level, therefore only one PMK can be assigned per household, from which the updated ContactID will be determined.

PMK_D01 If age >=15 and membertype is 1-Current, or 5-Returner or 6-Joiner, and member is not a Spouse/Commonlaw/Boy/Girlfriend/Roommate to any selected respondents then set as ^Potential_PMK
Else do not include as ^Potential_PMK

PMK_Q01 **Who is the most knowledgeable about ^PMK_SelResp?**

INTERVIEWER: Ask for the person most knowledgeable about the child(ren) / youth(s). This person will respond on behalf of other family members.

01 ^Potential_PMK[1]
02 ^Potential_PMK[2]
03 ^Potential_PMK[3]
04 ^Potential_PMK[4]

.

.

21 **No PMK**

22

CAI SHUT-OFF (SO)

The CAI Shut-Off question is an indicator to interviewers that a component has ended. Once a response has been entered the component is closed and cannot be re-accessed.

CAI_SO INTERVIEWER: This is the end of the component. Return to previously answered questions to make any necessary corrections, or select <Exit> to exit the component.

1 Exit

ASSIGN CAREGIVERSTATUS TO ACTIVE MEMBERS (CGS)

This is a survey specific block. This block assigns the CareGiverStatus for all active household members. Valid values for this variable are:

- 0 – Not a caregiver
- 1 – PMK Parent
- 2 – PMK Other
- 3 – Spouse of the PMK
- 4 – Youth living independently.

EXIT COMPONENT

ACTION CODES (AC)

Under certain circumstances, a senior interviewer or project manager may wish to assign an additional code to the Outcome Code as a means of defining future action on the case. The Action Code block contains the questions that allow assignment of this code. Surveys must specify as part of their block-to-block flow logic that this block is called only when the case has been assigned a Final Outcome Code and the interviewer level is "Senior Interviewer" or "PM". The Action Code is set to 0 "Proceed to Interview" under all other circumstances.

AC_N01 INTERVIEWER: Do you wish to assign an action code to this case?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

AC_N02 INTERVIEWER: Select the action code to be assigned to the case.

- 0 Proceed to interview
- 1 Attempt to interview - letter sent
- 2 Attempt to interview - respondent contacted
- 3 Do not interview again unless complete change in household membership
- 4 Do not interview again under any circumstances
- 5 Retain in RO

OUTCOME CODE (OC)

The Outcome Code block is used to assign an outcome code to a case. Note that surveys must specify the lists of in-progress or final outcome codes from which interviewers will be able to select. (see Appendix L)

OC_C01 If all components are complete, set a Final Outcome Code of 70 "Fully complete" and go to END_BLOCK.

OC_N01 INTERVIEWER: Is the case in-progress or final?

- 1 In-progress
- 2 Final..... (Go to OC_N03)

OC_N02 INTERVIEWER: Assign the appropriate in-progress outcome code.

(Go to END_BLOCK)

OC_N03 INTERVIEWER: Assign the appropriate final outcome code.

OC_C04 If Final Outcome Code = 80 "Refusal" go to OC_N04
If Final Outcome Code = 90 "Unusual/Special circumstances" go to OC_N05
Else go to END_BLOCK

OC_N04 INTERVIEWER: Record the reason for the refusal.

- 01 Dangerous / rude attitude
- 02 Won't answer the door
- 03 Not interested / doesn't want to participate
- 04 Doesn't want to be disturbed
- 05 Doesn't have the time
- 06 Against the government or Statistics Canada
- 07 Doesn't believe in or want to hear about statistics
- 08 Doesn't believe in or want to hear about surveys
- 09 Recently completed a survey (doesn't want to again)
- 10 Doesn't believe the info is secure (confidentiality)
- 11 Doesn't want to give personal information
- 12 Says not obligated / wants legal proof
- 13 Can get info somewhere else (e.g., Revenue Canada)
- 14 Adamant refusal (no reason, e.g., shuts the door or hangs up the phone)
- 15 Doesn't want to continue the survey (no more follow-ups)
- 16 Same household, refusal maintained (for follow-ups only)
- 17 Why me? Tells you to choose someone else
- 18 Other - Specify

OC_C04A If not 18 "Other - Specify" go to END_BLOCK

OC_S04 INTERVIEWER: Specify

(Go to END_BLOCK)

OC_N05 INTERVIEWER: Record the reason for the non-interview.

- 1 Illness or death in family
- 2 Recovering from natural disaster
- 3 Other - Specify

OC_C05 If not 3 "Other - Specify" go to END_BLOCK

OC_S05 INTERVIEWER: Specify

Call the **Thank You block (TY1)** (see Appendix J).

CAI SHUT-OFF (SO)

The CAI Shut-Off question is an indicator to interviewers that a component has ended. Once a response has been entered the component is closed and cannot be re-accessed.

CAI_SO INTERVIEWER: This is the end of the component. Return to previously answered questions to make any necessary corrections, or select <Exit> to exit the component.

- 1 Exit

APPENDICES

The following shared blocks are called from within other blocks.

APPENDIX A – INTERVIEWER INTRODUCTION (II)

The Interviewer Introduction block is called from within CN block, SR block, AR Block and TC block. It contains a single question that is used to introduce the interviewer and inform the respondent that the caller is a Statistics Canada interviewer.

II_R01 **Hello, I'm [calling] from Statistics Canada. My name is ...**

INTERVIEWER: Introduce yourself using both your given and last names.
Press <Enter> to continue.

APPENDIX B – NORTH AMERICAN TELEPHONE (NATP)

The North American Telephone block is called from within TEL Block and/or TRA Block. Only a telephone number is collected.

Area Code INTERVIEWER: Enter the area code.
If necessary, ask: **(What is the area code?)**
Enter "000" if no telephone.

Telephone No. INTERVIEWER: Enter the telephone number.
If necessary, ask: **(What is the telephone number?)**

APPENDIX C – OVERSEAS TELEPHONE (OSTP)

The Overseas Telephone block is called from within TRA Block when PROV = 77 "Outside of Canada and the U.S.A.". Only a telephone number is collected.

Country INTERVIEWER: Enter the country code.
If necessary, ask: **(What is the country code?)**
Enter "000" if no telephone.

City INTERVIEWER: Enter the city code (if required).
If necessary, ask: **(What is the city code?)**

Telephone No. INTERVIEWER: Enter the telephone number.
If necessary, ask: **(What is the telephone number?)**

APPENDIX D – DATE (DATE)

The Date block collects a date as three separate fields in order by day, month, and year. Specific question text varies on the context.

Day INTERVIEWER: Enter the day.
If necessary, ask: **(What is the day?)**

Month INTERVIEWER: Select the month.
If necessary, ask: **(What is the month?)**

01	January	07	July
02	February	08	August
03	March	09	September
04	April	10	October
05	May	11	November
06	June	12	December

Year INTERVIEWER: Enter a four digit year.
If necessary, ask **(What is the year?)**

APPENDIX E – ADDRESS BLOCKS

ADDRESS (AD)

The Address block is called from within other blocks. Only an address is collected. Note that surveys may choose whether or not to collect U.S. addresses.

Number INTERVIEWER: Enter the civic number.
If necessary, ask: **(What is the civic number?)**

CONFUM INTERVIEWER: Do you wish to skip the remaining address fields?

1	Yes
2	No

If "Yes" is selected, fill address fields with DK or RF (based on the response to CONFUM) and go to END_BLOCK.

Street INTERVIEWER: Enter the street name.
If necessary, ask: **(What is the street name?)**

Apt INTERVIEWER: Enter the apartment number.
If necessary, ask: **(What is the apartment number?)**

City INTERVIEWER: Enter the city, town, village or municipality.
If necessary, ask: **(What is the city, town, village or municipality?)**

Postal Code INTERVIEWER: Enter the postal code. If the address is outside Canada, press <Enter>. If necessary, ask: **(What is the postal code?)**

CONFPROV INTERVIEWER: Confirm that the [province/territory] is [province or territory based on postal code].
If necessary, ask: **(So the [province/territory] is [province or territory based on postal code]?)**

- 1 Yes.....(Go to END_BLOCK)
- 2 No

Province INTERVIEWER: Select the province or territory.
If necessary, ask: **(What is the province or territory?)**

- | | | | |
|----|---------------------------|----|-----------------------------|
| 10 | Newfoundland and Labrador | 48 | Alberta |
| 11 | Prince Edward Island | 59 | British Columbia |
| 12 | Nova Scotia | 60 | Yukon |
| 13 | New Brunswick | 61 | Northwest Territories |
| 24 | Quebec | 62 | Nunavut |
| 35 | Ontario | 76 | U.S.A. |
| 46 | Manitoba | 77 | Outside of Canada and U.S.A |
| 47 | Saskatchewan | | |

If 76 "U.S.A." is selected, go to **State**
Else go to END_BLOCK

State INTERVIEWER: Select the state.
If necessary, ask: **(What is the state?)**

- | | | | |
|----|----------------------|----|----------------|
| 01 | Alabama | 27 | Montana |
| 02 | Alaska | 28 | Nebraska |
| 03 | Arizona | 29 | Nevada |
| 04 | Arkansas | 30 | New Hampshire |
| 05 | California | 31 | New Jersey |
| 06 | Colorado | 32 | New Mexico |
| 07 | Connecticut | 33 | New York |
| 08 | Delaware | 34 | North Carolina |
| 09 | District of Columbia | 35 | North Dakota |
| 10 | Florida | 36 | Ohio |
| 11 | Georgia | 37 | Oklahoma |
| 12 | Hawaii | 38 | Oregon |
| 13 | Idaho | 39 | Pennsylvania |
| 14 | Illinois | 40 | Rhode Island |
| 15 | Indiana | 41 | South Carolina |
| 16 | Iowa | 42 | South Dakota |
| 17 | Kansas | 43 | Tennessee |
| 18 | Kentucky | 44 | Texas |
| 19 | Louisiana | 45 | Utah |

20	Maine	46	Vermont
21	Maryland	47	Virginia
22	Massachusetts	48	Washington
23	Michigan	49	West Virginia
24	Minnesota	50	Wisconsin
25	Mississippi	51	Wyoming
26	Missouri		

Zip Code INTERVIEWER: Enter only a US zip code.
If necessary, ask: **(What is the zip code?)**

MAILING ADDRESS (MA)

The Mailing Address block contains a question phrased for first time collection. The fields should be pre-filled with the data in the Listing Address fields.

MA_Q01 **What is your correct mailing address?**

Call the **Address block (AD)** (see Appendix E).

APPENDIX F – REASON LEFT (RL)

This block is used in determining the reason why the individual left the household. Note that surveys may wish to assign Final Outcome Codes based on the response to this question. For NLSCY, the reason left is only asked for the selected respondent(s) of the household. When there are multiple respondents living in the household this block is generated for each selected respondent who no longer lives in the household.

RL_Q01 **Why is ^Info.FirstName no longer in this household?**

- 01 Change in marital status (got married/separated)
- 02 To follow a spouse or parent
- 03 Job-related reasons
- 04 Institutionalized for less than 6 months
- 05 Institutionalized for 6 months or more
- 06 Deceased
- 07 Moved to a new residence
- 08 Joint custody to live with other parent
- 09 Personal study-related reason
- 10 In foster care
- 11 Other

RL_C01 If RL_Q01 = 06 (Deceased) then **set Outcome Code (OC) = 64** (Deceased) for that member and call **DOD Block** (see Appendix G).
Else if RL_Q01 = 05 (Institutionalized for 6 months or more) **set Outcome Code (OC) = 20** (Absent for duration of survey) for that member
Else call **TRA Block** (See Appendix H)

APPENDIX G – DATE OF DEATH (DOD)

This block is used in determining the date of death of a selected respondent only. This block includes survey specific text. The Date block collects a date as three separate fields in order by day, month, and year.

DOD_Q01 When did he/she die?

Call the **Date block (DATE)** (see Appendix D).

APPENDIX H – TRACING INFORMATION (TRA)

For some surveys, information for use in tracing individuals that have moved is needed. This block contains questions that collect data for that purpose. Note that surveys may wish to assign an In-Progress Outcome Code based on the responses to these questions. These cases are auto-coded to an in-progress code of 30-Tracing required and moved to the tracing folder. The information collected is carried into the tracing folder (address information is put in the trace notes section) as a new trace source called Prev Hhld.

TRA_Q01 Can you give me an address for [FirstName LastName]?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to TRA_Q03)
- DK, RF (Go to TRA_Q03)

TRA_Q02 What is the address for [FirstName LastName]?

Call the **Address block (AD)** (see Appendix E).

TRA_Q03 Can you give me the telephone number for [FirstName LastName]?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to TRA_Q06)
- DK, RF (Go to TRA_Q06)

TRA_C04 If the response to TRA_Q02 PROV is 77 "Outside of Canada and U.S.A., go to TRA_Q05.

TRA_Q04 What is the telephone number for [FirstName LastName], including the area code?

Call the **North American Telephone block (NATP)** (see Appendix B).

Go to TRA_Q06.

TRA_Q05 What is the telephone number for [FirstName LastName], including the area code?

Call the **Overseas Telephone block (OSTP)** (see Appendix C)

TRA_Q06 **Is there any other information that you can give me to help find [FirstName LastName]?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter any other tracing information (such as employer name or phone number).

Press <Enter> to continue.

APPENDIX I – SPLITTING OF HOUSEHOLDS (SPLIT)

This is a survey specific block. The “Splitting of Households” block is used to create a new household identifier to which sample file information from the initial household is copied according to detailed conditions. The new household is then transferred to the tracing folder. The split will occur only for households with two selected members when the respondent reported one of them not living in the original household anymore. A selected member institutionalized for more than 6 months (RL_Q01=5) or deceased (RL_Q01=6), should remain with the original household and the case should not be split if only this selected respondent reported no longer living in the household.

Note: From the Household component, if two selected respondents are no longer living in the original household and have not moved to the same address, this event should be referred to the Contact component by the interviewer where the split should be generated.

SPLIT_N01 INTERVIEWER: This case has been split and the new case has been transferred to the tracing folder.

APPENDIX J – THANK YOU (TY1)

The Thank You block contains the final salutation to the respondent.

TY_R01 **Thank you for your time.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

APPENDIX K – GET CONTACT NAME (GCN)

The Get Contact Name block is used to collect the name of a contact from outside the household. It is called in the CCR block.

First name INTERVIEWER: Enter the first name.

Edits and Notes:

Pre-fill the response area with the appropriate contact information (if available).

If DK or RF is entered, go to CONFNAME. Otherwise, go to LNAME.

CONFNAME INTERVIEWER: Do you wish to skip the remaining contact fields?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Edits and Notes:

If "Yes" is selected, fill contact fields with DK or RF (based on the response to FNAME) and go to END_BLOCK.

DK, RF are not allowed.

Help text:

Purpose:

- to allow the remaining Contact questions to be skipped
- asked only if <F5> "Refusal" or <F6> "Don't Know" was used on the first name question

Procedure:

- select "Yes" to skip the remaining Contact fields

Last Name INTERVIEWER: Enter the last name.

Edits and Notes :

Pre-fill the response area with the appropriate contact information (if available).

APPENDIX L – LIST OF OUTCOME CODES

IN-PROGRESS OUTCOME CODES FOR INTERVIEWERS

Application Code	Numeric Code	English Description
InAd	01	Incorrect address
InPh	02	Wrong number
PhNs	03	Phone number not in service
FBSg	04	Fast busy signal, strange noise, dead silence
NAns	11	No one home/No answer
Busy	12	Regular busy signal
AMNM	13	Answering machine or service - no message left
AMML	14	Answering machine or service - message left
CSBF	15	Call screened/ blocked/ forwarded
NoPh	17	No phone
OL	21	Interview requested in other official

		language
Lang	22	Language barrier (not official language)
Susp	23	Suspended/interrupted
SApp	24	Soft appointment; call-back required
HApp	25	Hard appointment; call-back required
Ver	26	Verification of survey requested
ChPh	27	Child's phone / Contact with non-household member
RInt	28	Request for interview by another interviewer
Trac	30	Tracing required
Part	71	Partially completed
Ref	80	Refusal

FINAL OUTCOME CODES FOR INTERVIEWERS

Application Code	Numeric Code	English Description
NC	10	No contact
Abst	20	Absent for duration of survey
OL	21	Interview requested in other official language
Lang	22	Language barrier (not official language)
NTEn	27	Child's phone / Contact with non-household member
UnTr	36	Unable to trace
OutS	40	Outside of sample
Move	57	Moved outside Canada
Dupl	63	Already interviewed for this survey
Dead	64	Deceased
Over	66	Sample overlap
Part	71	Partially completed
NEQ	76	Not eligible for questionnaire
Ref	80	Refusal
Circ	90	Unusual / Special circumstances
Safe	91	Threat to safety
Tech	95	Technical Difficulty
CPer	98	Collection period ended

PARENT (ADULT) QUESTIONNAIRE

ADULT EDUCATION (EDA)

EDA_BEG **START OF EDUCATION SECTION**

Import the following variables from sample file:

FIRSTINT

EDA6PRV

and from Household file:

CAREGVRSTA

Coverage: *This section is asked of the PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old*
PROXY VALUES: Use proxy and non-proxy

EDA_R1 **Now, I'd like to ask some general background questions about you.**

EDA_Q1 **Are you currently attending a school, college or university?**

- 1 Yes..... (Go to EDA_Q2)
2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to EDA_C3)

Coverage: *PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old*

EDA_Q2 **Are you enrolled as a full-time or part-time student?**

- 1 Full-time
2 Part-time
 DK, RF

Coverage: *PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old, if currently attending school*

EDA_C3 If FIRSTINT = 1 (Yes)..... (Go to EDA_Q4)
 If EDA_Q1 = 1 (Yes) and FIRSTINT = 2 (No) (Go to EDA_Q4)
 Else..... (Go to EDA_Q3)

EDA_Q3 **In the past 2 years have you attended a school, college or university?**

- 1 Yes..... (Go to EDA_Q4)
2 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: *PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old, if FIRSTINT = 2 (No), and not currently attending school*

EDA_C4 If EDA6PRV = 1 (highest level of education available) (Go to EDA_Q7A)
 Else..... (Go to EDA_Q4)

EDA_Q4

What is the highest grade or level of education you have attended or completed?

- 01 No schooling
- 02 Elementary (1 to 8 years)
- 03 Some high school
- 04 Graduated high school
- 05 Some - trade, technical or vocational school, or business college
- 06 Some - community college, CEGEP or nursing school
- 07 Some - university
- 08 Diploma or certificate from - trade, technical or vocational school, or business college
- 09 Diploma or certificate from - community college, CEGEP or nursing school
- 10 Bachelor's or undergraduate degree, or teacher's college (for example, B.A., B.Sc., LL.B.)
- 11 Master's degree (for example, M.A., M.Sc., M.Ed.)
- 12 Degree in Medicine, Dentistry, Veterinary Medicine or Optometry (for example, M.D., D.D.S., D.M.D., D.V.M., O.D.)
- 13 Earned doctorate (for example, Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Ed.)
- 14 Other education or training
DK, RF

Coverage: PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old, if FIRSTINT = 1 (Yes) or FIRSTINT = 2 (No) and previous information needs to be updated

EDA_Q7A

I am going to read you a list of activities. Excluding for work or school please tell me if you do each of them daily, weekly, monthly, several times a year, once or twice a year or never:

...use a public library?

- 01 Daily
- 02 Weekly
- 03 Monthly
- 04 Several times a year
- 05 Once or twice a year
- 06 Never
- DK
- RF (Go to EDA_C8)

Coverage: PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old

EDA_Q7B I am going to read you a list of activities. Excluding for work or school please tell me if you do each of them daily, weekly, monthly, several times a year, once or twice a year or never:

...write letters or anything else that is more than one page in length?

INTERVIEWER: Include electronic versions.

- 01 Daily
- 02 Weekly
- 03 Monthly
- 04 Several times a year
- 05 Once or twice a year
- 06 Never
- DK
- RF (Go to EDA_C8)

Coverage: PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old

EDA_Q7C I am going to read you a list of activities. Excluding for work or school please tell me if you do each of them daily, weekly, monthly, several times a year, once or twice a year or never:

...read newspapers or magazines?

INTERVIEWER: Include electronic versions.

- 01 Daily
- 02 Weekly
- 03 Monthly
- 04 Several times a year
- 05 Once or twice a year
- 06 Never
- DK
- RF (Go to EDA_C8)

Coverage: PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old

EDA_Q7D I am going to read you a list of activities. Excluding for work or school please tell me if you do each of them daily, weekly, monthly, several times a year, once or twice a year or never:

...read books?

INTERVIEWER: Include electronic versions.

- 01 Daily
- 02 Weekly
- 03 Monthly
- 04 Several times a year
- 05 Once or twice a year
- 06 Never
- DK, RF

Coverage: PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old

EDA_C8 If CAREGVRSTA = 1 or 2 and ProxyMode = NonProxy (Go to EDA_Q8)
Else (Go to EDA_END)

EDA_Q8 **Which of the following materials do you currently have in your home?
Please include electronic versions.**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- 01 Daily newspapers
- 02 Magazines/weekly newspapers/journals
- 03 More than 25 books
- 04 A (multi-volume) encyclopedia
- 05 A dictionary
- 06 None
- 07 Other
- DK, RF

Coverage: PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old

EDA_END END OF EDUCATION SECTION (EDA)

LABOUR FORCE (LFS)

LFS_BEG START OF LABOUR FORCE SECTION
Import the following variables from sample file :
EMPAPRV
MAINAPRV
INDAPRV
OCCAPRV
DUTYAPRV
FNAME
PROXYSEX
TWELVEMONTHSAGO and YESTERDAY are calculated by the application

Coverage: This section is asked of the PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old
PROXY VALUES: Use proxy and non-proxy

LFS_R02 **The next section contains questions about jobs or employment which you
have had in the past 12 months, that is, from TWELVEMONTHSAGO to
YESTERDAY.
Please include such employment as part-time jobs, contract work, baby
sitting and any other paid work.**

LFS_Q02 **Have you worked for pay or profit at any time in the past 12 months?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to LFS_Q17)
DK, RF (Go to LFS_END)

Coverage: PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old

LFS_Q03A How many jobs do you currently hold?

____(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 10]

DK

RF (Go to LFS_END)

Coverage: PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old who worked in the past 12 months

LFS_Q03 During the past 12 months, how many weeks did you work at a job or a business? Include weeks on paid vacation leave, paid maternity or parental leave, paid sick leave.

INTERVIEWER: If less than 1 week enter 1.

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 52]

DK, RF

Coverage: PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old who worked in the past 12 months

LFS_Q04 About how many hours a week did you usually work?

- 01 Less than ten hours
- 02 Between 10 and 19 hours
- 03 Between 20 and 29 hours
- 04 Between 30 and 39 hours
- 05 Between 40 and 49 hours
- 06 50 hours or more
- DK, RF

Coverage: PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old who worked in the past 12 months

LFS_Q05 Which of the following best describes the hours you usually worked during those weeks?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply if there were several jobs with varying schedules.

- 01 Regular daytime schedule or shift
- 02 Regular evening shift
- 03 Regular night shift
- 04 Rotating shift (for example, change from days to evenings to nights)
- 05 Split shift (for example, some hours in the day and the remainder in the evening or night)
- 06 On call
- 07 Irregular schedule
- DK, RF

Coverage: PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old, who worked in the past 12 months

LFS_Q06	During those weeks, did you usually work weekends?
1	Yes
2	No
	DK, RF
Coverage:	<i>PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old who worked in the past 12 months</i>
LFS_R09	The next questions are about your current or most recent job.
	INTERVIEWER: If the person currently holds more than one job or if the last time the person worked it was at more than one job, report on the job for which the number of hours worked per week was the greatest.
LFS_C09	If MAINAPRV= 1 (had a main job in previous cycle), then display EMPAPRV in LFS_Q09B and.....(Go to LFS_Q09B) Else.....(Go to LFS_Q09A)
LFS_Q09A	For whom do/did you currently/last work?
	INTERVIEWER: Enter employer name, name of business, government, department or person.
	____(200 spaces)
	DK, RF (Go to LFS_Q13)
Default:	(Go to LFS_Q10A)
Coverage:	<i>PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old who worked in the past 12 months, and no employer information passed in from previous interview</i>
LFS_Q09B	For whom do/did you currently/last work?
	INTERVIEWER: Do not read employer's name displayed.
	If respondent's answer is different from the one displayed or needs corrections, update the information. Enter new employer name, name of business, government, department or person.
	____(200 spaces)
	DK, RF (Go to LFS_Q13)
Coverage:	<i>PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old, who worked in the past 12 months, and has employer information passed in from previous interview</i>
LFS_C10	If LFS_Q09B = EMPAPRV then LFS_Q10B = INDAPRV, LFS_Q11B = OCCAPRV, LFS_Q12B = DUTYAPRV

LFS_Q10A What kind of business, service or industry is/was this?

INTERVIEWER: Enter type of business. For example, wheat farm, trapping, road maintenance, retail shoe store, secondary school.

____(200 spaces)

DK, RF (Go to LFS_Q13)

Default: (Go to LFS_Q11A)

Coverage: *PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old who worked in the past 12 months, and no job information passed in from previous interview (either no previous interview, or different employer)*

LFS_Q10B What kind of business, service or industry is/was this?

INTERVIEWER: Do not read type of business displayed. If respondent's answer is different from the one displayed or needs corrections, update the information.

Enter type of business.

For example, wheat farm, trapping, road maintenance, retail shoe store, secondary school.

____(200 spaces)

DK, RF (Go to LFS_Q13)

Default: (Go to LFS_Q11B)

Coverage: *PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old, who worked in the past 12 months, and has job information passed in from previous interview*

LFS_Q11A What kind of work are/were you doing?

INTERVIEWER: Enter type of work. For example, medical lab technician, accounting clerk, secondary school teacher, supervisor of data entry unit, food processing labourer.

____(200 spaces)

DK, RF (Go to LFS_Q13)

Default: (Go to LFS_Q12A)

Coverage: *PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old who worked in the past 12 months, and no job information passed in from previous interview (either no previous interview, or different employer)*

LFS_Q11B What kind of work are/were you doing?

INTERVIEWER: Do not read type of work displayed.

If respondent's answer is different from the one displayed or needs corrections, update the information. Enter type of work. For example, medical lab technician, accounting clerk, secondary school teacher, supervisor of data entry unit, food processing labourer.

____(200 spaces)

DK, RF (Go to LFS_Q13)

Default: (Go to LFS_Q12B)

Coverage: *PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old who worked in the past 12 months, and has job information passed in from previous interview*

LFS_Q12A At this work, what are/were your most important duties or activities?

INTERVIEWER: Enter duties. For example, analysis of blood samples, verifying invoices, teaching mathematics, organizing work schedules, cleaning vegetables.

____(200 spaces)

DK, RF

Default: (Go to LFS_Q13)

Coverage: *PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old, who worked in the past 12 months, and no job information passed in from previous interview (either no previous interview, or different employer)*

LFS_Q12B At this work, what are/were your most important duties or activities?

INTERVIEWER: Do not read duties displayed. If respondent's answer is different from the one displayed or needs corrections, update the information. Enter duties. For example, analysis of blood samples, verifying invoices, teaching mathematics, organizing work schedules, cleaning vegetables.

____(200 spaces)

DK, RF

Coverage: *PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old who worked in the past 12 months, and has job information passed in from previous interview*

LFS_Q13 At this work, do/did you work mainly...

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ...for others for wages, salary or commission
 - 2 ...in own business, farm or professional practice
 - 3 ...as an unpaid family worker
- DK, RF

Coverage: *PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old who worked in the past 12 months*

LFS_C16 IF LFS_Q03 = Response and LFS_Q03 < 52 (Go to LFS_Q17)
Else (Go to LFS_END)

LFS_Q17 **In the past 12 months, for the weeks that you were not working for pay or profit, what was the main reason?**

INTERVIEWER: If more than one reason, choose the one that explains the most number of weeks.

- 01 Own illness or disability
- 02 Pregnancy
- 03 Caring for own children
- 04 Caring for elder relative(s)
- 05 Other personal or family responsibilities
- 06 School or educational leave
- 07 Labour dispute
- 08 Temporary layoff due to seasonal conditions
- 09 Temporary layoff - non-seasonal
- 10 Permanent layoff
- 11 Unpaid or partially paid vacation
- 12 Retired
- 13 Other
- DK, RF

Coverage: PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old who did not work in the past 12 months or worked less than 52 weeks

LFS_END END OF LABOUR FORCE SECTION

INCOME (INC)

INC_BEG START OF INCOME SECTION
Import the following variables from Household file:
SPOUSEPRESENT
CAREGVRSTA
MEM15
and from GR file :
PROXYMODE

Coverage: This section is asked of the PMK only with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old

INC_C01 If CAREGVRSTA = 1 or 2 and ProxyMode = NonProxy (Go to INC_R01)
Else (Go to INC_END)

INC_R01 **The following questions relate to income you and other members of your household age 15 and over received in the past 12 months.**

INC_Q01 **During the past 12 months,**

...what was your personal income from wages and salaries (before taxes and deductions)?

 ____(6 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

 DK

 RF (Go to INC_Q09)

Coverage: *PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old*

INC_C01A If SPOUSEPRESENT = 1 (Go to INC_Q01A)

 Else..... (Go to INC_C01B)

INC_Q01A **During the past 12 months,**

...what was your spouse or partner's personal income from wages and salaries (before taxes and deductions)?

 ____(6 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

 DK

 RF (Go to INC_Q09)

Coverage: *Spouse of PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old*

INC_C01B If MEM15 = 1 (Go to INC_Q01B)

 Else..... (Go to INC_Q02)

INC_Q01B **During the past 12 months,**

...what was the total income from wages and salaries (before taxes and deductions) for all other members of your household age 15 and over?

 ____(6 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

 DK

 RF (Go to INC_Q09)

Coverage: *Households with at least one member 15 years of age and older who is not the PMK or spouse*

INC_Q02 **During the past 12 months, what was your net income from self-employment (including business, professional, commission, child care, etc.)?**

 ____(6 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

 DK

 RF (Go to INC_Q09)

Coverage: *PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old*

INC_C02A If SPOUSEPRESENT = 1 (Go to INC_Q02A)
Else (Go to INC_C02B)

INC_Q02A During the past 12 months,

...what was your spouse or partner's net income from self-employment
(including business, professional, commission, child care, etc.)?

____(6 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

DK
RF (Go to INC_Q09)

Coverage: Spouse of PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old

INC_C02B If MEM15 = 1 (Go to INC_Q02B)
Else (Go to INC_Q03)

INC_Q02B During the past 12 months,

...what was the total net income from self- employment (including business,
professional, commission, child care, etc.) for all other members of your
household age 15 and over?

____(6 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

DK
RF (Go to INC_Q09)

Coverage: Households with at least one member 15 years of age and older who is not the PMK or spouse

INC_Q03 During the past 12 months, what was your personal income from
Employment Insurance benefits, including maternity and parental benefits
(before taxes, deductions and repayments)?

____(6 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

DK
RF (Go to INC_Q09)

Coverage: PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old

INC_C03A If SPOUSEPRESENT = 1 (Go to INC_Q03A)
Else (Go to INC_C03B)

INC_Q03A **During the past 12 months,**

...what was your spouse or partner's income from Employment Insurance benefits (before taxes, deductions and repayments)?

____(6 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

DK
RF (Go to INC_Q09)

Coverage: *Spouse of PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old*

INC_C03B If MEM15 = 1 (Go to INC_Q03B)
Else (Go to INC_Q04)

INC_Q03B **During the past 12 months,**

...what was the total income from Employment Insurance benefits (before taxes, deductions and repayments) for all other members of your household age 15 and over?

____(6 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

DK
RF (Go to INC_Q09)

Coverage: *Households with at least one member 15 years of age and older who is not the PMK or spouse*

INC_Q04 **During the past 12 months, what was your household's total income from Canada Child Tax Benefit and provincial child benefits?**

____(6 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

DK
RF (Go to INC_Q09)

Coverage: *PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old*

INC_Q05 **During the past 12 months,**

...what was your household's total income from social assistance (welfare) and provincial income supplements?

____(6 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

DK
RF (Go to INC_Q09)

Coverage: *PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old*

INC_Q06 **During the past 12 months, what was your household's total income from child and spousal support?**

_____ (6 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

DK
RF (Go to INC_Q09)

Coverage: *PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old*

INC_Q07 **During the past 12 months,**

...what was your household's total income from all other sources, including dividends, interest, capital gains, pensions, tips, etc.?

_____ (6 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

DK
RF (Go to INC_Q09)

Coverage: *PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old*

INC_C08 If any of INC_Q01 to INC_Q07 = DK..... (Go to INC_Q09)
Else..... (Go to INC_Q08)

INC_Q08 **Therefore, if we sum the amounts you reported in the previous questions, your household's total income would be : \$_____. Is this correct?**

1 Yes
2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to INC_R10)

Coverage: *PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old who answered questions INC_Q01 to INC_Q07*

INC_Q09 **What is your best estimate of your total household income from all sources in the past 12 months, that is the total income from all household members, before taxes and deductions?**

INTERVIEWER: If no income enter 0.

_____ (6 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

DK, RF (Go to INC_C09)

Coverage: *PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old who answered 'DK' or 'RF' to at least one of INC_Q01 to INC_Q07*

INC_C09 If INC_Q09 = DK or RF (Go to INC_Q09A)
Else..... (Go to INC_R10)

INC_Q09A Can you estimate in which of the following groups your household income falls? Was the total household income from all sources before taxes and deductions less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more?

- 1 Less than \$40,000
- 2 \$40,000 or more(Go to INC_Q09C)
- DK, RF(Go to INC_R10)

Coverage: PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old who answered 'DK' to at least one of INC_Q01 to INC_Q07 or who answered 'RF' to any one of INC_Q01 to INC_Q07, and answered 'DK' or 'RF' to INC_Q09

INC_Q09B Was the total household income from all sources...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Less than \$10,000
- 2 \$10,000 to less than \$15,000
- 3 \$15,000 to less than \$20,000
- 4 \$20,000 to less than \$30,000
- 5 \$30,000 to less than \$40,000
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to INC_R10)

Coverage: PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old who answered 'DK' to at least one of INC_Q01 to INC_Q07 or who answered 'RF' to any one of INC_Q01 to INC_Q07, and answered 'DK' or 'RF' to INC_Q09

INC_Q09C Was the total household income from all sources...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 \$40,000 to less than \$50,000
- 02 \$50,000 to less than \$60,000
- 03 \$60,000 to less than \$80,000
- 04 \$80,000 to less than \$100,000
- 05 \$100,000 to less than \$150,000
- 06 \$150,000 to less than \$200,000
- 07 \$200,000 or more
- DK, RF

Coverage: PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old who answered 'DK' to at least one of INC_Q01 to INC_Q07 or who answered 'RF' to any one of INC_Q01 to INC_Q07, and answered 'DK' or 'RF' to INC_Q09

INC_R10 The next few questions ask whether you feel that your family's financial resources are adequate.

INC_Q10 **Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree with the following statement.**

You worry about whether the money you have will be enough to support your family.

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree
 DK
 RF(Go to INC_R13)

Coverage: *PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old*

INC_Q11 **Compared to your financial situation a year ago, are you and your family...**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Better off?
2 Worse off?
3 Just about the same?
 DK
 RF(Go to INC_R13)

Coverage: *PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old*

INC_Q12 **Now looking ahead, do you think that a year from now you (and your family) will be ...**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Better off?
2 Worse off?
3 Just about the same?
 DK, RF

Coverage: *PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old*

INC_R13 **The last few questions in this section are about your home.**

INC_Q13 What type of dwelling do you live in? Is it a:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 Single detached
- 02 Double
- 03 Row or terrace
- 04 Duplex
- 05 Low-rise apartment (fewer than 5 stories) or flat
- 06 High-rise apartment (5 stories or more)
- 07 Institution
- 08 Hotel, rooming/lodging house, camp
- 09 Mobile home
- 10 Other
- DK, RF

Coverage: *PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old*

INC_Q14 Is this dwelling owned by a member of this household?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to INC_Q16)
- DK, RF (Go to INC_Q16)

Coverage: *PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old*

INC_Q15 Is there a mortgage on this dwelling?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: *PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old who answered 'Yes' to INC_Q14 (dwelling owned by a member of the household)*

INC_Q16 How many bedrooms are there in this dwelling?

INTERVIEWER: Enter '0' if no separate, enclosed bedroom.

____(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 20]
DK, RF

Coverage: *PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old*

INC_END END OF INCOME SECTION

ADULT HEALTH (HLA)

HLA_BEG START OF ADULT HEALTH SECTION
Import the following variables from sample file:
FNAME
FIRSTINT
PREGPRV
AGE
PROXYSEX
and from Household file:
CAREGVRSTA
KIDSLT16
RNC_Q2A

Coverage: *This section is asked of the PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old (KIDSLT16 = 1 (YES))*
PMK: HLA_Q1 to Q12
Spouse: HLA_Q1 to Q11
Note that HLA_Q8 to Q11 are asked only if the respondent is the biological mother and she is answering questions about herself (non-proxy)
PROXY VALUES: Use proxy and non-proxy

HLA_C1 If KIDSLT16 = 1 (Yes)(Go to HLA_Q1)
Else(Go to HLA_END)

HLA_Q1 **The following questions ask about your health. In general, would you say your health is:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

01 Excellent?
02 Very good?
03 Good?
04 Fair?
05 Poor?
DK, RF

Coverage: *PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old*

HLA_R1 **Now, I'd like to ask about any long-term conditions you may have. 'Long-term conditions' refer to conditions that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more and have been diagnosed by a health professional.**

HLA_Q1A

Do you have any of the following long-term conditions:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- 01 Food or digestive allergies?
- 02 Respiratory allergies such as hay fever?
- 03 Any other allergies?
- 04 Asthma?
- 05 Arthritis or rheumatism?
- 06 Back problems excluding arthritis?
- 07 High blood pressure?
- 08 Migraine headaches?
- 09 Chronic bronchitis or emphysema?
- 10 Sinusitis?
- 11 Diabetes?
- 12 Epilepsy?
- 13 Heart disease?
- 14 Cancer?
- 15 Stomach or intestinal ulcers?
- 16 Effects of stroke?
- 21 Any other long term condition?
- 22 None
- DK, RF

Coverage: PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old

HLA_R1B

The next few questions deal with any health limitations that affect your daily activities. In these questions, a 'difficulty, condition or health problem' is one that has lasted or is expected to last 6 months or more.

HLA_Q1B1

Do you have any difficulty hearing, seeing, communicating, walking, climbing stairs, bending, learning or doing any similar activities?

INTERVIEWER: Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more. Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Yes, sometimes
- 2 Yes, often
- 3 No
- DK
- RF(Go to HLA_Q2)

Coverage: PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old

HLA_Q1B **Does a physical condition or mental condition or health problem reduce the amount or kind of activity you can do:**

...at home?

INTERVIEWER: Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more.

- 1 Yes, sometimes
- 2 Yes, often
- 3 No
- DK
- RF(Go to HLA_Q2)

Coverage: *PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old*

HLA_Q1C **Does a physical condition or mental condition or health problem reduce the amount or kind of activity you can do:**

...at work or at school?

INTERVIEWER: Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more.

- 1 Yes, sometimes
- 2 Yes, often
- 3 No
- 4 Not applicable (not working or not in school)
- DK
- RF(Go to HLA_Q2)

Coverage: *PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old*

HLA_Q1D **Does a physical condition or mental condition or health problem reduce the amount or kind of activity you can do:**

...in caring for children?

INTERVIEWER: Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more.

- 1 Yes, sometimes
- 2 Yes, often
- 3 No
- DK
- RF(Go to HLA_Q2)

Coverage: *PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old*

HLA_Q1E **Does a physical condition or mental condition or health problem reduce the amount or kind of activity you can do:**

...in other activities, for example, transportation or leisure?

INTERVIEWER: Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more.

- 1 Yes, sometimes
- 2 Yes, often
- 3 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: *PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old*

HLA_Q2 **At the present time do you smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?**

- 1 Daily
- 2 Occasionally(Go to HLA_Q5)
- 3 Not at all.....(Go to HLA_Q5)
- DK, RF(Go to HLA_Q5)

Coverage: *PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old*

HLA_Q3 **Currently, how many cigarettes do you smoke each day?**

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 95]
DK, RF

Coverage: *PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old, who smoke daily*

HLA_Q5 **During the past 12 months, how often did you drink beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?**

A drink means:

- one bottle or can of beer or a glass of draft
- one glass of wine or a wine cooler
- one drink or cocktail with 1 and a 1/2 ounces of liquor.

- 01 Every day
- 02 4 to 6 times a week
- 03 2 or 3 times a week
- 04 Once a week
- 05 2 or 3 times a month
- 06 Once a month
- 07 Less than once a month
- 08 Never(Go to HLA_C8)
- DK, RF(Go to HLA_C8)

Coverage: *PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old*

HLA_Q5A **On those occasions, on average how many alcoholic beverages (drinks) would you consume?**

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 20]

DK
RF(Go to HLA_C8)

Coverage: *PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old, who drank alcohol in the past 12 months*

HLA_Q6 **How many times in the past 12 months have you had 5 or more drinks on one occasion?**

____(3 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 365]

DK, RF

Coverage: *PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old, who drank alcohol in the past 12 months*

HLA_C8 If PREGPRV = 2 and RNC_Q2A = 1 (Birth parent) and PROXYSEX = 2 (Female, non-proxy)(Go to HLA_Q8)
Else.....(Go to HLA_C12)

HLA_Q8 **Now I would like to ask you some questions about your past pregnancies. How many times throughout your life have you been pregnant including any pregnancies which did not go full term?**

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 20]

DK, RF(Go to HLA_C12)

Coverage: *Biological mom, with selected child aged 0 to 7 years old, if first interview or no pregnancy information reported in previous interview, and non-proxy*

HLA_Q9 **How many babies have you had?**

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 20]

DK, RF(Go to HLA_C12)

Coverage: *Biological mom, with selected child aged 0 to 7 years old, who have had past pregnancies, if first interview or no pregnancy information reported in previous interview, and non-proxy*

HLA_Q11 **At what age did you have your first baby?**

____(2 spaces) [Min: 10 Max: 55]

DK, RF

Coverage: *Biological mom, with selected child aged 0 to 7 years old, who have had past pregnancies, if first interview or no pregnancy information reported in previous interview, and non-proxy*

HLA_C12 If CAREGVRSTA = 1 or 2 (respondent is the person most knowledgeable about the child) and
 PROXYSEX = 1 or 2 (male, non-proxy or female, non-proxy).....(Go to HLA_R12)
 Else.....(Go to HLA_END)

HLA_R12 **The next set of statements describes feelings or behaviours. For each one, please tell me how often you felt or behaved this way during the past week.**

HLA_Q12A **How often have you felt or behaved this way during the past week:**

I did not feel like eating; my appetite was poor.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)
- 2 Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days)
- 3 Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days)
- 4 Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days)
- DK
- RF(Go to HLA_END)

Coverage: PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old, if non-proxy

HLA_Q12B **How often have you felt or behaved this way during the past week:**

I felt that I could not shake off the blues even with help from my family or friends.

- 1 Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)
- 2 Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days)
- 3 Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days)
- 4 Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days)
- DK
- RF(Go to HLA_END)

Coverage: PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old, if non-proxy

HLA_Q12C **How often have you felt or behaved this way during the past week:**

I had trouble keeping my mind on what I was doing.

- 1 Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)
- 2 Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days)
- 3 Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days)
- 4 Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days)
- DK
- RF(Go to HLA_END)

Coverage: PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old, if non-proxy

HLA_Q12D How often have you felt or behaved this way during the past week:

I felt depressed.

- 1 Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)
- 2 Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days)
- 3 Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days)
- 4 Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days)
- DK
- RF(Go to HLA_END)

Coverage: *PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old, if non-proxy*

HLA_Q12E How often have you felt or behaved this way during the past week:

I felt that everything I did was an effort.

- 1 Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)
- 2 Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days)
- 3 Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days)
- 4 Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days)
- DK
- RF(Go to HLA_END)

Coverage: *PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old, if non-proxy*

HLA_Q12F How often have you felt or behaved this way during the past week:

I felt hopeful about the future.

- 1 Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)
- 2 Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days)
- 3 Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days)
- 4 Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days)
- DK
- RF(Go to HLA_END)

Coverage: *PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old, if non-proxy*

HLA_Q12G How often have you felt or behaved this way during the past week:

My sleep was restless.

- 1 Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)
- 2 Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days)
- 3 Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days)
- 4 Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days)
- DK
- RF(Go to HLA_END)

Coverage: *PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old, if non-proxy*

HLA_Q12H How often have you felt or behaved this way during the past week:

I was happy.

- 1 Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)
- 2 Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days)
- 3 Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days)
- 4 Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days)
- DK
- RF(Go to HLA_END)

Coverage: *PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old, if non-proxy*

HLA_Q12I How often have you felt or behaved this way during the past week:

I felt lonely.

- 1 Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)
- 2 Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days)
- 3 Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days)
- 4 Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days)
- DK
- RF(Go to HLA_END)

Coverage: *PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old, if non-proxy*

HLA_Q12J How often have you felt or behaved this way during the past week:

I enjoyed life.

- 1 Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)
- 2 Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days)
- 3 Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days)
- 4 Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days)
- DK
- RF(Go to HLA_END)

Coverage: *PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old, if non-proxy*

HLA_Q12K How often have you felt or behaved this way during the past week:

I had crying spells.

- 1 Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)
- 2 Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days)
- 3 Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days)
- 4 Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days)
- DK
- RF(Go to HLA_END)

Coverage: *PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old, if non-proxy*

HLA_Q12L **How often have you felt or behaved this way during the past week:**

I felt that people disliked me.

- 1 Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)
 - 2 Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days)
 - 3 Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days)
 - 4 Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days)
- DK, RF

Coverage: *PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old, if non-proxy*

HLA_END **END OF ADULT HEALTH SECTION**

FAMILY FUNCTIONING (FNC)

FNC_BEG **START OF FAMILY FUNCTIONING SECTION**
Import the following variables from Household file:
CAREGVRSTA
KIDSLT16
and from GR file:
PROXYMODE

Coverage: *This section is asked of the PMK (only) if the selected child is 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old
(CAREGVRSTA = 1 or 2) and (KIDSLT16=Yes)
PROXY VALUES: Use non-proxy only*

FNC_C1 If CAREGVRSTA = 1 or 2 and
ProxyMode = NonProxy and KIDSLT16 = Yes (Go to FNC_R1)
Else (Go to FNC_END)

FNC_R1 **The following statements are about families and family relationships. For
each one, please indicate which response best describes your family:
strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree.**

FNC_Q1A **Planning family activities is difficult because we misunderstand each other.**

- 1 Strongly agree
 - 2 Agree
 - 3 Disagree
 - 4 Strongly disagree
- DK
RF (Go to FNC_END)

Coverage: *PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old*

FNC_Q1B **In times of crisis we can turn to each other for support.**

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree
DK
RF (Go to FNC_END)

Coverage: *PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old*

FNC_Q1C **We cannot talk to each other about sadness we feel.**

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree
DK
RF (Go to FNC_END)

Coverage: *PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old*

FNC_Q1D **Individuals in the family are accepted for what they are.**

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree
DK
RF (Go to FNC_END)

Coverage: *PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old*

FNC_Q1E **We avoid discussing our fears or concerns.**

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree
DK
RF (Go to FNC_END)

Coverage: *PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old*

FNC_Q1F **We express feelings to each other.**

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree
DK
RF (Go to FNC_END)

Coverage: *PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old*

FNC_Q1G There are lots of bad feelings in our family.

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree
DK
RF (Go to FNC_END)

Coverage: *PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old*

FNC_Q1H In our family we feel accepted for what we are.

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree
DK
RF (Go to FNC_END)

Coverage: *PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old*

FNC_Q1I Making decisions is a problem for our family.

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree
DK
RF (Go to FNC_END)

Coverage: *PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old*

FNC_Q1J We are able to make decisions about how to solve problems.

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree
DK
RF (Go to FNC_END)

Coverage: *PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old*

FNC_Q1K We don't get along well together.

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree
DK
RF (Go to FNC_END)

Coverage: *PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old*

FNC_Q1L **We confide in each other.**

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree
DK
RF (Go to FNC_END)

Coverage: *PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old*

FNC_Q1M **Drinking is a source of tension or disagreement in our family.**

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree
DK, RF

Coverage: *PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old*

FNC_END **END OF FAMILY FUNCTIONING SECTION**

NEIGHBOURHOOD SAFETY (SAF)

SAF_BEG **START OF NEIGHBOURHOOD SECTION**
Import the following variables from sample file:
AGE
and from Household file :
CAREGVRSTA
KIDSLT16
and from GR file :
PROXYMODE

Coverage: *This section is asked of the PMK (only) with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old
(CAREGVRSTA = 1 or 2) and (KidsLt16=Yes)
PROXY VALUES: Use non-proxy only*

SAF_C1 IF CAREGVRSTA = 1 or 2 and
ProxyMode = NonProxy and KIDSLT16 = 1 (Yes) (Go to SAF_R1)
Else (Go to SAF_END)

SAF_R1 **This section asks questions about your neighbourhood.**

SAF_Q1 How many years have you lived at this address?

INTERVIEWER: Enter 0 if less than 1 year.

____(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 95]

DK
RF (Go to SAF_R5A)

Coverage: PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old

SAF_Q2 How do you feel about your neighbourhood as a place to bring up children? Is it:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Excellent?
- 2 Good?
- 3 Average?
- 4 Poor?
- 5 Very poor?
- DK
- RF (Go to SAF_R5A)

Coverage: PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old

SAF_Q3 Are you involved in any local volunteer organizations such as school groups, church groups, community or ethnic associations?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK
- RF (Go to SAF_R5A)

Coverage: PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old

SAF_Q4 Other than on special occasions (such as weddings or funerals), how often did you attend religious services or meetings in the past 12 months?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 At least once a week
- 2 At least once a month
- 3 At least 3 or 4 times
- 4 At least once
- 5 Never
- DK, RF

Coverage: PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old

SAF_R5A Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with these statements about your neighbourhood.

SAF_Q5A **It is safe to walk alone in this neighbourhood after dark.**

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree
DK
RF(Go to SAF_END)

Coverage: *PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old*

SAF_Q5B **It is safe for children to play outside during the day.**

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree
DK
RF(Go to SAF_END)

Coverage: *PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old*

SAF_Q5C **There are safe parks, playgrounds and play spaces in this neighbourhood.**

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree
DK
RF(Go to SAF_END)

Coverage: *PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old*

SAF_R6A **The following statements are about the people in your neighbourhood.**

SAF_Q6A **Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree about the following statements when thinking of your neighbours:**

If there is a problem around here, the neighbours get together to deal with it.

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree
DK
RF(Go to SAF_END)

Coverage: *PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old*

SAF_Q6B Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree about the following statements when thinking of your neighbours:

There are adults in the neighbourhood that children can look up to.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree
- DK
- RF(Go to SAF_END)

Coverage: PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old

SAF_Q6C Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree about the following statements when thinking of your neighbours:

People around here are willing to help their neighbours.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree
- DK
- RF(Go to SAF_END)

Coverage: PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old

SAF_Q6D Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree about the following statements when thinking of your neighbours:

You can count on adults in this neighbourhood to watch out that children are safe and don't get in trouble.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree
- DK
- RF(Go to SAF_END)

Coverage: PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old

SAF_Q6E Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree about the following statements when thinking of your neighbours:

When I'm away from home, I know that my neighbours will keep their eyes open for possible trouble.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree
- DK, RF

Coverage: PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old

SAF_END END OF NEIGHBOURHOOD SECTION

SOCIAL SUPPORT (SUP)

SUP_BEG START OF SOCIAL SUPPORT SECTION
Import the following variables from Household file :
CAREGVRSTA
KIDSLT16
and from GR file :
PROXYMODE

Coverage: *This section is asked of the PMK (only) with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old
(CAREGVRSTA = 1 or 2) and (KIDSLT16=Yes)
PROXY VALUES: Use non-proxy only*

SUP_C1 IF CAREGVRSTA = 1 or 2 and
ProxyMode = NonProxy and KIDSLT16 = 1(Yes) (Go to SUP_R1)
Else (Go to SUP_END)

SUP_R1 **The following statements are about relationships and the support that you
get from others. For each of the following, please tell me whether you
strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree.**

SUP_Q1A **Do you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree with the
following statement:**

If something went wrong, no one would help me.

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree
DK
RF (Go to SUP_Q2)

Coverage: *PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old*

SUP_Q1B **Do you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree with the
following statement:**

I have family and friends who help me feel safe, secure and happy.

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree
DK
RF (Go to SUP_Q2)

Coverage: *PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old*

SUP_Q1D **Do you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree with the following statement:**

There is someone I trust whom I would turn to for advice if I were having problems.

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree
DK
RF (Go to SUP_Q2)

Coverage: *PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old*

SUP_Q1E **Do you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree with the following statement:**

There is no one I feel comfortable talking about problems with.

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree
DK
RF (Go to SUP_Q2)

Coverage: *PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old*

SUP_Q1F **Do you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree with the following statement:**

I lack a feeling of closeness with another person.

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree
DK
RF (Go to SUP_Q2)

Coverage: *PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old*

SUP_Q1G **Do you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree with the following statement:**

There are people I can count on in an emergency.

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree
DK
RF (Go to SUP_Q2)

Coverage: *PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old*

SUP_Q1H **Do you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree with the following statement:**

I feel part of a group of people who share my attitudes and beliefs.

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree
 DK
 RF (Go to SUP_Q2)

Coverage: *PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old*

SUP_Q1I **Do you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree with the following statement:**

There is no one who shares my interests and concerns.

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree
 DK, RF

Coverage: *PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old*

SUP_Q2 **When I face problems or difficulties in my family, I respond by seeking information, advice or support from:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

01 A member of my own family
02 Persons in other families who have faced similar problems
03 Community agencies and programs designed to help families in similar situations
04 Spiritual, religious, or community leaders
05 A family doctor or professional counsellor
06 Books, magazines, or Internet sites
07 I don't seek information, advice or support from others
08 Other
 DK, RF

Coverage: *PMK with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old*

SUP_END **END OF SOCIAL SUPPORT SECTION**

SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC (SOCA)

SOCA_BEG START OF SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS SECTION

Import the following variables from sample file:

FIRSTINT

FNAME

BirthYear

CurrentYear is calculated by the application

Coverage: *This section is asked of Adult respondents (PMK and spouse)*
PROXY VALUES: Use proxy and non-proxy

SOCA_R1 **Now, I would like to ask you some general background questions.**

SOCA_C1A IF FIRSTINT = 1 (Yes) (Go to SOCA_Q1)
Else (Go to SOCA_Q5)

SOCA_Q1 **In what country were you born?**

- 01 Canada (Go to SOCA_Q4)
- 02 China
- 03 France
- 04 Germany
- 05 Greece
- 06 Guyana
- 07 Hong Kong
- 08 Hungary
- 09 India
- 10 Iran
- 11 Italy
- 12 Jamaica
- 13 Korea (South)
- 14 Netherlands (Holland)
- 15 Pakistan
- 16 Philippines
- 17 Poland
- 18 Portugal
- 19 Russia
- 20 United Kingdom (England, Scotland, Northern Ireland, Wales)
- 21 United States
- 22 Vietnam
- 23 Yugoslavia (Former)
- 24 Other
- DK, RF (Go to SOCA_Q4)

Coverage: *PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old, if first interview*

SOCA_Q2A Of what country are you a citizen?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 1 Canada, citizen by birth (Go to SOCA_Q4)
- 2 Canada, by naturalization
- 3 Same country as birth
- 4 Other country
- DK, RF

Coverage: PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old, if first interview and born outside Canada

SOCA_Q2B Are you now, or have you ever been a landed immigrant?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old, if first interview and born outside Canada and not Canadian citizen by birth

SOCA_Q3 In what year did you first immigrate to Canada?

____(4 spaces) [Min: 1901 Max: 2009]
DK, RF

Coverage: PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old, if first interview and born outside Canada and not Canadian citizen by birth

SOCA_Q4 To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese)

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 01 Canadian
- 02 French
- 03 English
- 04 German
- 05 Scottish
- 06 Irish
- 07 Italian
- 08 Ukrainian
- 09 Dutch (Netherlands)
- 10 Chinese
- 11 Jewish
- 12 Polish
- 13 Portuguese
- 14 South Asian
- 15 Black
- 16 North American Indian
- 17 Métis
- 18 Inuit/Eskimo
- 19 Vietnamese
- 20 Russian
- 21 Korean
- 22 Iranian
- 23 Balkan (Yugoslav, Serbian, Slovenian...)
- 24 Filipino
- 25 Hungarian
- 26 Other
- DK, RF (Go to SOCA_Q5)

Coverage: PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old, if first interview

SOCA_Q4A How would you best describe your race or colour?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 01 White
- 02 Chinese
- 03 South Asian (for example; East Indian, Pakistani, Punjabi, Sri Lankan)
- 04 Black (for example; African, Haitian, Jamaican, Somalian)
- 05 Native/Aboriginal people (North American Indian, Métis or Inuit/Eskimo)
- 06 Arab/West Asian (for example; Armenian, Egyptian, Iranian, Lebanese, Moroccan)
- 07 Filipino
- 08 South East Asian (for example; Cambodian, Indonesian, Laotian, Vietnamese)
- 09 Latin-American
- 10 Japanese
- 11 Korean
- 12 Other
- DK, RF

Coverage: PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old, if first interview

SOCA_Q5 In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- | | |
|----|--------------------|
| 01 | English |
| 02 | French |
| 03 | Arabic |
| 04 | Cantonese |
| 05 | Chinese |
| 06 | Cree |
| 07 | German |
| 08 | Greek |
| 09 | Gujarati |
| 10 | Hindi |
| 11 | Hungarian |
| 12 | Italian |
| 13 | Korean |
| 14 | Persian (Farsi) |
| 15 | Polish |
| 16 | Portuguese |
| 17 | Punjabi |
| 18 | Russian |
| 19 | Serbian |
| 20 | Spanish |
| 21 | Tagalog (Filipino) |
| 22 | Tamil |
| 23 | Ukrainian |
| 24 | Urdu |
| 25 | Vietnamese |
| 26 | Other |
| | DK, RF |

Coverage: PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old

SOCA_Q6 What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand?

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent can no longer understand the first language learned, choose the second language learned.

Mark all that apply.

- | | |
|----|------------------------------|
| 01 | English |
| 02 | French |
| 03 | Arabic |
| 04 | Cantonese |
| 05 | Chinese |
| 06 | Cree |
| 07 | German |
| 08 | Greek |
| 09 | Gujarati |
| 10 | Hindi |
| 11 | Hungarian |
| 12 | Italian |
| 13 | Korean |
| 14 | Persian (Farsi) |
| 15 | Polish |
| 16 | Portuguese |
| 17 | Punjabi |
| 18 | Russian |
| 19 | Serbian |
| 20 | Spanish |
| 21 | Tagalog (Filipino) |
| 22 | Tamil |
| 23 | Ukrainian |
| 24 | Urdu |
| 25 | Vietnamese |
| 26 | Other |
| | DK, RF (Go to SOCA_Q8) |

Coverage: *PMK and spouse with selected child 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old*

SOCA_Q6A What language(s) do you speak most often at home?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- | | |
|---|---------|
| 1 | English |
| 2 | French |
| 3 | Other |
| | DK, RF |

Coverage: *PMK and spouse with selected child 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old*

SOCA_Q8 **What, if any, is your religion?**

- | | |
|----|--|
| 01 | No religion |
| 02 | Roman Catholic |
| 03 | United |
| 04 | Anglican |
| 05 | Presbyterian |
| 06 | Lutheran |
| 07 | Baptist |
| 08 | Eastern Orthodox |
| 09 | Jewish |
| 10 | Islam (Muslim) |
| 11 | Buddhist |
| 12 | Hindu |
| 13 | Sikh |
| 14 | Jehovah's Witnesses |
| 15 | Pentecostal |
| 16 | Evangelical |
| 17 | Mormon (Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints) |
| 18 | Salvation Army |
| 19 | Other |
| | DK, RF |

Coverage: *PMK and spouse with selected child aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old*

SOCA_END **END OF SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS SECTION**

CHILD QUESTIONNAIRE

INFO CRITICAL TO FLOWS (DVS)

- DVS_NOTE** This section verifies relationship of respondent to selected child, and saves the output. Variables from this section are used in MED (birth parent), WAB, PAR and CUS.
- DVS_BEG** START OF VERIFICATION OF INFO CRITICAL TO FLOWS SECTION (DVS)
Import the following variables from sample file:
FNAME
PROXYRESPSEX
- DVS_INT** I need to confirm some of the information that we collected earlier, since it is important in determining which questions we need to ask you about this child.
- DVS_Q1** What is your relationship to this child?
- 01 Birth parent
 - 02 Step parent (include common-law parent)
 - 03 Adoptive parent
 - 04 Foster parent
 - 05 Sister/brother
 - 06 Grandparent
 - 07 In-law
 - 08 Other related
 - 09 Unrelated
 - DK, RF
- DVS_END** END OF VERIFICATION OF INFO CRITICAL TO FLOWS SECTION (DVS)

EDUCATION (ED1)

- ED1_BEG** START OF EDUCATION SECTION (ED1)
Import the following variables from sample file:
EFFAGEYR
FNAME
- EDU_C01** If EFFAGEYR < 4 or > 15.....(Go to ED7_END)
Else.....(Go to EDU_R01)
- EDU_R01** The next section is about this child's experiences at school.

EDU_Q01 What type of school is this child currently in? Is it a:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories 1 to 3 only.

- 01 Public school
- 02 Catholic school, publicly funded
- 03 Private school
- 04 Not in school.....(Go to ED1_END)
- 05 Taught at home (home schooled)(Go to ED1_END)
- 06 Child in an institution (for example; hospital, young offender
 facility, child welfare facility)(Go to ED1_END)
- 07 Other
- DK
- RF(Go to ED1_END)

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old

EDU_Q02 In which province or territory is this school?

- 10 Newfoundland and Labrador
- 11 Prince Edward Island
- 12 Nova Scotia
- 13 New Brunswick
- 24 Quebec
- 35 Ontario
- 46 Manitoba
- 47 Saskatchewan
- 48 Alberta
- 59 British Columbia
- 60 Yukon
- 61 Northwest Territories
- 62 Nunavut
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old who are in school

ED1_END END OF EDUCATION SECTION (ED1)

EDUCATION (ED2)

ED2_BEG START OF EDUCATION SECTION (ED2)
Import the following variables from sample file:
FNAME
EFFAGEYR
and from ED1:
EDU_Q01
EDU_Q02

EDU_C03 If (EDU_Q01 = 04, 05, 06 or RF) or (EDU_Q02 = RF)(Go to ED2_END)
Else.....(Go to EDU_Q03)

EDU_Q03 What school grade is this child in?

- 01 Grade 1
- 02 Grade 2
- 03 Grade 3
- 04 Grade 4
- 05 Grade 5
- 06 Grade 6
- 07 Secondary I (Que.), Grade 7 (All other provinces)
- 08 Secondary II (Que.), Grade 8 (All other provinces)
- 09 Secondary III (Que.), Senior 1 (Manitoba), Grade 9 (All other provinces)
- 10 Secondary IV (Que.), Level 1 secondary (N.L.), Senior 2 (Manitoba), Grade 10
(All other provinces)
- 11 Secondary V (Que.), Level 2 secondary (N.L.), Senior 3 (Manitoba), Grade 11
(All other provinces)
- 12 Level 3 secondary (N.L.), Senior 4 (Manitoba), Grade 12 (All other provinces
except Que.)
- 14 Junior Kindergarten / Pre-school (generally 2 years before grade 1)
- 15 (Senior) Kindergarten / Primary (generally 1 year before grade 1)
- 16 Ungraded
DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 4 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old who are in school*

EDU_Q03A In what language is this child mainly taught?

- 1 English
- 2 French
- 3 Both languages
- 4 Other
DK
RF (Go to EDU_Q03D)

Coverage: *Children aged 4 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old who are in school*

EDU_Q03B Is this child in a language immersion program?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to EDU_Q03D)
DK, RF (Go to EDU_Q03D)

Coverage: *Children aged 4 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old who are in school*

EDU_Q03C As far as you know, approximately what percentage of his time is spent in the immersion language?

- 1 25% or less
- 2 26% to 50%
- 3 51% to 75%
- 4 More than 75%
DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 4 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old who are in school and participating in a language immersion program*

- EDU_Q03D** **Excluding language immersion programs, is this child enrolled in an academic program with a specially designed curriculum?**
- INTERVIEWER: Examples of a special education program include, a program for gifted students, a program targeting the arts or sports, English or French as a second language (only for children who speak neither official language).
- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to EDU_C04)
- DK, RF (Go to EDU_C04)

Coverage: *Children aged 4 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old who are in school*

EDU_Q03E **What type of academic program is this child enrolled in?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 01 School program for hearing or visually impaired students
- 02 School program for special needs students such as special education (excluding hearing or visually impaired students)
- 03 School program for gifted students such as scientifically advanced programs, an enriched or advanced program
- 04 An English or French as a second language program (only for children who speak neither official language)
- 05 A program targeting the arts or sports
- 06 A trade/vocational program
- 07 An alternative program such as a program for students returning to school or students with children
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 4 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old who are in school and enrolled in a special academic program*

- EDU_C04** If EDU_Q03 = 14 or 15 (Junior or senior kindergarten) (Go to EDU_Q04)
- Else (Go to EDU_C05)

EDU_Q04 **In a typical week, how often does this child attend junior kindergarten or pre-school / senior kindergarten?**

- 1 Full-days - every day
- 2 Half-days - every day
- 3 Full-days - alternate days
- 4 Half-days - alternate days
- 5 Some other combination
- DK, RF (Go to ED2_END)

Coverage: *Children in junior or senior kindergarten*

- EDU_C05** If EDU_Q03 = 01, 02 or 15 (Go to EDU_Q05)
- Else (Go to EDU_C07)

EDU_Q05 Did this child attend junior kindergarten or pre-school?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: Children in senior kindergarten, grade 1 or 2

EDU_C06 If EDU_Q03 = 01 or 02 (Go to EDU_Q06)
Else (Go to EDU_C07)

EDU_Q06 Did this child attend senior kindergarten?

INTERVIEWER: In some provinces senior kindergarten may be referred to as 'primary'.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: Children in grade 1 or 2

EDU_C07 If EDU_Q03 = 14, 15, 16, DK or RF (Go to ED2_END)
Else (Go to EDU_Q07)

EDU_Q07 Has this child ever repeated a grade (including kindergarten)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to ED2_END)
DK, RF (Go to ED2_END)

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old who are in grade 1 or higher

EDU_Q08 What grade did he repeat?

INTERVIEWER: If more than one reported, mark the most recent.

- | | |
|----|---|
| 01 | Grade 1 |
| 02 | Grade 2 |
| 03 | Grade 3 |
| 04 | Grade 4 |
| 05 | Grade 5 |
| 06 | Grade 6 |
| 07 | Secondary I (Que.), Grade 7 (All other provinces) |
| 08 | Secondary II (Que.), Grade 8 (All other provinces) |
| 09 | Secondary III (Que.), Senior 1 (Manitoba), Grade 9 (All other provinces) |
| 10 | Secondary IV (Que.), Level 1 secondary (N.L.), Senior 2 (Manitoba), Grade 10
(All other provinces) |
| 11 | Secondary V (Que.), Level 2 secondary (N.L.), Senior 3 (Manitoba), Grade 11
(All other provinces) |
| 12 | Level 3 secondary (N.L.), Senior 4 (Manitoba), Grade 12 (All other provinces
except Que.) |
| 14 | Junior Kindergarten / Pre-school (generally 2 years before grade 1) |
| 15 | (Senior) Kindergarten / Primary (generally 1 year before grade 1) |
| 16 | Ungraded
DK, RF |

Coverage: *Children aged 4 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old who are in grade 1 or higher who repeated a grade*

EDU_Q09 What was the main reason for repeating this grade?

- | | |
|----|--|
| 01 | Not academically ready for the next grade |
| 02 | Physical impairment (such as speech, hearing, sight, etc.) |
| 03 | Illness |
| 04 | Difficulty with the language of instruction |
| 05 | Not socially ready for the next grade |
| 06 | Changed school system |
| 07 | Other
DK, RF |

Coverage: *Children aged 4 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old who are in grade 1 or higher who repeated a grade*

ED2_END END OF EDUCATION SECTION (ED2)

EDUCATION (ED3)

ED3_BEG START OF EDUCATION SECTION (ED3)
Import the following variables from sample file:
FNAME
EFFAGEYR
and from ED1:
EDU_Q01
EDU_Q02
and from ED2:
EDU_Q03

EDU_C10 If (EDU_Q01 = 04, 05, 06 or RF) or (EDU_Q02 = RF)(Go to ED3_END)
Else.....(Go to EDU_Q10)

EDU_Q10 **Other than the progression through the school system in your area, has this child changed schools in the past two years?**

- 1 Yes
2 No(Go to EDU_Q13)
DK, RF(Go to EDU_Q13)

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old who are in school

EDU_Q11 **How many times has he changed schools in the past two years?**

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 10]

DK
RF(Go to EDU_Q13)

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old who changed schools

EDU_Q12 **For the most recent change in schools, what was the main reason for changing?**

- 01 Family or child moved
02 Child not progressing well
04 Child not getting along well with others
05 Concerns about standards and quality of teaching at the school
08 Other
09 Wanted a specific program
10 Child started attending school (for example, had previously been home schooled or had not been in school)
DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old who changed schools

EDU_Q13 **Wording for children aged 4 or 5 years old: Aside from school changes, how many times in this child's life has he moved, that is changed his usual place of residence?**

Wording for children aged 6 or 7 and 14 or 15 years old: Aside from school changes, in the past two years, how many times has the child moved, that is changed his usual place of residence?

____(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 10]
DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old who are in school

EDU_Q14 **During the previous school year, about how many days was this child absent from school for any reason?**

01 0 days(Go to ED3_END)
02 1 to 3 days(Go to ED3_END)
03 4 to 6 days(Go to ED3_END)
04 7 to 10 days
05 11 to 20 days
06 More than 20 days
07 Not in school last year(Go to ED3_END)
 DK, RF(Go to ED3_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 4 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old who are in school*

EDU_Q15 **What was the main reason for this child being absent from school?**

01 Health reasons (illness or injuries)
02 Problems with transportation
03 Problems with the weather
04 A family vacation
05 A fear of school (school phobia)
06 A problem with the teacher
07 A problem with children at school
08 Difficulties with childcare arrangements
09 Other
 DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 4 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old who are in school who were absent 7 or more days of school during the previous school year*

ED3_END **END OF EDUCATION SECTION (ED3)**

EDUCATION (ED4)

ED4_BEG **START OF EDUCATION SECTION (ED4)**
Import the following variables from sample file:
FNAME
REFYEAR
EFFAGEYR
and from ED1:
EDU_Q01
EDU_Q02
and from ED2:
EDU_Q03

EDU_C16 If (EDU_Q01 = 04, 05, 06 or RF) or (EDU_Q02 = RF) or
 (EDU_Q03 = 14, 15, DK or RF).....(Go to ED4_END)
 Else..... (Go to EDU_R16)

EDU_R16 **The following questions ask about how this child is doing in school.**

EDU_C16A If EFFAGEYR <= 11(Go to EDU_Q16)
Else.....(Go to EDU_Q17)

EDU_Q16 **Based on your knowledge of his school work, including his report cards, how is this child doing in the following areas at school this year:**

...Reading?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

01 Very well
02 Well
03 Average
04 Poorly
05 Very poorly
06 Not applicable (does not take this subject)
DK
RF(Go to EDU_Q21)

Default: (Go to EDU_Q18)

Coverage: *Children aged 4 to 7 years old who are in grade 1 or higher*

EDU_Q17 **Based on your knowledge of his school work, including his report cards, how is this child doing in the following areas at school this year:**

...Reading and other language arts (spelling, grammar, composition)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

01 Very well
02 Well
03 Average
04 Poorly
05 Very poorly
06 Not applicable (does not take this subject)
DK
RF(Go to EDU_Q21)

Coverage: *Children aged 14 or 15 years old who are in school*

EDU_Q18 **Based on your knowledge of his school work, including his report cards, how is this child doing in the following areas at school this year:**

...Mathematics?

- 01 Very well
- 02 Well
- 03 Average
- 04 Poorly
- 05 Very poorly
- 06 Not applicable (does not take this subject)
- DK
- RF (Go to EDU_Q21)

Coverage: *Children aged 4 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old who are in grade 1 or higher*

EDU_C19 If EFFAGEYR > 11 (Go to EDU_Q20)
 Else (Go to EDU_Q19)

EDU_Q19 **Based on your knowledge of his school work, including his report cards, how is this child doing in the following areas at school this year:**

...Written work such as composition?

- 01 Very well
- 02 Well
- 03 Average
- 04 Poorly
- 05 Very poorly
- 06 Not applicable (does not take this subject)
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to EDU_Q21)

Coverage: *Children aged 4 to 7 years old who are in grade 1 or higher*

EDU_Q20 **Based on your knowledge of his school work, including his report cards, how is this child doing in the following areas at school this year:**

...Science?

- 01 Very well
- 02 Well
- 03 Average
- 04 Poorly
- 05 Very poorly
- 06 Not applicable (does not take this subject)
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 14 or 15 years old who are in school*

EDU_Q21 **Based on your knowledge of his school work, including his report cards :**

...How is he doing overall?

- 01 Very well
- 02 Well
- 03 Average
- 04 Poorly
- 05 Very poorly
- 06 Not applicable
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 4 to 7 and 14 or 15 who are in grade 1 or higher*

ED4_END **END OF EDUCATION SECTION (ED4)**

EDUCATION (ED5)

ED5_BEG **START OF EDUCATION SECTION (ED5)**
Import the following variables from sample file:
FNAME
EFFAGEYR
and from ED1:
EDU_Q01
EDU_Q02
and from ED2:
EDU_Q03
and from ED3:
EDU_Q14

EDU_C22 If (EDU_Q01 = 04, 05, 06 or RF) or (EDU_Q02 = RF)
or (EDU_Q03 = 14 or 15) (Go to ED5_END)
If EFFAGEYR < 6 (Go to EDU_C25)
Else (Go to EDU_Q22)

EDU_Q22 **How often is this child assigned homework?**

- 01 Never (Go to EDU_C25)
- 02 Less than once a month
- 03 Once a month
- 04 A few times a month
- 05 Once a week
- 06 A few times a week
- 07 Daily
- DK, RF (Go to EDU_C25)

Coverage: *Children aged 6 or 7 and 14 or 15 years old in grade 1 or higher*

EDU_Q23 **On days when he is assigned homework, how much time does he usually spend doing homework ?**

01 0 to 15 minutes
02 16 to 30 minutes
03 31 minutes to less than one hour
04 1 to less than 1.5 hours
05 1.5 to less than 2 hours
06 2 to less than 3 hours
07 3 to less than 4 hours
08 4 hours or more
DK, RF (Go to EDU_C25)

Coverage: *Children aged 6 or 7 and 14 or 15 years old in grade 1 or higher who answered 02 - 07 in EDU_Q22*

EDU_Q24 **How often do you check his homework or provide help with homework?**

01 Never or rarely
02 Less than once a month
03 Once a month
04 A few times a month
05 Once a week
06 A few times a week
07 Daily
DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 6 or 7 and 14 or 15 years old in grade 1 or higher who answered 02 - 07 in EDU_Q22*

EDU_C25 If EDU_Q14 = 07 (Not in school last year)(Go to ED5_END)
Else(Go to EDU_Q25)

EDU_Q25 **During the previous school year, did this child receive any additional help or tutoring?**

1 Yes(Go to ED5_END)
2 No(Go to ED5_END)
DK, RF(Go to ED5_END)

Coverage: *Children in grade 1 or higher who were in school last year*

EDU_Q26 **How often (did he receive additional help or tutoring)?**

1 Once a week or less often
2 Twice a week
3 More than twice a week
DK, RF

Coverage: *Children in grade 1 or higher who received extra help last year*

EDU_Q27 **Was this help or tutoring provided inside or outside the school?**

- 1 Inside the school
- 2 Outside the school
- 3 Both
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Children in grade 1 or higher who received extra help last year*

EDU_Q28 **What was the main reason this child was receiving additional help or tutoring?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 A physical impairment
- 02 A behavioural problem
- 03 An emotional problem
- 04 A learning disability/difficulty
- 05 Poor academic performance
- 06 To enhance the school program
- 07 Other
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Children in grade 1 or higher who received extra help last year*

ED5_END END OF EDUCATION SECTION (ED5)

EDUCATION (ED6)

ED6_BEG START OF EDUCATION SECTION (ED6)
Import the following variables from sample file:
FNAME
EFFAGEYR
and from ED1:
EDU_Q01
EDU_Q02

EDU_C29 If (EDU_Q01 = 04, 05, 06 or RF) or (EDU_Q02 = RF)(Go to ED6_END)
Else.....(Go to EDU_Q29)

EDU_Q29 **Since this child started school in the fall how many times have you been contacted by phone or in writing by his school regarding his behaviour problems or challenges at school?**

- 1 Never
- 2 Once or twice
- 3 Three or four times
- 4 Five times or more
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 4 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old who are in school*

EDU_Q30 **With regard to how this child feels about school, how often does he look forward to going to school?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Almost never
- 2 Rarely
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Often
- 5 Almost always
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 4 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old who are in school*

EDU_C31 If EFFAGEYR < 8(Go to EDU_Q32)
 Else(Go to EDU_Q31)

EDU_Q31 **How important is it to you that this child have good grades in school?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Very important
- 2 Important
- 3 Somewhat important
- 4 Not at all important
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 14 or 15 years old who are in school*

EDU_Q32 **How far do you hope this child will go in school?**

- 01 Primary/elementary school
- 02 Secondary or high school
- 03 Community college, CEGEP or nursing school
- 04 Trade, technical or vocational school, or business college
- 05 University
- 06 Post-secondary, unspecified
- 07 Other
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 4 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old who are in school*

EDU_Q33 **How often do you and this child talk about school work or behaviour in class?**

- 01 Daily
- 02 A few times a week
- 03 Once a week
- 04 A few times a month
- 05 Once a month
- 06 Less than once a month
- 07 Rarely
- DK, RF(Go to ED6_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 4 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old who are in school*

EDU_Q34 How often do you and this child talk about his school friends or activities?

- 01 Daily
- 02 A few times a week
- 03 Once a week
- 04 A few times a month
- 05 Once a month
- 06 Less than once a month
- 07 Rarely
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 4 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old who are in school*

ED6_END END OF EDUCATION SECTION (ED6)

EDUCATION (ED7)

ED7_BEG START OF EDUCATION SECTION (ED7)
Import the following variables from sample file:
FNAME
EFFAGEYR
and from ED1:
EDU_Q01
EDU_Q02
and from ED2:
EDU_Q03

EDU_C35 If EDU_Q01 = RF or EDU_Q02 = RF.....(Go to ED7_END)
If EDU_Q01= 01, 02, 03, 07 or DK and
EDU_Q03 = 01 to 12 (Go to EDU_R35)
If EDU_Q01=05 or EDU_Q03 =16, DK or RF(Go to ED7_END)
Else.....(Go to ED7_END)

EDU_R35 The following are possible descriptions of his present school.

EDU_Q35 Please indicate whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree:

...Academic progress is very important at this school.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree
- 5 Not applicable
- DK
- RF (Go to EDU_Q40)

Coverage: *Children aged 4 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old who are in school (except those in kindergarten and ungraded children)*

EDU_Q36 **Please indicate whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree:**

...Most children in this school enjoy being there.

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree
5 Not applicable
 DK
 RF (Go to EDU_Q40)

Coverage: *Children aged 4 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old who are in school (except those in kindergarten and ungraded children)*

EDU_Q37 **Please indicate whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree:**

...Parents are made to feel welcome in this school.

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree
5 Not applicable
 DK
 RF (Go to EDU_Q40)

Coverage: *Children aged 4 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old who are in school (except those in kindergarten and ungraded children)*

EDU_Q38 **Please indicate whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree:**

...School spirit is very high.

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree
5 Not applicable
 DK
 RF (Go to EDU_Q40)

Coverage: *Children aged 4 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old who are in school (except those in kindergarten and ungraded children)*

EDU_Q39 Please indicate whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree:

...This school offers parents many opportunities to be involved in school activities.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree
- 5 Not applicable
DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old who are in school (except those in kindergarten and ungraded children)

EDU_Q40 During the past school year, did you do any of the following?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- 01 Speak to, correspond with or visit this child's teacher
- 02 Visit this child's class
- 03 Attend a school event in which this child participated, (for example; a play, sports competition or science fair)
- 04 Volunteer in this child's class or help with class trip
- 05 Help elsewhere in the school, such as in the library or computer room
- 06 Attend a parent-school meeting
- 07 Participate in fund-raising for the school
- 08 Participate in other school activities
- 09 No activities
- 10 Not in school last year
DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old who are in school (except those in kindergarten and ungraded children)

ED7_END END OF EDUCATION SECTION (ED7)

DIRECT MEASURES (DIR)

DIR_BEG START OF DIRECT MEASURES SECTION (DIR)
Import the following variables from sample file:
EFFAGEYR
FNAME

Coverage: This section is asked of children aged 4 or 5 years old

DIR_C1 If EFFAGEYR = 4 or 5.....(Go to DIR_R1)
Else.....(Go to DIR_END)

DIR_R1	Later on, I will be doing some activities with this child. These activities look at children's vocabulary, early literacy skills and their understanding of the system of whole numbers. I need to ask a few questions about this child before doing the activities.
DIR_Q1	Does this child understand English or French well enough to follow instructions and do the activities with me?
1	Yes
2	No(Go to DIR_R4)
	DK
	RF(Go to DIR_R4)
Coverage:	Children aged 4 or 5 years old
DIR_Q2	Can this child see colours well enough to distinguish red from white?
1	Yes
2	No
	DK, RF
Coverage:	Children aged 4 or 5 years old who answered 'Yes' or 'DK' to DIR_Q1
DIR_Q3	Which hand does this child use when drawing figures?
1	Right hand
2	Left hand
3	Both hands
	DK, RF
Coverage:	Children aged 4 or 5 years old who answered 'Yes' or 'DK' to DIR_Q1
DIR_Q4	In which language would you like this child to do the activities?
1	English
2	French
	DK, RF
Default:	(Go to DIR_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 4 or 5 years old who answered 'Yes' or 'DK' to DIR_Q1
DIR_R4	Since this child does not understand English or French well enough to follow my instructions, I will not be doing the activities with him.
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u> : The direct measures must be administered the same way to all children. If the child does not understand the instructions in English or French, we cannot translate them into another language.
DIR_END	END OF DIRECT MEASURES SECTION (DIR)

CHILD HEALTH (HL1)

HL1_BEG	START OF CHILD HEALTH SECTION (HL1) Import the following variables from sample file: EFFAGEYR AGE FNAME
HLT_C01	If EFFAGEYR = 0 to 7 and 14 or 15.....(Go to HLT_R01) Else.....(Go to HL1_END)
HLT_R01	The following are questions concerning this child's health.
HLT_Q01	In general, would you say this child's health is: <u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Read categories to respondent. 1 Excellent 2 Very good 3 Good 4 Fair 5 Poor DK, RF.....(Go to HLT_C03)
<i>Coverage:</i>	<i>Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old</i>
HLT_Q02	Over the past few months, how often has this child been in good health? <u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Read categories to respondent. 1 Almost all the time 2 Often 3 About half of the time 4 Sometimes 5 Almost never DK, RF
<i>Coverage:</i>	<i>Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old</i>
HLT_C03	If EFFAGEYR = 14 or 15.....(Go to HL1_END) Else.....(Go to HLT_Q03)

HLT_Q03 What is his height without shoes on?

- 00 Less than 1' / 12" (less than 29.2 cm)
01 1'0" to 1'11" / 12" to 23" (29.2 to 59.6 cm)..... (Go to HLT_Q03A1)
02 2'0" to 2'11" / 24" to 35" (59.7 to 90.1 cm)..... (Go to HLT_Q03A2)
03 3'0" to 3'11" / 36" to 47" (90.2 to 120.6 cm)..... (Go to HLT_Q03A3)
04 4'0" to 4'11" / 48" to 59" (120.7 to 151.0 cm)..... (Go to HLT_Q03A4)
05 5'0" to 5'11" / 60" to 71" (151.1 to 181.5 cm)..... (Go to HLT_Q03A5)
06 6'0" to 6'11" / 72" to 83" (181.6 to 212.0 cm)..... (Go to HLT_Q03A6)
07 7'0" and over / 84" and over' (212.1 cm and over)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to HLT_Q04A)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 years old

HLT_Q03A1 What is his height without shoes on?

INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height.

- 00 1'0" / 12" (29.2 to 31.7 cm)
01 1'1" / 13" (31.8 to 34.2 cm)
02 1'2" / 14" (34.3 to 36.7 cm)
03 1'3" / 15" (36.8 to 39.3 cm)
04 1'4" / 16" (39.4 to 41.8 cm)
05 1'5" / 17" (41.9 to 44.4 cm)
06 1'6" / 18" (44.5 to 46.9 cm)
07 1'7" / 19" (47.0 to 49.4 cm)
08 1'8" / 20" (49.5 to 52.0 cm)
09 1'9" / 21" (52.1 to 54.5 cm)
10 1'10" / 22" (54.6 to 57.1 cm)
11 1'11" / 23" (57.2 to 59.6 cm)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to HLT_Q04A)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 years old who answered '01' in HLT_Q03

HLT_Q03A2 What is his height without shoes on?

INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height.

- | | |
|----|-------------------------------|
| 00 | 2'0" / 24" (59.7 to 62.1 cm) |
| 01 | 2'1" / 25" (62.2 to 64.7 cm) |
| 02 | 2'2" / 26" (64.8 to 67.2 cm) |
| 03 | 2'3" / 27" (67.3 to 69.8 cm) |
| 04 | 2'4" / 28" (69.9 to 72.3 cm) |
| 05 | 2'5" / 29" (72.4 to 74.8 cm) |
| 06 | 2'6" / 30" (74.9 to 77.4 cm) |
| 07 | 2'7" / 31" (77.5 to 79.9 cm) |
| 08 | 2'8" / 32" (80.0 to 82.5 cm) |
| 09 | 2'9" / 33" (82.6 to 85.0 cm) |
| 10 | 2'10" / 34" (85.1 to 87.5 cm) |
| 11 | 2'11" / 35" (87.6 to 90.1 cm) |
| | DK, RF |

Default: (Go to HLT_Q04A)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 7 years old who answered '02' in HLT_Q3*

HLT_Q03A3 What is his height without shoes on?

INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height.

- | | |
|----|---------------------------------|
| 00 | 3'0" / 36" (90.2 to 92.6 cm) |
| 01 | 3'1" / 37" (92.7 to 95.2 cm) |
| 02 | 3'2" / 38" (95.3 to 97.7 cm) |
| 03 | 3'3" / 39" (97.8 to 100.2 cm) |
| 04 | 3'4" / 40" (100.3 to 102.8 cm) |
| 05 | 3'5" / 41" (102.9 to 105.3 cm) |
| 06 | 3'6" / 42" (105.4 to 107.9 cm) |
| 07 | 3'7" / 43" (108.0 to 110.4 cm) |
| 08 | 3'8" / 44" (110.5 to 112.9 cm) |
| 09 | 3'9" / 45" (113.0 to 115.5 cm) |
| 10 | 3'10" / 46" (115.6 to 118.0 cm) |
| 11 | 3'11" / 47" (118.1 to 120.6 cm) |
| | DK, RF |

Default: (Go to HLT_Q04A)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 7 years old who answered '03' in HLT_Q03*

HLT_Q03A4 What is his height without shoes on?

INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height.

- | | |
|----|---------------------------------|
| 00 | 4'0" / 48" (120.7 to 123.1 cm) |
| 01 | 4'1" / 49" (123.2 to 125.6 cm) |
| 02 | 4'2" / 50" (125.7 to 128.2 cm) |
| 03 | 4'3" / 51" (128.3 to 130.7 cm) |
| 04 | 4'4" / 52" (130.8 to 133.3 cm) |
| 05 | 4'5" / 53" (133.4 to 135.8 cm) |
| 06 | 4'6" / 54" (135.9 to 138.3 cm) |
| 07 | 4'7" / 55" (138.4 to 140.9 cm) |
| 08 | 4'8" / 56" (141.0 to 143.4 cm) |
| 09 | 4'9" / 57" (143.5 to 146.0 cm) |
| 10 | 4'10" / 58" (146.1 to 148.5 cm) |
| 11 | 4'11" / 59" (148.6 to 151.0 cm) |
| | DK, RF |

Default: (Go to HLT_Q04A)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 years old who answered '04' in HLT_Q03

HLT_Q03A5 What is his height without shoes on?

INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height.

- | | |
|----|---------------------------|
| 00 | 5'0" (151.1 to 153.6 cm) |
| 01 | 5'1" (153.7 to 156.1 cm) |
| 02 | 5'2" (156.2 to 158.7 cm) |
| 03 | 5'3" (158.8 to 161.2 cm) |
| 04 | 5'4" (161.3 to 163.7 cm) |
| 05 | 5'5" (163.8 to 166.3 cm) |
| 06 | 5'6" (166.4 to 168.8 cm) |
| 07 | 5'7" (168.9 to 171.4 cm) |
| 08 | 5'8" (171.5 to 173.9 cm) |
| 09 | 5'9" (174.0 to 176.4 cm) |
| 10 | 5'10" (176.5 to 179.0 cm) |
| 11 | 5'11" (179.1 to 181.5 cm) |
| | DK, RF |

Default: (Go to HLT_Q04A)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 years old who answered '05' in HLT_Q03

HLT_Q03A6 What is his height without shoes on?

INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height.

- 00 6'0" (181.6 to 184.1 cm)
- 01 6'1" (184.2 to 186.6 cm)
- 02 6'2" (186.7 to 189.1 cm)
- 03 6'3" (189.2 to 191.7 cm)
- 04 6'4" (191.8 to 194.2 cm)
- 05 6'5" (194.3 to 196.8 cm)
- 06 6'6" (196.9 to 199.3 cm)
- 07 6'7" (199.4 to 201.8 cm)
- 08 6'8" (201.9 to 204.4 cm)
- 09 6'9" (204.5 to 206.9 cm)
- 10 6'10" (207.0 to 209.5 cm)
- 11 6'11" (209.6 to 212.0 cm)
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 years old who answered '06' in HLT_Q03

HLT_Q04A What is his weight?

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount on this screen and kilograms or pounds on the next screen.

____(3 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 300]

DK, RF (Go to HL1_END)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 years old

HLT_Q04 What is his weight?

- 1 Kilograms
- 2 Pounds

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 years old

HL1_END END OF CHILD HEALTH SECTION (HL1)

CHILD HEALTH (HL2)

HL2_BEG START OF CHILD HEALTH SECTION (HL2)
Import the following variables from sample file:
EFFAGEYR
FNAME
and from ED1:
EDU_Q01

HLT_C05 If EFFAGEYR > 15 (Go to HL2_END)
Else (Go to HLT_R05)

HLT_R05	The next few questions deal with any health limitations that affect this child's daily activities. In these questions, a difficulty, condition or health problem is one that has lasted or is expected to last 6 months or more.
HLT_Q05A	<p>Does this child have any difficulty hearing, seeing, communicating, walking, climbing stairs, bending, learning or doing any similar activities?</p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more.</p> <p>1 Yes, sometimes 2 Yes, often 3 No DK, RF (Go to HL2_END)</p> <p><i>Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old</i></p>
HLT_Q05B	<p>Does a physical condition or mental condition or health problem reduce the amount or the kind of activity this child can do:</p> <p>...at home?</p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more.</p> <p>1 Yes, sometimes 2 Yes, often 3 No DK, RF (Go to HL2_END)</p> <p><i>Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old</i></p>
HLT_C05C	<p>If EFFAGEYR > 7 (Go to HLT_C05D) Else (Go to HLT_Q05C)</p>
HLT_Q05C	<p>Does a physical condition or mental condition or health problem reduce the amount or the kind of activity this child can do:</p> <p>...at childcare?</p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more.</p> <p>1 Yes, sometimes 2 Yes, often 3 No 4 Not in child care DK, RF (Go to HL2_END)</p> <p><i>Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 years old</i></p>
HLT_C05D	<p>If EDU_Q01 = 01, 02 or 03 (Go to HLT_Q05D) Else (Go to HLT_Q05E)</p>

HLT_Q05D Does a physical condition or mental condition or health problem reduce the amount or the kind of activity this child can do:

...at school?

INTERVIEWER: Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more.

- 1 Yes, sometimes
- 2 Yes, often
- 3 No
- DK, RF (Go to HL2_END)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old who are in school

HLT_Q05E Does a physical condition or mental condition or health problem reduce the amount or the kind of activity this child can do:

...in other activities, for example, transportation, play, sports or games?

INTERVIEWER: Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more.

- 1 Yes, sometimes
- 2 Yes, often
- 3 No
- DK, RF (Go to HL2_END)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old

HL2_END END OF CHILD HEALTH SECTION (HL2)

CHILD HEALTH (HL3)

HL3_BEG START OF CHILD HEALTH SECTION (HL3)
Import the following variables from sample file:
EFFAGEYR
FNAME

HLT_C06 If EFFAGEYR = 4 or 5..... (Go to HLT_R06)
Else..... (Go to HL3_END)

HLT_R06 The next set of questions ask about this child's day to day health. The questions are not about illnesses like colds that affect people for short periods of time.

They are concerned with his abilities relative to other children the same age. You may feel that some of these questions do not apply to him, but it is important that we ask the same questions of everyone.

HLT_Q06A **Is he usually able to see clearly, and without distortion, the words in a story book without glasses or contact lenses?**

- 1 Yes.....(Go to HLT_Q09)
2 No
 DK
 RF (Go to HL3_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 4 or 5 years old*

HLT_Q07A **Is he usually able to see clearly, and without distortion, the words in a story book with glasses or contact lenses?**

- 1 Yes.....(Go to HLT_Q09)
2 No
3 Doesn't wear glasses or contact lenses
 DK
 RF (Go to HL3_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 4 or 5 years old who answered 'No' or 'DK' to HLT_Q06A*

HLT_Q08 **Is he able to see at all?**

- 1 Yes
2 No (Go to HL3_END)
 DK, RF (Go to HL3_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 4 or 5 years old who answered 'No', 'Doesn't wear glasses or contact lenses' or 'DK' to HLT_Q07A*

HLT_Q09 **Is he able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street without glasses or contact lenses?**

- 1 Yes..... (Go to HL3_END)
2 No
 DK
 RF (Go to HL3_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 4 or 5 years old who answered 'Yes' to HLT_Q6A or 'Yes' to HLT_Q7A or 'Yes' to HLT_Q08*

HLT_Q10 **Is he usually able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street with glasses or contact lenses?**

- 1 Yes
2 No
3 Doesn't wear glasses or contact lenses
 DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 4 or 5 years old who answered 'No' or 'DK' to HLT_Q09*

HL3_END **END OF CHILD HEALTH SECTION (HL3)**

CHILD HEALTH (HL4)

HL4_BEG	START OF CHILD HEALTH SECTION (HL4) Import the following variables from sample file: EFFAGEYR FNAME
HLT_C11	If EFFAGEYR = 4 or 5.....(Go to HLT_Q11) Else.....(Go to HL4_END)
HLT_Q11	Is this child usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least three other people without a hearing aid?
1	Yes.....(Go to HLT_Q16)
2	No DK RF.....(Go to HLT_Q16)
Coverage:	Children aged 4 or 5 years old
HLT_Q12	Is he usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least three other people with a hearing aid?
1	Yes.....(Go to HLT_Q14)
2	No
3	Doesn't wear a hearing aid DK RF.....(Go to HLT_Q16)
Coverage:	Children aged 4 or 5 years old who said 'No' or 'DK' to HLT_Q11
HLT_Q13	Is he able to hear at all?
1	Yes
2	No.....(Go to HLT_Q16) DK, RF.....(Go to HLT_Q16)
Coverage:	Children aged 4 or 5 years old who said 'No', 'Doesn't wear a hearing aid' or 'DK' to HLT_Q12
HLT_Q14	Is he usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room without a hearing aid?
1	Yes.....(Go to HLT_Q16)
2	No DK RF.....(Go to HLT_Q16)
Coverage:	Children aged 4 or 5 years old who said 'Yes' to HLT_Q12 or 'Yes' to HLT_Q13

HLT_Q15	Is he usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room with a hearing aid?
1	Yes
2	No
3	Doesn't wear a hearing aid DK, RF
<i>Coverage:</i>	<i>Children aged 4 or 5 years old who said 'No' or 'DK' to HLT_Q14</i>
HLT_Q16	Is this child usually able to be understood completely when speaking with strangers in his own language?
1	Yes..... (Go to HL4_END)
2	No DK..... (Go to HLT_Q18) RF (Go to HL4_END)
<i>Coverage:</i>	<i>Children aged 4 or 5 years old</i>
HLT_Q17	Is he able to be understood partially when speaking with strangers in his own language?
1	Yes
2	No DK RF (Go to HL4_END)
<i>Coverage:</i>	<i>Children aged 4 or 5 years old who said 'No' to HLT_Q16</i>
HLT_Q18	Is he able to be understood completely when speaking with those who know him well?
1	Yes..... (Go to HL4_END)
2	No DK, RF (Go to HL4_END)
<i>Coverage:</i>	<i>Children aged 4 or 5 years old who said 'No' or 'DK' to HLT_Q16</i>
HLT_Q19	Is he able to be understood partially when speaking with those who know him well?
1	Yes
2	No DK, RF
<i>Coverage:</i>	<i>Children aged 4 or 5 years old who said 'No' to HLT_Q18</i>
HL4_END	END OF CHILD HEALTH SECTION (HL4)

CHILD HEALTH (HL5)

HL5_BEG START OF CHILD HEALTH SECTION (HL5)
Import the following variables from sample file:
EFFAGEYR
FNAME

HLT_C20 If EFFAGEYR = 4 or 5..... (Go to HLT_Q20A)
Else..... (Go to HL5_END)

HLT_Q20A **Is he usually able to walk without difficulty and without mechanical support
such as braces, a cane or crutches?**

1 Yes..... (Go to HL5_END)
2 No
 DK, RF..... (Go to HL5_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 4 or 5 years old*

HLT_Q21 **Is he able to walk at all?**

1 Yes
2 No..... (Go to HLT_Q24)
 DK..... (Go to HLT_Q24)
 RF..... (Go to HL5_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 4 or 5 years old who answered 'No' to HLT_Q20A*

HLT_Q22A **Does he require mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches to
be able to walk?**

1 Yes
2 No
 DK
 RF..... (Go to HL5_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 4 or 5 years old who answered 'Yes' to HLT_Q21 and 'No' to HLT_Q20A*

HLT_Q23 **Does he require the help of another person to be able to walk?**

1 Yes
2 No
 DK
 RF..... (Go to HL5_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 4 or 5 years old who answered 'Yes' to HLT_Q21 and 'No' to HLT_Q20A*

HLT_Q24 **Does he require a wheelchair to get around?**

1 Yes

2 No (Go to HL5_END)

 DK, RF (Go to HL5_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 4 or 5 years old who answered 'No' to HLT_Q20A*

HLT_Q25 **How often does he use a wheelchair?**

1 Always

2 Often

3 Sometimes

4 Never

 DK

 RF (Go to HL5_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 4 or 5 years old who answered 'Yes' to HLT_Q24*

HLT_Q26 **Does he need the help of another person to get around in the wheelchair?**

1 Yes

2 No

 DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 4 or 5 years old who answered 'Yes' to HLT_Q24*

HL5_END **END OF CHILD HEALTH SECTION (HL5)**

CHILD HEALTH (HL6)

HL6_BEG **START OF CHILD HEALTH SECTION (HL6)**
Import the following variables from sample file:
EFFAGEYR
FNAME

HLT_C27 If EFFAGEYR = 4 or 5 (Go to HLT_Q27)
Else (Go to HL6_END)

HLT_Q27 **Is this child usually able to grasp and handle small objects such as a pencil or scissors?**

1 Yes (Go to HLT_Q31)

2 No

 DK, RF (Go to HLT_Q31)

Coverage: *Children aged 4 or 5 years old*

HLT_Q28 Does he require the help of another person because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No(Go to HLT_Q30)
- DK.....(Go to HLT_Q30)
- RF(Go to HLT_Q31)

Coverage: Children aged 4 or 5 years old who answered 'No' to HLT_Q27

HLT_Q29 Does he require the help of another person with:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Some tasks
- 2 Most tasks
- 3 Almost all tasks
- 4 All tasks
- DK
- RF(Go to HLT_Q31)

Coverage: Children aged 4 or 5 years old who answered 'Yes' to HLT_Q28

HLT_Q30 Does he require special equipment, for example, devices to assist in dressing because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 4 or 5 years old who answered 'No' to HLT_Q27

HLT_Q31 Would you describe this child as being usually:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Happy and interested in life
- 2 Somewhat happy
- 3 Somewhat unhappy
- 4 Unhappy with little interest in life
- 5 So unhappy that life is not worthwhile
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 4 or 5 years old

HLT_Q32 How would you describe his usual ability to remember things:

Is he?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Able to remember most things
- 2 Somewhat forgetful
- 3 Very forgetful
- 4 Unable to remember anything at all
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 4 or 5 years old*

HLT_Q33 How would you describe his usual ability to think and solve day-to-day problems:

Is he?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Able to think clearly and solve problems
- 2 Having a little difficulty
- 3 Having some difficulty
- 4 Having a great deal of difficulty
- 5 Unable to think or solve problems
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 4 or 5 years old*

HLT_Q34 Is this child usually free of pain or discomfort?

- 1 Yes..... (Go to HL6_END)
- 2 No
- DK, RF (Go to HL6_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 4 or 5 years old*

HLT_Q35 How would you describe the usual intensity of his pain or discomfort?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Mild
- 2 Moderate
- 3 Severe
- DK
- RF (Go to HL6_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 4 or 5 years old who have pain or discomfort*

HLT_Q36 **How many activities does his pain or discomfort prevent him from doing?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 None
- 2 A few
- 3 Some
- 4 Most
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 4 or 5 years old who have pain or discomfort*

HL6_END **END OF CHILD HEALTH SECTION (HL6)**

CHILD HEALTH (HL7)

HL7_BEG **START OF CHILD HEALTH SECTION (HL7)**
Import the following variables from sample file:
EFFAGEYR
FNAME

HLT_C37 If EFFAGEYR = 0 to 7 and 14 or 15..... (Go to HLT_R37)
Else..... (Go to HL7_END)

HLT_R37 **The following questions refer to injuries, such as a broken bone, sprained ankle, bad cut or burn, head injury or poisoning, that occurred in the past 12 months, and were serious enough to require medical attention, by a doctor, nurse or dentist.**

HLT_Q37 **In the past 12 months was this child injured seriously enough to require medical attention, by a doctor, nurse or dentist?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to HLT_Q43A)
- DK, RF (Go to HLT_Q43A)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old*

HLT_Q38 **How many times in the past 12 months was he injured and required medical attention?**

____(1 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 5]

DK
RF (Go to HL7_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old who were injured in the past 12 months*

HLT_Q39 For the most serious injury, what type of injury did he have?

- 01 Broken or fractured bones
- 02 Burn or scald
- 03 Dislocation
- 04 Sprain or strain
- 05 Cut, scrape or bruise
- 06 Concussion (Go to HLT_Q41)
- 07 Poisoning by substance or liquid (Go to HLT_Q41)
- 08 Internal injury (Go to HLT_Q41)
- 09 Dental injury (Go to HLT_Q41)
- 10 Other (Go to HLT_Q41)
- 11 Multiple injuries (Go to HLT_Q41)
- DK (Go to HLT_Q41)
- RF (Go to HLT_Q43A)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old who were injured in the past 12 months

HLT_Q40 What part of his body was injured?

- 01 Eyes
- 02 Face or scalp (excluding eyes)
- 03 Head or neck (excluding eyes and face or scalp)
- 04 Arms or hands
- 05 Legs or feet
- 06 Back or spine
- 07 Trunk (excluding back or spine) (include chest, internal organs, etc.)
- 08 Shoulder
- 09 Hip
- 10 Multiple sites
- DK
- RF (Go to HLT_Q43A)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old who were injured in the past 12 months (broken or fractured bones, burn or scald, dislocation, sprain or strain or cut, scrape or bruise)

- HLT_Q41** **What happened (for example, was the injury the result of a fall, motor vehicle collision, or a physical assault)?**
- 01 Motor vehicle collision - passenger
 - 02 Motor vehicle collision - pedestrian
 - 03 Motor vehicle collision - riding bicycle
 - 04 Other bicycle accident
 - 05 Fall (excluding bicycle or sports)
 - 06 Sports (excluding bicycle)
 - 07 Physical assault
 - 08 Scalded by hot liquids or food
 - 09 Accidental poisoning
 - 10 Self-inflicted poisoning
 - 11 Other intentionally self-inflicted injuries
 - 12 Natural/environmental factors (for example, animal bite, sting)
 - 13 Fire/flames or resulting fumes
 - 14 Near drowning
 - 15 Other
 - DK
 - RF (Go to HLT_Q43A)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old who were injured in the past 12 months*

- HLT_Q42** **Where did the injury happen (for example, at home, on the street, in a playground, at school)?**
- 01 Inside respondent's own home/apartment
 - 02 Outside respondent's home/apartment, including yard, driveway, parking lot or in shared areas related to home such as apartment hallway or laundry room
 - 03 In or around other private residence
 - 04 Inside school/daycare centre or on school/centre grounds
 - 05 At an indoor or outdoor sports facility (other than school)
 - 06 Other building used by general public
 - 07 On sidewalk/street/highway in respondent's neighbourhood
 - 08 On any other sidewalk/street/highway
 - 09 In a playground/park (other than school)
 - 10 Other
 - DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old who were injured in the past 12 months*

- HLT_Q43A** **The following questions are about asthma. Has this child ever had asthma that was diagnosed by a health professional?**
- 1 Yes
 - 2 No (Go to HLT_Q44)
 - DK (Go to HLT_Q44)
 - RF (Go to HLT7_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old*

HLT_Q43B Does this condition or health problem prevent or limit his participation in school, at play or any other activity normal for a child his age?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old with asthma

HLT_Q43C Has he had an asthma attack in the past 12 months?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old with asthma

HLT_Q44 Has he had wheezing or whistling in the chest at any time in the past 12 months?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old

HL7_END END OF CHILD HEALTH SECTION (HL7)

CHILD HEALTH (HL8)

HL8_BEG START OF CHILD HEALTH SECTION (HL8)
Import the following variables from sample file:
EFFAGEYR
FNAME

HLT_C45 If EFFAGEYR > 15 (Go to HL8_END)
Else (Go to HLT_R45)

HLT_R45 In the following questions long-term conditions refer to conditions that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more and have been diagnosed by a health professional.

HLT_C45A If EFFAGEYR < 3 (Go to HLT_Q45)
Else (Go to HLT_Q45A)

HLT_Q45 **Has a health professional diagnosed any of the following long-term conditions for this child:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- 01 Food or digestive allergies
- 02 Respiratory allergies such as hay fever
- 03 Any other allergies
- 04 Bronchitis
- 05 Diabetes
- 06 Heart condition or disease
- 07 Epilepsy
- 08 Cerebral palsy
- 09 Kidney condition or disease
- 10 Mental handicap
- 11 Any other long-term condition
- 12 None
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 2 years old*

HLT_C45B If HLT_Q45 = 11 (Go to HLT_S45)
 Else (Go to HLT_C46)

HLT_S45 Other long-term condition.

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

_____ (80 spaces)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 2 years old*

HLT_Q45A **Has a health professional diagnosed any of the following long-term conditions for this child:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- 01 Food or digestive allergies
- 02 Respiratory allergies such as hay fever
- 03 Any other allergies
- 04 Bronchitis
- 05 Diabetes
- 06 Heart condition or disease
- 07 Epilepsy
- 08 Cerebral palsy
- 09 Kidney condition or disease
- 10 Mental handicap
- 11 Learning disability
- 12 Attention deficit disorder (with or without hyperactivity)
- 13 Emotional, psychological or nervous difficulties
- 14 Eating disorder (for example anorexia or bulimia)
- 15 Autism
- 16 Migraines
- 17 Any other long-term condition
- 18 None
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 3 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old*

HLT_C45C If HLT_Q45A = 17..... (Go to HLT_S45A)
 Else..... (Go to HLT_C46)

HLT_S45A Other long-term condition.

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____(80 spaces)

Coverage: *Children aged 3 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old*

HLT_C46 If EFFAGEYR > 3 (Go to HLT_Q48A)
 Else..... (Go to HLT_Q46)

HLT_Q46 **How often does this child have nose or throat infections?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Almost all the time
- 2 Often
- 3 From time to time
- 4 Rarely
- 5 Never
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 3 years old*

HLT_Q47A **Since his birth, has he had an ear infection (otitis)?**

- 1 Yes
2 No (Go to HLT_Q48A)
 DK, RF (Go to HLT_Q48A)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 3 years old*

HLT_Q47B **How many times (had an ear infection)?**

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 30]
DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 3 years old who have had an ear infection (otitis)*

HLT_Q48A **In the past year, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with any of the following about this child's physical, emotional or mental health. (Exclude at time of birth for babies.)**

...A medical doctor (family physician or specialist)?

INTERVIEWER: Enter 0 if none.

____(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 94]

DK
RF (Go to HL8_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old*

HLT_Q48D **In the past year, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with any of the following about this child's physical, emotional or mental health. (Exclude at time of birth for babies.)**

...A public health nurse or nurse practitioner?

INTERVIEWER: Enter 0 if none.

____(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 94]

DK
RF (Go to HL8_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old*

HLT_Q48E In the past year, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with any of the following about this child's physical, emotional or mental health. (Exclude at time of birth for babies.)

...A dentist or orthodontist?

INTERVIEWER: Enter 0 if none.

____(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 94]

DK

RF (Go to HL8_END)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old

HLT_Q48I In the past year, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with any of the following about this child's physical, emotional or mental health. (Exclude at time of birth for babies.)

...Any other person trained to provide treatment or counsel, for example, a speech therapist or a social worker?

INTERVIEWER: Enter 0 if none.

Includes psychologists and child welfare workers as well as other trained professionals.

____(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 94]

DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old

HL8_END END OF CHILD HEALTH SECTION (HL8)

CHILD HEALTH (HL9)

HL9_BEG START OF CHILD HEALTH SECTION (HL9)
Import the following variables from sample file:
FNAME
EFFAGEYR
FIRSTINT

HLT_C49 If EFFAGEYR = 0 to 7 and 14 or 15..... (Go to HLT_Q49)
Else..... (Go to HL9_END)

HLT_Q49 In the past 12 months, was this child an overnight patient in a hospital?

1 Yes

2 No (Go to HLT_Q51A)

DK, RF (Go to HLT_Q51A)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old

HLT_Q50 For what reason (was he an overnight patient in a hospital)?

- 1 Respiratory illness or disease
- 2 Gastrointestinal illness or disease
- 3 Injuries
- 4 Other
DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old who were overnight patients in a hospital

HLT_Q51A Does he take any of the following prescribed medication on a regular basis:

...Ventolin, inhalers or puffers for asthma?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK
RF (Go to HLT_C52)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old

HLT_Q51B Does he take any of the following prescribed medication on a regular basis:

...Ritalin or other similar medications?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK
RF (Go to HLT_C52)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old

HLT_Q51C Does he take any of the following prescribed medication on a regular basis:

...Tranquilizers or nerve pills?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK
RF (Go to HLT_C52)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old

HLT_Q51D Does he take any of the following prescribed medication on a regular basis:

...Anti-convulsants or anti-epileptic pills?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK
RF (Go to HLT_C52)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old

HLT_Q51E Does he take any of the following prescribed medication on a regular basis:

...Other medications?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old

HLT_C52 If EFFAGEYR < 4 (Go to HL9_END)
Else (Go to HLT_Q52A)

HLT_Q52A In the past 2 years has this child experienced any events or situations that caused him a great amount of worry or unhappiness?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to HL9_END)
- DK, RF (Go to HL9_END)

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old

HLT_Q52B What were these events or situations?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 01 Death of parent or parents
- 02 Death in family (other than parents)
- 03 Divorce/separation of parents
- 04 Move
- 05 Death of a pet
- 06 Stay in hospital
- 07 Stay in foster home
- 08 Other separation from parents
- 09 Illness/injury of child
- 10 Illness/injury of a family member
- 11 Abuse/fear of abuse
- 12 Change in household members
- 13 Alcoholism or mental health disorder in family
- 14 Conflict between parents
- 15 Problems at school
- 16 Other
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old who reported an event or situation that caused worry or unhappiness

HL9_END END OF CHILD HEALTH SECTION (HL9)

MEDICAL/BIOLOGICAL (MED)

MED_BEG START OF MEDICAL/BIOLOGICAL SECTION (MED)
Import the following variables from sample file:
FIRSTINT
AGEMONTHS
MED25PRV
FNAME
and from DVS:
DVS_Q1
BIOMOM
DAD

Coverage: This section is asked of the PMK of children aged 0 to 5 years old

MED_C01A If EFFAGEYR > 5(Go to MED_END)
If BIOMOM = 1 (respondent is the biological mother of the child)
and FIRSTINT = 1 (Go to MED_Q01A)
If DVS_Q1 = 1 (Birth parent) and DAD = 1 (Respondent is the
biological father of the child) and FIRSTINT = 1 (Go to MED_Q12A)
If DVS_Q1 = 1 (Birth parent) and EFFAGEYR >=2 and <= 5
and FIRSTINT = 2(Go to MED_C25)
Else(Go to MED_END)

MED_Q01A **The following are prenatal questions concerning this child. During the pregnancy with this child did you suffer from any of the following:**

...Pregnancy diabetes?

1 Yes
2 No
 DK
 RF(Go to MED_Q02)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old (if first interview), if respondent is the biological mother

MED_Q01B **During the pregnancy with this child did you suffer from:**

...High blood pressure?

1 Yes
2 No
 DK
 RF(Go to MED_Q02)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old (if first interview), if respondent is the biological mother

MED_Q01C **During the pregnancy with this child did you suffer from:**

...Other physical problems?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 5 years old (if first interview), if respondent is the biological mother*

MED_Q02 **From whom did you receive pre-natal care?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 1 A doctor
- 2 A nurse
- 3 A midwife
- 4 Other
- 5 Nobody
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 5 years old (if first interview), if respondent is the biological mother*

MED_Q03 **Did you smoke during your pregnancy with this child?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No(Go to MED_Q06)
- DK, RF(Go to MED_Q06)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 5 years old (if first interview), if respondent is the biological mother*

MED_Q04 **How many cigarettes per day did you smoke during your pregnancy with this child?**

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 40]

DK
RF(Go to MED_Q06)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 5 years old (if first interview), if respondent is the biological mother and she smoked during pregnancy*

MED_Q05 **At what stage in your pregnancy did you smoke this amount?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 1 During the first three months
- 2 During the second three months
- 3 During the third three months
- 4 Throughout
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 5 years old (if first interview), if respondent is the biological mother and she smoked during pregnancy*

MED_Q06 How frequently did you consume alcohol during your pregnancy with this child (for example, beer, wine, liquor)?

- 01 Never (Go to MED_Q09A)
- 02 Less than once a month
- 03 1 to 3 times a month
- 04 Once a week
- 05 2 or 3 times a week
- 06 4 to 6 times a week
- 07 Everyday
- DK
- RF (Go to MED_Q09A)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old (if first interview), if respondent is the biological mother

MED_Q07 On the days when you drank, how many drinks did you usually have?

- 1 1 or 2
- 2 3 or 4
- 3 5 or more
- DK, RF (Go to MED_Q09A)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old (if first interview), if respondent is the biological mother and she drank alcohol during pregnancy

MED_Q08 At what stage in your pregnancy did you consume this quantity?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 1 During the first three months
- 2 During the second three months
- 3 During the third three months
- 4 Throughout
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old (if first interview), if respondent is the biological mother and she drank alcohol during pregnancy

MED_Q09A Did you take any prescription medications during your pregnancy with this child?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to MED_Q10A)
- DK (Go to MED_Q10A)
- RF (Go to MED_Q12A)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old (if first interview), if respondent is the biological mother

MED_Q09B At what stage in your pregnancy did you take these?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 1 During the first three months
- 2 During the second three months
- 3 During the third three months
- 4 Throughout
- DK
- RF (Go to MED_Q12A)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old (if first interview), if respondent is the biological mother and she took prescription medication during pregnancy

MED_Q10A Did you take any over-the-counter drugs during your pregnancy with this child?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to MED_Q12A)
- DK, RF (Go to MED_Q12A)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old (if first interview), if respondent is the biological mother

MED_Q10B At what stage in your pregnancy did you take these?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 1 During the first three months
- 2 During the second three months
- 3 During the third three months
- 4 Throughout
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old (if first interview), if respondent is the biological mother and she took over-the-counter drugs during pregnancy

MED_Q12A The following are questions concerning this child's birth. Was this child born before, after or on his due date?

- 1 Before
- 2 After
- 3 On due date (Go to MED_Q13A)
- DK, RF (Go to MED_Q13A)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old (if first interview), if respondent is the biological parent (mother or father)

MED_Q12B How many days or weeks before / after the due date was this child born?

INTERVIEWER: Choose days or weeks below and enter number in the next question.

- 1 Days
- 2 Weeks..... (Go to MED_Q12C2)
- DK, RF (Go to MED_Q13A)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old (if first interview), if respondent is the biological parent (mother or father) and child was born before or after due date

MED_Q12C1 Enter number of days.

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of days.

____(3 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 105]

DK, RF (Go to MED_Q13A)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old (if first interview), if respondent is the biological parent (mother or father) and child was born before or after due date

MED_Q12C2 Enter number of weeks.

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of weeks.

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 15]

DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old (if first interview), if respondent is the biological parent (mother or father) and child was born before or after due date

MED_Q13A What was this child's birth weight in kilograms and grams or pounds and ounces?

INTERVIEWER: Choose kilograms or pounds below and enter number in the next question.

- 1 Kilograms/grams
- 2 Pounds/ounces..... (Go to MED_Q13C)
- DK, RF (Go to MED_Q14A)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old (if first interview), if respondent is the biological parent (mother or father)

MED_Q13B Enter birth weight in kilograms and grams.

INTERVIEWER: Enter birth weight in kilograms and grams.

____(4 spaces) [Min: 1.00 Max: 7.00]

DK, RF

Default: (Go to MED_Q14A)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old (if first interview), if respondent is the biological parent (mother or father)

MED_Q13C Enter birth weight in pounds in this screen and ounces in the next.

INTERVIEWER: Enter birth weight in pounds in this screen and ounces in the next.

____(2 spaces) [Min: 2 Max: 15]

DK, RF (Go to MED_Q14A)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 5 years old (if first interview), if respondent is the biological parent (mother or father)*

MED_Q13C1 Enter ounces.

INTERVIEWER: Enter ounces.

____(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 15]

DK, RF (Go to MED_Q14A)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 5 years old (if first interview), if respondent is the biological parent (mother or father)*

MED_Q14A What was this child's length at birth in centimetres or inches?

INTERVIEWER: Choose centimetres or inches below and enter number in the next question.

- 1 Centimetres
2 Inches (Go to MED_Q14C)
 DK, RF (Go to MED_Q15)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 5 years old (if first interview), if respondent is the biological parent (mother or father)*

MED_Q14B Enter birth length in centimetres.

INTERVIEWER: Enter birth length in centimetres.

____(2 spaces) [Min: 35 Max: 75]

DK, RF

Default: (Go to MED_Q15)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 5 years old (if first interview), if respondent is the biological parent (mother or father)*

MED_Q14C Enter birth length in inches.

INTERVIEWER: Enter birth length in inches.

____ (2 spaces) [Min: 13 Max: 30]
DK, RF

Default: (Go to MED_Q15)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 5 years old (if first interview), if respondent is the biological parent (mother or father)*

MED_Q15 Was this a single birth or twins, or triplets?

- 1 Single birth
- 2 Twins
- 3 Triplets
- 4 More than triplets
- DK
- RF (Go to MED_Q21A)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 5 years old (if first interview), if respondent is the biological parent (mother or father)*

MED_Q16 Was the delivery vaginal or caesarian?

- 1 Vaginal
- 2 Caesarian (Go to MED_Q21A)
- DK
- RF (Go to MED_Q21A)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 5 years old (if first interview), if respondent is the biological parent (mother or father)*

MED_Q17 Was this child born head first?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK
- RF (Go to MED_Q21A)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 5 years old (if first interview), if respondent is the biological parent (mother or father) and child's delivery was vaginal*

MED_Q18 For delivery, were any birthing aids used?

- 1 None
- 2 Forceps
- 3 Cupping glass (suction cup)
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 5 years old (if first interview), if respondent is the biological parent (mother or father) and child's delivery was vaginal*

MED_Q21A Did this child receive special medical care following his birth?

- 1 Yes
2 No(Go to MED_Q22)
DK, RF(Go to MED_Q22)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 5 years old (if first interview), if respondent is the biological parent (mother or father)*

MED_Q21B What type of special medical care was received?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 1 Intensive care
2 Ventilation/oxygen
3 Transfer to a specialized hospital
4 Other
DK, RF(Go to MED_Q22)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 5 years old (if first interview), if respondent is the biological parent (mother or father) and child received special medical care following birth*

MED_Q21C For how many days, in total, was this care received?

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 95]

DK, RF(Go to MED_Q22)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 5 years old (if first interview), if respondent is the biological parent (mother or father) and child received special medical care following birth*

MED_Q22 In general, would you say that this child's health at birth was:

- 1 Excellent
2 Very good
3 Good
4 Fair
5 Poor
DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 5 years old (if first interview), if respondent is the biological parent (mother or father)*

MED_Q23A After this child's delivery, did this child's mother suffer from any of the following conditions:

...Post-partum haemorrhage?

- 1 Yes
2 No
DK
RF (Go to MED_Q24A)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 5 years old (if first interview), if respondent is the biological parent (mother or father)*

MED_Q23B **After this child's delivery, did this child's mother suffer from:**

...Post-partum infection?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK
- RF (Go to MED_Q24A)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 5 years old (if first interview), if respondent is the biological parent (mother or father)*

MED_Q23C1 **After this child's delivery, did this child's mother suffer from:**

...Post-partum depression?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to MED_Q23D)
- DK (Go to MED_Q23D)
- RF (Go to MED_Q24A)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 5 years old (if first interview), if respondent is the biological parent (mother or father)*

MED_Q23C2 **How long did the post-partum depression last?**

INTERVIEWER: Choose days or weeks or months in this screen and enter number on the next screen.

- 1 Days
- 2 Weeks
- 3 Months
- DK (Go to MED_Q23D)
- RF (Go to MED_Q24A)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 5 years old (if first interview), if respondent is the biological parent (mother or father) and mother suffered from post-partum depression*

MED_Q23C3 **For how long?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of days / weeks /months.

____(3 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 995]

- DK
- RF (Go to MED_Q24A)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 5 years old (if first interview), if respondent is the biological parent (mother or father) and mother suffered from post-partum depression*

MED_Q23D **After this child's delivery, did this child's mother suffer from:**

... Post-partum hypertension?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 5 years old (if first interview), if respondent is the biological parent (mother or father)*

MED_Q24A **Was this child's mother hospitalized for special medical care for any period immediately following the birth of this child?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No(Go to MED_C25)
- DK, RF(Go to MED_C25)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 5 years old (if first interview), if respondent is the biological parent (mother or father)*

MED_Q24B **For how many days (hospitalized)?**

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 60]

DK, RF(Go to MED_C25)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 5 years old (if first interview), if respondent is the biological parent (mother or father) and mother was hospitalized following child's birth*

MED_C25 If MED25PRV = 2 (no).....(Go to MED_END)
Else.....(Go to MED_R25)

MED_R25 **The following are a few questions on breast-feeding.**

MED_C25A If EFFAGEYR = 0 or 1 (Go to MED_Q25A)
 If MED25PRV = 3 (Go to MED_Q25B)
 If MED25PRV = 1 (Yes)(Go to MED_Q27)

MED_Q25A **Is this child's mother currently breast-feeding this child?**

- 1 Yes.....(Go to MED_END)
- 2 No
- DK, RF(Go to MED_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 or 1 year old if respondent is the biological parent (mother or father)*

MED_Q25B **Did this child's mother ever breast-feed this child, even if only for a short time?**

1 Yes

2 No (Go to MED_END)

 DK, RF (Go to MED_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 or 1 years old if respondent is the biological parent (mother or father) and the child is not currently breast-feeding, or children aged 2 to 5 years old if breast-feeding information has not been collected in previous cycles*

MED_Q27 **For how long did this child's mother breast-feed this child?**

01 Less than 1 week

02 1 to 4 weeks

03 5 to 8 weeks

04 9 to 12 weeks

05 3 to 6 months

06 7 to 9 months

07 10 to 12 months

08 13 to 16 months

09 More than 16 months

10 Currently breast-feeding (Go to MED_END)

 DK, RF (Go to MED_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 5 years old if respondent is the biological parent (mother or father) and the child is not currently breast-feeding, but had been breast-feeding in the past (excluding those children for whom it had been reported in a previous interview that they had already stopped breast-feeding)*

MED_Q28 **What were the main reasons this child's mother stopped breast-feeding him?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

01 Not enough milk/hungry baby

02 Inconvenienced/fatigue

03 Difficulty with breast-feeding techniques

04 Sore nipples/engorged breast

05 Mother's illness

06 Planned to stop at this time

07 Baby weaned himself

08 Physician told me/her to stop

09 Returned to work/school

10 Partner/father wanted me/her to stop

11 Formula feeding preferable

12 Wanted to drink alcohol

13 Other

 DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 5 years old if respondent is the biological parent (mother or father) and the child is not currently breast-feeding, but had been breast-feeding in the past (excluding those children for whom it had been reported in a previous interview that they had already stopped breast-feeding)*

MED_END **END OF MEDICAL/BIOLOGICAL SECTION (MED)**

WORK AFTER BIRTH (WAB)

WAB_BEG **START OF WORK AFTER BIRTH SECTION (WAB)**

Import the following variables from sample file:

FIRSTINT
AGEMONTHS
FNAME
EFFAGEYR
AGE
MED29PRV
and from ED1:
EDU_Q01
and from DVS:
BIOMOM

WAB_C01 If (FIRSTINT = 1 and EFFAGEYR <= 7) or
(FIRSTINT = 2 and EFFAGEYR < 8) and MED29PRV = 2.....(Go to WAB_C02)
Else.....(Go to WAB_END)

WAB_C02 If EFFAGEYR > 1(Go to WAB_R04)
Else.....(Go to WAB_R01)

WAB_R01 **The following questions ask about whether this child's mother worked
before and after this child was born.**

WAB_Q01 **In the 12 months before this child's birth did this child's mother work at a
job or a business?**

1 Yes
2 No(Go to WAB_R04)
 DK.....(Go to WAB_R04)
 RF(Go to WAB_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 or 1 year old*

WAB_Q02 **How many weeks before this child's birth did this child's mother stop
working?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of weeks. If less than one week, enter 1.

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 52]

DK, RF(Go to WAB_R04)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 or 1 year old whose mother worked before birth*

WAB_Q03 **Was this child's mother on paid or unpaid maternity or parental leave, including those weeks paid by Employment Insurance after stopping work?**

- 1 Yes
2 No(Go to WAB_R04)
 DK(Go to WAB_R04)
 RF(Go to WAB_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 or 1 year old whose mother worked before birth*

WAB_Q03A **How many weeks was this child's mother on PAID maternity or parental leave?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of weeks.

____(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 52]

DK, RF(Go to WAB_R04)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 1 year old whose mother was on maternity or parental leave*

WAB_Q03B **How many weeks was this child's mother on UNPAID maternity or parental leave?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of weeks.

____(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 52]

DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 1 year old whose mother was on maternity or parental leave*

WAB_R04 **The following questions ask about whether this child's mother worked after this child was born.**

WAB_C04 If EFFAGEYR < 4 (Go to WAB_Q04A)
 If EFFAGEYR = 4 or 5 and EDU_Q01 = 01, 02 or 03
 (Public, Catholic or Private school) (Go to WAB_Q04B)
 Else (Go to WAB_Q04A)
 If EFFAGEYR = 6 or 7 and EDU_Q01 = 01, 02 or 03
 (Public, Catholic or Private school) (Go to WAB_Q04B)
 Else (Go to WAB_Q04C)

WAB_Q04A **Did this child's mother work at a job or a business at any point since this child's birth?**

- 1 Yes (Go to WAB_Q05)
2 No(Go to WAB_END)
 DK, RF(Go to WAB_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 3 years old (if first interview), children aged 4 or 5 years old who are not in school (if first interview), and children aged 2 to 5 years old who are not in school and whose mother had not worked after birth in the previous cycle*

WAB_Q04B Did this child's mother work at a job or business at any point between this child's birth and when this child started school?

- 1 Yes..... (Go to WAB_Q05)
2 No(Go to WAB_END)
DK, RF(Go to WAB_END)

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 7 years old who are in school (if first interview) and children aged 4 to 7 years old who are in school and whose mother had not worked after birth in the previous cycle

WAB_Q04C Did this child's mother work at a job or business at any point between this child's birth and when he was six years old?

- 1 Yes
2 No(Go to WAB_END)
DK, RF(Go to WAB_END)

Coverage: Children aged 6 or 7 years old who are not in school

WAB_Q05 How old was this child when this child's mother started working?

INTERVIEWER: Choose answer category below according to respondent's answer and enter number in the next question.

- 1 In months only
2 In years only (Go to WAB_Q05B)
DK..... (Go to WAB_Q06)
RF(Go to WAB_END)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 years old whose mother has worked after birth

WAB_Q05A Enter number of months. If less than 1 month, enter 1.

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of months. If less than 1 month, enter 1.

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 83]
DK, RF

Default: (Go to WAB_Q06)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 years old who answered '1' (months) in WAB_Q05

WAB_Q05B Enter number of years.

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of years.

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 7]
DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 years old who answered '2' (years) in WAB_Q05

WAB_Q06 **How many hours a week did this child's mother usually work at that time?**

_____ (2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 95]

DK, RF(Go to WAB_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 7 years old whose mother has worked after birth*

WAB_C07A If EFFAGEYR < 4 or EFFAGEYR = 4 or 5 and
EDU_Q01 <> 01, 02 or 03..... (Go to WAB_Q07A)
Else..... (Go to WAB_C07B)

WAB_Q07A **Has this child's mother worked continuously since then?**

1 Yes
2 No, but worked at least half of the time between then and now
3 No, worked less than half of the time between then and now
DK, RF

Default: (Go to WAB_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 3 years old (if first interview), children aged 4 or 5 years old who are not in school (if first interview) and children aged 2 to 5 years old who are not in school (with no information in previous cycle), who answered 'Yes' to WAB_Q4A*

WAB_C07B If EFFAGEYR = 4 to 7 and EDU_Q01 = 01, 02 or 03 (Go to WAB_Q07B)
Else..... (Go to WAB_Q07C)

WAB_Q07B **Did this child's mother work continuously between when she started to work and until this child started school?**

1 Yes
2 No, but worked at least half of the time
3 No, worked less than half of the time
DK, RF

Default: (Go to WAB_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 4 to 7 years old who are in school (if first interview) and children aged 4 to 7 years old who are in school (with no information in previous cycle), who answered 'Yes' to WAB_Q4B*

WAB_Q07C **Did this child's mother work continuously between when she started to work and until this child was six years old?**

1 Yes
2 No, but worked at least half of the time
3 No, worked less than half of the time
DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 6 or 7 years old who are not in school and who answered 'Yes' to WAB_Q4C*

WAB_END **END OF WORK AFTER BIRTH SECTION (WAB)**

DEVELOPMENTAL MILESTONES (MIL)

MIL_BEG	START OF DEVELOPMENTAL MILESTONES SECTION (MIL) Import the following variables from sample file: FNAME EFFAGEYR AGEMONTHS FIRSTINT MIL1PRV MIL2PRV MIL3PRV MIL4PRV MIL5PRV
MIL_C0	If EFFAGEYR > 3 (Go to MIL_END) If AGEMONTHS < 6 or > 47 (Go to MIL_END) Else (Go to MIL_C0A)
MIL_C0A	If MIL1PRV = 0 or MIL2PRV = 0 or MIL3PRV = 0 or MIL4PRV = 0 or MIL5PRV = 0 or FIRSTINT = 1 (Go to MIL_R1) Else (Go to MIL_END)
MIL_R1	The next questions ask when your child started to do certain things. If you do not know the exact age, your best estimate is fine.
MIL_C1	If MIL1PRV = 0 or FIRSTINT = 1 (Go to MIL_Q1) Else (Go to MIL_C2)
MIL_Q1	At what age (in months) did this child first sit himself up? <u>INTERVIEWER:</u> If child has not yet done this enter '0'. ____ (2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 47] DK RF (Go to MIL_END)
<i>Coverage:</i>	<i>Children aged 6 to 47 months</i>
MIL_C2	If MIL2PRV = 0 or FIRSTINT = 1 (Go to MIL_Q2) Else (Go to MIL_C3)

MIL_Q2 **At what age (in months) did this child start eating solid food?**

INTERVIEWER: If child has not yet done this enter '0'.

____(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 47]

DK
RF(Go to MIL_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 6 to 47 months*

MIL_C3 If MIL3PRV = 0 or FIRSTINT = 1(Go to MIL_Q3)
Else.....(Go to MIL_C4)

MIL_Q3 **At what age (in months) did this child start feeding himself by picking up small pieces of food with his fingers and putting them in his mouth?**

INTERVIEWER: This includes feeding himself a cracker or a cookie.
If child has not yet done this enter '0'.

____(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 47]

DK
RF(Go to MIL_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 6 to 47 months*

MIL_C4 If MIL4PRV = 0 or FIRSTINT = 1(Go to MIL_Q4)
Else.....(Go to MIL_C5)

MIL_Q4 **At what age (in months) did this child take his first steps?**

INTERVIEWER: If child has not yet done this enter '0'.

____(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 47]

DK
RF(Go to MIL_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 6 to 47 months*

MIL_C5 If MIL5PRV = 0 or FIRSTINT = 1(Go to MIL_Q5)
Else.....(Go to MIL_END)

MIL_Q5 **At what age (in months) did this child start saying his first words? By word, I mean a sound or sounds a baby says consistently to mean someone or something such as 'baba' for 'bottle'.**

INTERVIEWER: If child has not yet done this enter '0'.

____(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 47]
DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 6 to 47 months*

MIL_END **END OF DEVELOPMENTAL MILESTONES SECTION (MIL)**

TEMPERAMENT (TMP)

TMP_BEG **START OF TEMPERAMENT SECTION (TMP)**
Import the following variables from sample file:
FNAME
AGEMONTHS

TMP_C01 If AGEMONTHS < 3 or > 35 (Go to TMP_END)
Else (Go to TMP_R01)

TMP_R01 **The following questions are about how this child behaves. Please answer them for him in comparison to others.**

TMP_Q01 **On a scale of 1 to 7, 1 being very easy and 7 being difficult, how easy or difficult is it for you to calm or soothe this child when he is upset?**

01 Very easy
02 02
03 03
04 04
05 05
06 06
07 Difficult
 DK
 RF (Go to TMP_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 3 to 35 months*

TMP_Q05 **How many times per day, on average, does this child get fussy and irritable for either short or long periods of time?**

- 01 Never
- 02 1 or 2 times per day
- 03 3 or 4 times per day
- 04 5 or 6 times per day
- 05 7 to 9 times per day
- 06 10 to 14 times per day
- 07 15 times per day or more
- DK
- RF (Go to TMP_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 3 to 35 months*

TMP_Q06 **On a scale of 1 to 7, 1 being very little and 7 being a lot, how much does he cry or fuss in general?**

- 01 Very little, much less than the average baby/child
- 02 02
- 03 03
- 04 04
- 05 05
- 06 06
- 07 A lot, much more than the average baby/child
- DK
- RF (Go to TMP_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 3 to 35 months*

TMP_Q07 **On a scale of 1 to 7, 1 being very hard to upset and 7 being very easily upset, how easily does he get upset?**

- 01 Very hard to upset -- even by things that upset most babies/children
- 02 02
- 03 03
- 04 04
- 05 05
- 06 06
- 07 Very easily upset by things that wouldn't bother most babies/children
- DK
- RF (Go to TMP_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 3 to 35 months*

TMP_Q08 **On a scale of 1 to 7, 1 being very mild intensity or loudness and 7 being very loud or intense, when he gets upset (for example; before feeding, during diapering, etc.), how vigorously or loudly does he cry and fuss?**

01 Very mild intensity or loudness
02 02
03 03
04 04
05 05
06 06
07 Very loud or intense
 DK
 RF (Go to TMP_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 3 to 35 months*

TMP_C09 If AGEMONTHS = 12 to 35 (Go to TMP_Q11)
 Else..... (Go to TMP_Q09)

TMP_Q09 **On a scale of 1 to 7, 1 being very well - likes it and 7 being doesn't like it at all, how does he react when you are dressing him?**

01 Very well -- likes it
02 02
03 03
04 04
05 05
06 06
07 Doesn't like it at all
 DK
 RF (Go to TMP_END)

Default: (Go to TMP_Q12)

Coverage: *Children aged 3 to 11 months*

TMP_Q11 **On a scale of 1 to 7, 1 being a great deal, and 7 being very little, how much does he smile and make happy sounds?**

01 A great deal, much more than most infants/children
02 02
03 03
04 04
05 05
06 06
07 Very little, much less than most infants/children
 DK
 RF (Go to TMP_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 12 to 35 months*

TMP_Q12 **On a scale of 1 to 7, 1 being very happy and cheerful and 7 being serious, what kind of mood is he generally in?**

01 Very happy and cheerful
02 02
03 03
04 04
05 05
06 06
07 Serious
 DK
 RF (Go to TMP_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 3 to 35 months*

TMP_C14 If AGEMONTHS = 12 to 35 (Go to TMP_Q15)
 Else (Go to TMP_Q14)

TMP_Q14 **On a scale of 1 to 7, 1 being wants to be free most of the time and 7 being wants to be held almost all the time, how much does he want to be held?**

01 Wants to be free most of the time
02 02
03 03
04 04
05 05
06 06
07 A great deal -- wants to be held almost all the time
 DK
 RF (Go to TMP_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 3 to 11 months*

TMP_Q15 **On a scale of 1 to 7, 1 being very favourably and 7 being very unfavourably, how does he respond to disruptions and changes in everyday routine, such as when you go to church, a meeting, on trips, etc.?**

01 Very favourably, doesn't get upset
02 02
03 03
04 04
05 05
06 06
07 Very unfavourably, gets quite upset
 DK
 RF (Go to TMP_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 3 to 35 months*

TMP_Q17 **On a scale of 1 to 7, 1 being changes seldom and changes slowly when he does change and 7 being changes often and rapidly, how changeable is this child's mood?**

- 01 Changes seldom and changes slowly when he does change
- 02 02
- 03 03
- 04 04
- 05 05
- 06 06
- 07 Changes often and rapidly
- DK
- RF (Go to TMP_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 3 to 35 months*

TMP_Q19 **On a scale of 1 to 7, 1 being very little and 7 being a lot, on average, how much attention does he require, other than for caregiving (feeding, bathing, diaper changes, etc.)?**

- 01 Very little, much less than the average baby/child
- 02 02
- 03 03
- 04 04
- 05 05
- 06 06
- 07 A lot, much more than the average baby/child
- DK
- RF (Go to TMP_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 3 to 35 months*

TMP_Q20 **On a scale of 1 to 7, 1 being almost always and 7 being almost never, when left alone, does he play well by himself?**

- 01 Almost always
- 02 02
- 03 03
- 04 04
- 05 05
- 06 06
- 07 Almost never -- won't play by himself
- DK
- RF (Go to TMP_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 3 to 35 months*

TMP_C23 If AGEMONTHS > 11(Go to TMP_Q23A)
 Else.....(Go to TMP_Q23)

TMP_Q23 **On a scale of 1 to 7, 1 being very well and 7 being terribly, how did this child respond to his first bath?**

01 Very well - loved it
02 02
03 03
04 04
05 05
06 06
07 Terribly - didn't like it
 DK
 RF (Go to TMP_END)

Default: (Go to TMP_C25)

Coverage: *Children aged 3 to 11 months*

TMP_Q23A **On a scale of 1 to 7, 1 being always responds favourably and 7 being always responds negatively or fearfully, how does this child typically respond to new playthings?**

01 Always responds favourably
02 02
03 03
04 04
05 05
06 06
07 Always responds negatively or fearfully
 DK
 RF (Go to TMP_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 12 to 35 months*

TMP_C25 If AGEMONTHS = 3 to 5 (Go to TMP_Q33)
 Else (Go to TMP_Q25)

TMP_Q25 **On a scale of 1 to 7, 1 being almost always responds favourably and 7 being almost always responds negatively at first, how does he typically respond to a new person?**

01 Almost always responds favourably
02 02
03 03
04 04
05 05
06 06
07 Almost always responds negatively at first
 DK
 RF (Go to TMP_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 6 to 35 months*

TMP_Q26 **On a scale from 1 to 7, 1 being almost always responds favourably and 7 being almost always responds negatively at first, how does he typically respond to being in a new place?**

01 Almost always responds favourably
02 02
03 03
04 04
05 05
06 06
07 Almost always responds negatively at first
 DK
 RF (Go to TMP_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 6 to 35 months*

TMP_Q27 **On a scale of 1 to 7, 1 being very well - always likes it eventually and 7 being almost always dislikes it in the end, how well does he adapt to things (such as baths, new people and new places) or new experiences (such as new playthings, new foods, new people, etc.)?**

01 Very well - always likes it eventually
02 02
03 03
04 04
05 05
06 06
07 Almost always dislikes it in the end
 DK
 RF (Go to TMP_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 6 to 35 months*

TMP_Q33 **On a scale of 1 to 7, 1 being very easy and 7 being very difficult, please rate the overall degree of difficulty this child would present for the average parent.**

01 Very easy
02 02
03 03
04 04
05 05
06 06
07 Very difficult
 DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 3 to 35 months*

TMP_END **END OF TEMPERAMENT SECTION (TMP)**

LITERACY AND LEARNING ACTIVITIES (LIT)

LIT_BEG	START OF LITERACY AND LEARNING ACTIVITIES SECTION (LIT) Import the following variables from sample file: EFFAGEYR AGEMONTHS LIT3PREV FNAME and from Household file: SPOUSEPRESENT
LIT_C00	If EFFAGEYR > 7(Go to LIT_END) Else.....(Go to LIT_R01)
LIT_R01	The following are some questions about reading and other activities you may do with this child.
LIT_C01	If EFFAGEYR = 3 to 5(Go to LIT_Q01E) If EFFAGEYR >= 6(Go to LIT_Q02A) Else.....(Go to LIT_Q01A)
LIT_Q01A	How often do you (or your spouse) get a chance to do the following with this child: ...play action games (such as peek-a-boo or patty cake)? <u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Read categories to respondent. 1 Rarely or never 2 A few times a month 3 Once a week 4 A few times a week 5 Daily DK RF(Go to LIT_END)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 2 years old

LIT_Q01B How often do you (or your spouse) get a chance to do the following with this child:

...take him shopping or on errands?

1 Rarely or never
2 A few times a month
3 Once a week
4 A few times a week
5 Daily
 DK
 RF(Go to LIT_END)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 2 years old

LIT_Q01C How often do you (or your spouse) get a chance to do the following with this child:

...read stories or show pictures or wordless baby books to this child?

1 Rarely or never
2 A few times a month
3 Once a week
4 A few times a week
5 Daily
 DK
 RF(Go to LIT_END)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 2 years old

LIT_Q01E How often do you (or your spouse) get a chance to do the following with this child:

...tell stories to him?

1 Rarely or never
2 A few times a month
3 Once a week
4 A few times a week
5 Daily
 DK
 RF(Go to LIT_END)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old

LIT_Q01F **How often do you (or your spouse) get a chance to do the following with this child:**

...sing songs with him?

1 Rarely or never
2 A few times a month
3 Once a week
4 A few times a week
5 Daily
 DK
 RF(Go to LIT_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 5 years old*

LIT_C01G If EFFAGEYR > 2 and < 6 (Go to LIT_Q01I)
 Else(Go to LIT_Q01H)

LIT_Q01H **How often do you (or your spouse) get a chance to do the following with this child:**

...teach him new words?

1 Rarely or never
2 A few times a month
3 Once a week
4 A few times a week
5 Daily
 DK
 RF(Go to LIT_END)

Default: (Go to LIT_Q01J)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 2 years old*

LIT_Q01I **How often do you (or your spouse) get a chance to do the following with this child:**

...teach him to read words?

1 Rarely or never
2 A few times a month
3 Once a week
4 A few times a week
5 Daily
 DK
 RF(Go to LIT_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 3 to 5 years old*

LIT_Q01J **How often do you (or your spouse) get a chance to do the following with this child:**

...take him outside for a walk or to play in the yard, park, or playground?

1 Rarely or never
2 A few times a month
3 Once a week
4 A few times a week
5 Daily
 DK
 RF(Go to LIT_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 5 years old*

LIT_C01K If EFFAGEYR <= 2(Go to LIT_Q02E)
 Else(Go to LIT_Q02A)

LIT_Q02A **How often do you (or your spouse) get a chance to do the following with this child:**

...read aloud to him or listen to him read or try to read?

1 Rarely or never
2 A few times a month
3 Once a week
4 A few times a week
5 Daily
 DK
 RF(Go to LIT_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 3 to 7 years old*

LIT_C02B If EFFAGEYR > 5(Go to LIT_C07)
 Else(Go to LIT_Q02C)

LIT_Q02C **How often do you (or your spouse) get a chance to do the following with this child:**

...teach him to name printed letters and/or numbers?

1 Rarely or never
2 A few times a month
3 Once a week
4 A few times a week
5 Daily
 DK
 RF(Go to LIT_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 3 to 5 years old*

LIT_Q02D **How often do you (or your spouse) get a chance to do the following with this child:**

...encourage him to use numbers in day to day activities, (for example, counting the cookies on a plate)?

1 Rarely or never
2 A few times a month
3 Once a week
4 A few times a week
5 Daily
 DK
 RF(Go to LIT_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 3 to 5 years old*

LIT_Q02E **Does another adult do any of these activities with this child?**

1 Yes
2 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 5 years old*

LIT_C03A If LIT3PRV = 1 (Yes)(Go to LIT_C05)
 Else..... (Go to LIT_Q03)

LIT_Q03 **How many months old was this child when you or your spouse started to read to him or show picture books?**

INTERVIEWER: If 'Not Applicable' (No one has ever done this with this child) enter '95'.

____(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 95]
 DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 5 years old*

LIT_C05 If EFFAGEYR < 1(Go to LIT_END)
 If EFFAGEYR = 1 (Go to LIT_Q10)
 Else..... (Go to LIT_Q06A)

LIT_Q06A **At home, how often does this child do these activities:**
...look at books, magazines, comics, etc. or try to read on his own?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Rarely or never
2 A few times a month
3 Once a week
4 A few times a week
5 Daily
 DK
 RF(Go to LIT_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 2 to 5 years old*

LIT_C06B If EFFAGEYR = 2(Go to LIT_Q06D)
 Else.....(Go to LIT_Q06C)

LIT_Q06C **At home, how often does this child do these activities:**
...do puzzles?

1 Rarely or never
2 A few times a month
3 Once a week
4 A few times a week
5 Daily
 DK
 RF(Go to LIT_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 3 to 5 years old*

LIT_Q06D **At home, how often does this child do these activities:**
...play with pencils or markers doing real or pretend writing?

1 Rarely or never
2 A few times a month
3 Once a week
4 A few times a week
5 Daily
 DK
 RF(Go to LIT_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 2 to 5 years old*

LIT_C07 If EFFAGEYR = 2 (Go to LIT_Q10)
 If EFFAGEYR = 3 to 5 and 7 (Go to LIT_Q09)
 Else..... (Go to LIT_Q08)

LIT_Q08 **How often does this child look at books or try to read on his own?**

1 Rarely or never
2 A few times a month
3 Once a week
4 A few times a week
5 Daily
 DK
 RF(Go to LIT_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 6 years old*

LIT_Q09 **How often does this child talk about a book with family or friends?**

1 Rarely or never
2 A few times a month
3 Once a week
4 A few times a week
5 Daily
 DK
 RF(Go to LIT_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 3 to 7 years old*

LIT_Q10 **How often does this child go to the library or bookmobile, including the school library?**

1 Rarely or never
2 A few times a month
3 Once a week
4 A few times a week
5 Daily
 DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 1 to 7 years old*

LIT_END **END OF LITERACY AND LEARNING ACTIVITIES SECTION (LIT)**

COMMUNICATION (COM)

COM_BEG **START OF COMMUNICATION SECTION (COM)**
 Import the following variables from sample file:
 EFFAGEYR
 FNAME

Coverage: *This section is asked of children aged 3 to 5 years old*
 3 year olds are asked COM_Q1A to COM_Q1I
 4 or 5 year olds are asked COM_Q1A to COM_Q1H

COM_C1 If EFFAGEYR = 3 to 5 (Go to COM_R1)
 Else (Go to COM_END)

COM_R1 **The next set of questions is about how this child communicates. For each of the following questions, please tell me if this child is never, sometimes, or often able to communicate as follows.**

COM_Q1A **When he is paying attention, how often is this child able to carry out a simple instruction after hearing it only once?**

- 1 Never
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Often
- DK
- RF (Go to COM_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 3 to 5 years old*

COM_Q1B **If he does not understand what someone has said, how often will this child ask for it to be repeated or explained?**

- 1 Never
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Often
- DK
- RF (Go to COM_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 3 to 5 years old*

COM_Q1C **How often does this child follow what is being talked about in a conversation, and stay on the same topic?**

- 1 Never
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Often
- DK
- RF (Go to COM_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 3 to 5 years old*

COM_Q1E **How often can this child be relied on to pass simple messages from one person to another without getting the message mixed up?**

- 1 Never
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Often
- DK
- RF (Go to COM_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 3 to 5 years old*

COM_Q1H **How often does this child clearly explain things he has seen or done so that you get a very good idea what happened?**

1 Never
2 Sometimes
3 Often
 DK
 RF (Go to COM_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 3 to 5 years old*

COM_C1I If EFFAGEYR = 4 or 5 (Go to COM_END)
 Else (Go to COM_Q1I)

COM_Q1I **How often is this child's speech easily understood, even by people who haven't met him before?**

1 Never
2 Sometimes
3 Often
 DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 3 years old*

COM_END END OF COMMUNICATION SECTION (COM)

ACTIVITIES (ACT)

ACT_BEG START OF ACTIVITIES SECTION (ACT)
 Import the following variables from sample file:
 EFFAGEYR
 FNAME
 and from Household file:
 SPOUSEPRESENT
 and from ED1:
 EDU_Q01

ACT_C00 If EFFAGEYR > 15 (Go to ACT_END)
 If EFFAGEYR > 13 (Go to ACT_R07)
 Else (Go to ACT_R01)

ACT_R01 **The next few questions are about this child's interests and activities.**

ACT_C01 If EFFAGEYR = 0 to 5 (Go to ACT_Q02)
 Else (Go to ACT_Q03A)

ACT_Q02 Does this child attend any of the following programs or activities?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- 01 Nursery school or preschool
- 02 Play group
- 03 Drop-in centre
- 04 Parent and child lessons or program
- 05 Library storytime or other reading program or book club
- 06 *See Note
- 07 None
- DK
- RF(Go to ACT_C06)

Default: (Go to ACT_C02B)

Note: If EFFAGEYR = 2 to 5 then ' ' (no value)
If EFFAGEYR = 0 or 1 then 'Infant stimulation program (for example, baby and me Yoga classes or infant massage programs)'

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old

ACT_C02B If ACT_Q02 = Response and ACT_Q02 <> None(Go to ACT_Q02B)
Else.....(Go to ACT_C03)

ACT_Q02B For about how many hours a week does he attend these activities in total?

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 30]
DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old who attended a program listed in ACT_Q02

ACT_C03 If EFFAGEYR < 1(Go to ACT_END)
If EFFAGEYR = 1 or 2.....(Go to ACT_Q04D)
Else.....(Go to ACT_Q03A)

ACT_Q03A In the past 12 months, outside of school hours, how often has this child:

...taken part in sports with a coach or instructor (except dance, gymnastics or martial arts)?

INTERVIEWER: If child is only active in one season, the respondent should give the frequency for that season, not try to average over the year. Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Most days
- 2 A few times a week
- 3 About once a week
- 4 About once a month
- 5 Almost never
- DK
- RF(Go to ACT_Q04A)

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 7 years old

ACT_Q03AA In the past 12 months, outside of school hours, how often has this child:

...taken lessons or instruction in other organized physical activities with a coach or instructor such as dance, gymnastics or martial arts?

INTERVIEWER: If child is only active in one season, the respondent should give the frequency for that season, not try to average over the year.

- 1 Most days
- 2 A few times a week
- 3 About once a week
- 4 About once a month
- 5 Almost never
- DK
- RF (Go to ACT_Q04A)

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 7 years old

ACT_Q03B In the past 12 months, outside of school hours, how often has this child:

...taken part in unorganized sports or physical activities without a coach or instructor?

INTERVIEWER: If child is only active in one season, the respondent should give the frequency for that season, not try to average over the year.

- 1 Most days
- 2 A few times a week
- 3 About once a week
- 4 About once a month
- 5 Almost never
- DK
- RF (Go to ACT_Q04A)

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 7 years old

ACT_C03B1 If (ACT_Q03A = 5) and (ACT_Q03AA = 5) and (ACT_Q03B = 5)..... (Go to ACT_Q03C)
Else..... (Go to ACT_Q03B1)

ACT_Q03B1 Thinking of the sport or physical activity that he does the most often, how long does this child usually spend being active in one session? This may be an activity with or without a coach or instructor.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 1 to 15 minutes
- 2 16 to 30 minutes
- 3 31 to 60 minutes
- 4 More than 1 hour
- DK
- RF (Go to ACT_Q04A)

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 7 years old who participate in sports or other physical activities

ACT_Q03C **In the past 12 months, outside of school hours, how often has this child:**

...taken lessons or instruction in music, art or other non-sport activities?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Most days
- 2 A few times a week
- 3 About once a week
- 4 About once a month
- 5 Almost never
- DK
- RF (Go to ACT_Q04A)

Coverage: *Children aged 3 to 7 years old*

ACT_C03D If EFFAGEYR = 3 (Go to ACT_Q04A)
 If EFFAGEYR = 4 or 5 (Go to ACT_Q03D1)
 Else (Go to ACT_Q03D2)

ACT_Q03D1 **In the past 12 months, outside of school hours, how often has this child:**

**...taken part in any clubs, groups or community programs with leadership,
such as Beavers, Sparks or church groups?**

- 1 Most days
- 2 A few times a week
- 3 About once a week
- 4 About once a month
- 5 Almost never
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to ACT_Q04A)

Coverage: *Children aged 4 or 5 years old*

ACT_Q03D2 **In the past 12 months, outside of school hours, how often has this child:**

**...taken part in any clubs, groups or community programs with leadership,
such as Brownies, Cubs or church groups?**

- 1 Most days
- 2 A few times a week
- 3 About once a week
- 4 About once a month
- 5 Almost never
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 6 to 7 years old*

ACT_Q04A Does this child use a computer:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply

- 1 ...at home
- 2 ...at school / childcare
- 3 ...somewhere else
- 4 Doesn't use a computer.....(Go to ACT_Q04C)
- DK, RF(Go to ACT_Q04C)

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 7 years old

ACT_Q04B Outside of school hours, on average, how much time per day does he spend on a computer (playing games, including educational games, e-mailing, surfing the Internet, etc.)?

- 1 Less than 15 minutes
- 2 15 minutes to less than 30 minutes
- 3 30 minutes to less than 1 hour
- 4 1 hour or more
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 7 years old who use a computer

ACT_C04B If ACT_Q04A = 1(Go to ACT_Q04D)
Else.....(Go to ACT_Q04C)

ACT_Q04C Is there a computer in your home?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 7 years old

ACT_Q04D **Wording for children aged 1 or 2 years old: On average, how much time per day does he watch T.V., videos or DVDs?**
Wording for children aged 3 to 7 years old: On average, how much time per day does he watch T.V., videos or DVDs or play video games?

- 01 None
- 02 Less than 30 minutes
- 03 30 minutes to less than 1 hour
- 04 1 hour to less than 2 hours
- 05 2 hours to less than 3 hours
- 06 3 hours or more
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 1 to 7 years old

ACT_C04E If EFFAGEYR < 3(Go to ACT_END)
If EFFAGEYR = 3 to 6 (Go to ACT_Q05)
Else.....(Go to ACT_Q04E)

ACT_Q04E How often does this child read for pleasure?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Most days
- 2 A few times a week
- 3 About once a week
- 4 About once a month
- 5 Almost never
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 7 years old

ACT_Q05 How often does he play alone (for example, playing with toys, doing a craft or hobby, playing ball)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Seldom
- 4 Never
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 7 years old

ACT_C06 If EFFAGEYR < 4(Go to ACT_END)
 If EFFAGEYR = 4 or 5.....(Go to ACT_R09)
 If EFFAGEYR = 6 or 7.....(Go to ACT_R07)

ACT_R07 The next few questions are about this child's activities last summer.

ACT_Q07A Did this child attend an overnight camp last summer?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to ACT_Q08A)
- DK..... (Go to ACT_Q08A)
- RF (Go to ACT_C09)

Coverage: Children aged 6 or 7 and 14 or 15 years old

ACT_Q07B For how many days (did this child attend an overnight camp)?

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 50]

DK
RF(Go to ACT_C09)

Coverage: Children aged 6 or 7 and 14 or 15 years old who attended an overnight camp

ACT_Q08A **Last summer, did this child attend a day camp or recreational or skill-building activity that ran for half days or full days (for example, music program, reading program, athletic program)?**

- 1 Yes
2 No(Go to ACT_C09)
 DK, RF(Go to ACT_C09)

Coverage: *Children aged 6 or 7 and 14 or 15 years old*

ACT_Q08B **For how many days (did this child attend a day camp or recreational or skill-building activity)?**

_____ (2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 50]
DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 6 or 7 and 14 or 15 years old who attended a day camp*

ACT_C09 If EFFAGEYR > 7(Go to ACT_END)
 Else(Go to ACT_R09)

ACT_R09 **Now, I'd like to ask you about the time this child spends with you (and your spouse), including times when others are present. (I will ask you first about time spent mostly with you, then about time spent mostly with your spouse.)**

ACT_Q09A **How many days a week do you and this child:**

 ...eat together?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 Every day
02 5 to 6 days per week
03 3 to 4 days per week
04 1 to 2 days per week
05 1 to 2 times per month
06 Rarely or never
 DK
 RF(Go to ACT_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 4 to 7 years old*

ACT_Q09C How many days a week do you and this child:

...play sports, cards or games together?

- 01 Every day
- 02 5 to 6 days per week
- 03 3 to 4 days per week
- 04 1 to 2 days per week
- 05 1 to 2 times per month
- 06 Rarely or never
- DK
- RF(Go to ACT_END)

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 7 years old

ACT_Q09E How many days a week do you and this child:

...talk about things together?

- 01 Every day
- 02 5 to 6 days per week
- 03 3 to 4 days per week
- 04 1 to 2 days per week
- 05 1 to 2 times per month
- 06 Rarely or never
- DK
- RF(Go to ACT_END)

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 7 years old

ACT_Q09F How many days a week do you and this child:

...do a project or chores together?

- 01 Every day
- 02 5 to 6 days per week
- 03 3 to 4 days per week
- 04 1 to 2 days per week
- 05 1 to 2 times per month
- 06 Rarely or never
- DK
- RF(Go to ACT_END)

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 7 years old

ACT_Q09G How many days a week do you and this child:

...go on an outing together?

INTERVIEWER: This includes going shopping or doing errands as well as other outings.

- 01 Every day
- 02 5 to 6 days per week
- 03 3 to 4 days per week
- 04 1 to 2 days per week
- 05 1 to 2 times per month
- 06 Rarely or never
- DK
- RF(Go to ACT_END)

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 7 years old

ACT_C10 If SPOUSEPRESENT = 2 (No)(Go to ACT_END)
Else(Go to ACT_Q10A)

ACT_Q10A How many days a week do your spouse and this child:

...eat together?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 Every day
- 02 5 to 6 days per week
- 03 3 to 4 days per week
- 04 1 to 2 days per week
- 05 1 to 2 times per month
- 06 Rarely or never
- DK
- RF(Go to ACT_END)

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 7 years old where there is a spouse present

ACT_Q10C How many days a week do your spouse and this child:

...play sports, cards or games together?

- 01 Every day
- 02 5 to 6 days per week
- 03 3 to 4 days per week
- 04 1 to 2 days per week
- 05 1 to 2 times per month
- 06 Rarely or never
- DK
- RF(Go to ACT_END)

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 7 years old where there is a spouse present

ACT_Q10E How many days a week do your spouse and this child:

...talk about things together?

- 01 Every day
- 02 5 to 6 days per week
- 03 3 to 4 days per week
- 04 1 to 2 days per week
- 05 1 to 2 times per month
- 06 Rarely or never
- DK
- RF(Go to ACT_END)

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 7 years old where there is a spouse present

ACT_Q10F How many days a week do your spouse and this child:

...do a project or chores together?

- 01 Every day
- 02 5 to 6 days per week
- 03 3 to 4 days per week
- 04 1 to 2 days per week
- 05 1 to 2 times per month
- 06 Rarely or never
- DK
- RF(Go to ACT_END)

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 7 years old where there is a spouse present

ACT_Q10G How many days a week do your spouse and this child:

...go on an outing together?

INTERVIEWER: This includes going shopping or doing errands as well as other outings.

- 01 Every day
- 02 5 to 6 days per week
- 03 3 to 4 days per week
- 04 1 to 2 days per week
- 05 1 to 2 times per month
- 06 Rarely or never
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 7 years old where there is a spouse present

ACT_END END OF ACTIVITIES SECTION (ACT)

BEHAVIOUR (BEH)

BEH_BEG	START OF BEHAVIOUR SECTION (BEH) Import the following variables from sample file: EFFAGEYR FNAME
BEH_C01	If EFFAGEYR > 11 (Go to BEH_END) If EFFAGEYR < 1 (Go to BEH_Q02) If EFFAGEYR > 3 (Go to BEH_R20) Else (Go to BEH_Q01)
BEH_Q01	The following are a few examples of how infants react to new foods (orange juice, apple purée, porridge, vegetables, etc.). Which of the following is the best approximation of how this child reacts? <u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Read categories to respondent. 1 He swallows everything without complaining 2 The first time he made faces or spit out the food, but after a few tries, he got used to it 3 The same reaction after several attempts, he continued to refuse most of the new foods DK, RF <i>Coverage:</i> <i>Children aged 1 to 3 years old</i>
BEH_C02	If EFFAGEYR = 1 (Go to BEH_END) If EFFAGEYR = 2 or 3 (Go to BEH_R20) Else (Go to BEH_Q02)
BEH_Q02	How often do you find this child difficult to feed? 01 Almost every time 02 Often 03 About half of the time 04 Sometimes 05 Almost never DK, RF Default: (Go to BEH_END) <i>Coverage:</i> <i>Children less than 1 year old</i>
BEH_R20	Now, I'd like to ask you questions about how this child seems to feel or act.
BEH_C20	If EFFAGEYR = 2 to 5 (Go to BEH_Q21) Else (Go to BEH_Q20)

BEH_Q20 **Using the answers never or not true, sometimes or somewhat true, or often or very true, how often would you say that this child:**

...Shows sympathy to someone who has made a mistake?

- 1 Never or not true
- 2 Sometimes or somewhat true
- 3 Often or very true
- DK
- RF (Go to BEH_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 6 or 7 years old*

BEH_Q21 **Using the answers never or not true, sometimes or somewhat true, or often or very true, how often would you say that this child:**

...Can't sit still or is restless?

- 1 Never or not true
- 2 Sometimes or somewhat true
- 3 Often or very true
- DK
- RF (Go to BEH_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 2 to 7 years old*

BEH_C22 If EFFAGEYR = 2 or 3 (Go to BEH_Q25)
 If EFFAGEYR = 4 or 5 (Go to BEH_Q26)
 If EFFAGEYR = 6 or 7 (Go to BEH_Q23)

BEH_Q23 **Using the answers never or not true, sometimes or somewhat true, or often or very true, how often would you say that this child:**

...Will try to help someone who has been hurt?

- 1 Never or not true
- 2 Sometimes or somewhat true
- 3 Often or very true
- DK
- RF (Go to BEH_END)

Default: (Go to BEH_Q26)

Coverage: *Children aged 6 or 7 years old*

BEH_Q25 **Using the answers never or not true, sometimes or somewhat true, or often or very true, how often would you say that this child:**

...Is defiant?

- 1 Never or not true
- 2 Sometimes or somewhat true
- 3 Often or very true
- DK
- RF (Go to BEH_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 2 or 3 years old*

BEH_Q26 **How often would you say that this child:**

...Seems to be unhappy or sad?

- 1 Never or not true
- 2 Sometimes or somewhat true
- 3 Often or very true
- DK
- RF (Go to BEH_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 2 to 7 years old*

BEH_Q27 **How often would you say that this child:**

...Gets into many fights?

- 1 Never or not true
- 2 Sometimes or somewhat true
- 3 Often or very true
- DK
- RF (Go to BEH_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 2 to 7 years old*

BEH_C28 If EFFAGEYR = 2 to 5 (Go to BEH_Q29)
Else (Go to BEH_Q28)

BEH_Q28 **How often would you say that this child:**

...Volunteers to help clear up a mess someone else has made?

- 1 Never or not true
- 2 Sometimes or somewhat true
- 3 Often or very true
- DK
- RF (Go to BEH_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 6 to 7 years old*

BEH_Q29 **How often would you say that this child:**

...Is easily distracted, has trouble sticking to any activity?

1 Never or not true
2 Sometimes or somewhat true
3 Often or very true
 DK
 RF (Go to BEH_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 2 to 7 years old*

BEH_C30 If EFFAGEYR = 2 or 3..... (Go to BEH_Q31)
 Else..... (Go to BEH_Q30)

BEH_Q30 **How often would you say that this child:**

...When mad at someone, tries to get others to dislike that person?

1 Never or not true
2 Sometimes or somewhat true
3 Often or very true
 DK
 RF (Go to BEH_END)

Default: (Go to BEH_Q32)

Coverage: *Children aged 4 to 7 years old*

BEH_Q31 **How often would you say that this child:**

...Doesn't seem to feel guilty after misbehaving?

1 Never or not true
2 Sometimes or somewhat true
3 Often or very true
 DK
 RF (Go to BEH_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 2 or 3 years old*

BEH_Q32 **How often would you say that this child:**

...Is not as happy as other children?

1 Never or not true
2 Sometimes or somewhat true
3 Often or very true
 DK
 RF (Go to BEH_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 2 to 7 years old*

BEH_C33 If EFFAGEYR = 2 to 5 (Go to BEH_Q37)
If EFFAGEYR = 6 or 7 (Go to BEH_Q34)

BEH_Q34 How often would you say that this child:

...If there is a quarrel or dispute, will try to stop it?

- 1 Never or not true
- 2 Sometimes or somewhat true
- 3 Often or very true
- DK
- RF (Go to BEH_END)

Coverage: Children aged 6 or 7 years old

BEH_Q37 How often would you say that this child:

...Can't concentrate, can't pay attention for long?

- 1 Never or not true
- 2 Sometimes or somewhat true
- 3 Often or very true
- DK
- RF (Go to BEH_END)

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 7 years old

BEH_Q38 How often would you say that this child:

...Is too fearful or nervous?

- 1 Never or not true
- 2 Sometimes or somewhat true
- 3 Often or very true
- DK
- RF (Go to BEH_END)

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 7 years old

BEH_C39 If EFFAGEYR = 2 or 3 (Go to BEH_Q40)
Else (Go to BEH_Q39)

BEH_Q39 **How often would you say that this child:**

...When mad at someone, becomes friends with another as revenge?

1 Never or not true
2 Sometimes or somewhat true
3 Often or very true
 DK
 RF (Go to BEH_END)

Default: (Go to BEH_Q41)

Coverage: *Children aged 4 to 7 years old*

BEH_Q40 **How often would you say that this child:**

...Punishment doesn't change his behaviour?

1 Never or not true
2 Sometimes or somewhat true
3 Often or very true
 DK
 RF (Go to BEH_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 2 or 3 years old*

BEH_Q41 **How often would you say that this child:**

...Is impulsive, acts without thinking?

1 Never or not true
2 Sometimes or somewhat true
3 Often or very true
 DK
 RF (Go to BEH_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 2 to 7 years old*

BEH_C42 If EFFAGEYR = 2 or 3 (Go to BEH_Q43)
 If EFFAGEYR = 4 or 5 (Go to BEH_Q45)
 If EFFAGEYR = 6 or 7 (Go to BEH_Q44)

BEH_Q43 **How often would you say that this child:**

...Has temper tantrums or hot temper?

1 Never or not true
2 Sometimes or somewhat true
3 Often or very true
 DK
 RF (Go to BEH_END)

Default: (Go to BEH_Q45)

Coverage: *Children aged 2 or 3 years old*

BEH_Q44 **How often would you say that this child:**

...Offers to help other children (friend, brother or sister) who are having difficulty with a task?

1 Never or not true
2 Sometimes or somewhat true
3 Often or very true
 DK
 RF (Go to BEH_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 6 or 7 years old*

BEH_Q45 **How often would you say that this child:**

...Is worried?

1 Never or not true
2 Sometimes or somewhat true
3 Often or very true
 DK
 RF (Go to BEH_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 2 to 7 years old*

BEH_Q46 **How often would you say that this child:**

...Has difficulty waiting for his turn in games or groups?

1 Never or not true
2 Sometimes or somewhat true
3 Often or very true
 DK
 RF (Go to BEH_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 2 to 7 years old*

BEH_Q47 **How often would you say that this child:**

...When somebody accidentally hurts him, he reacts with anger and fighting?

1 Never or not true
2 Sometimes or somewhat true
3 Often or very true
 DK
 RF (Go to BEH_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 2 to 7 years old*

BEH_C49 If EFFAGEYR = 2 or 3..... (Go to BEH_Q50)
 Else..... (Go to BEH_Q49)

BEH_Q49	<p>How often would you say that this child:</p> <p>...When mad at someone, says bad things behind the other's back?</p> <p>1 Never or not true 2 Sometimes or somewhat true 3 Often or very true DK RF (Go to BEH_END)</p> <p>Default: (Go to BEH_Q51)</p> <p>Coverage: <i>Children aged 4 to 7 years old</i></p>
BEH_Q50	<p>How often would you say that this child:</p> <p>...Has angry moods?</p> <p>1 Never or not true 2 Sometimes or somewhat true 3 Often or very true DK RF (Go to BEH_END)</p> <p>Default: (Go to BEH_Q53)</p> <p>Coverage: <i>Children aged 2 or 3 years old</i></p>
BEH_Q51	<p>How often would you say that this child:</p> <p>...Physically attacks people?</p> <p>1 Never or not true 2 Sometimes or somewhat true 3 Often or very true DK RF (Go to BEH_END)</p> <p>Coverage: <i>Children aged 4 to 7 years old</i></p>
BEH_C52	<p>If EFFAGEYR = 4 or 5 (Go to BEH_Q53) Else (Go to BEH_Q52)</p>
BEH_Q52	<p>How often would you say that this child:</p> <p>...Comforts a child (friend, brother, or sister) who is crying or upset?</p> <p>1 Never or not true 2 Sometimes or somewhat true 3 Often or very true DK RF (Go to BEH_END)</p> <p>Coverage: <i>Children aged 6 or 7 years old</i></p>

BEH_Q53	How often would you say that this child:
	...Cries a lot?
1	Never or not true
2	Sometimes or somewhat true
3	Often or very true
	DK
	RF (Go to BEH_END)
<i>Coverage:</i>	<i>Children aged 2 to 7 years old</i>
BEH_C54	If EFFAGEYR = 2 or 3 (Go to BEH_Q55)
	If EFFAGEYR = 4 to 7 (Go to BEH_Q57)
BEH_Q55	How often would you say that this child:
	...Clings to adults or is too dependent?
1	Never or not true
2	Sometimes or somewhat true
3	Often or very true
	DK
	RF (Go to BEH_END)
<i>Default:</i>	(Go to BEH_Q63)
<i>Coverage:</i>	<i>Children aged 2 or 3 years old</i>
BEH_Q57	How often would you say that this child:
	...Threatens people?
1	Never or not true
2	Sometimes or somewhat true
3	Often or very true
	DK
	RF (Go to BEH_END)
<i>Coverage:</i>	<i>Children aged 4 to 7 years old</i>
BEH_C58	If EFFAGEYR = 4 or 5 (Go to BEH_Q61)
	Else (Go to BEH_Q58)

BEH_Q58 **How often would you say that this child:**

...Spontaneously helps to pick up objects that somebody has dropped?

1 Never or not true
2 Sometimes or somewhat true
3 Often or very true
 DK
 RF (Go to BEH_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 6 or 7 years old*

BEH_Q61 **How often would you say that this child:**

...Bullies or is mean to others?

1 Never or not true
2 Sometimes or somewhat true
3 Often or very true
 DK
 RF (Go to BEH_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 4 to 7 years old*

BEH_Q62 **How often would you say that this child:**

...When mad at someone, says to others: let's not be with him?

1 Never or not true
2 Sometimes or somewhat true
3 Often or very true
 DK
 RF (Go to BEH_END)

Default: (Go to BEH_Q64)

Coverage: *Children aged 4 to 7 years old*

BEH_Q63 **How often would you say that this child:**

...Constantly seeks help?

1 Never or not true
2 Sometimes or somewhat true
3 Often or very true
 DK
 RF (Go to BEH_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 2 or 3 years old*

BEH_Q64 **How often would you say that this child:**

...Is nervous, high-strung or tense?

1 Never or not true
2 Sometimes or somewhat true
3 Often or very true
 DK
 RF (Go to BEH_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 2 to 7 years old*

BEH_Q65 **How often would you say that this child:**

...Kicks, bites or hits other children?

1 Never or not true
2 Sometimes or somewhat true
3 Often or very true
 DK
 RF (Go to BEH_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 2 to 7 years old*

BEH_C66 If EFFAGEYR = 2 or 3..... (Go to BEH_Q68)
 If EFFAGEYR = 4 or 5..... (Go to BEH_Q69)
 Else..... (Go to BEH_Q66)

BEH_Q66 **How often would you say that this child:**

...Will invite others to join in a game?

1 Never or not true
2 Sometimes or somewhat true
3 Often or very true
 DK
 RF (Go to BEH_END)

Default: (Go to BEH_Q69)

Coverage: *Children aged 6 or 7 years old*

BEH_Q68 **How often would you say that this child:**

...Doesn't want to sleep alone?

1 Never or not true
2 Sometimes or somewhat true
3 Often or very true
 DK
 RF (Go to BEH_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 2 or 3 years old*

BEH_Q69 **How often would you say that this child:**

...Is inattentive?

1 Never or not true
2 Sometimes or somewhat true
3 Often or very true
 DK
 RF (Go to BEH_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 2 to 7 years old*

BEH_Q69B **How often would you say that this child:**

...Cannot settle on anything for more than a few moments?

1 Never or not true
2 Sometimes or somewhat true
3 Often or very true
 DK
 RF (Go to BEH_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 2 to 7 years old*

BEH_Q70 **How often would you say that this child:**

...Has trouble enjoying himself?

1 Never or not true
2 Sometimes or somewhat true
3 Often or very true
 DK
 RF (Go to BEH_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 2 to 7 years old*

BEH_C71 If EFFAGEYR = 2 or 3..... (Go to BEH_Q73)
 If EFFAGEYR = 4 or 5..... (Go to BEH_Q72)
 Else..... (Go to BEH_Q71)

BEH_Q71 **How often would you say that this child:**

...Helps other children (friends, brother or sister) who are feeling sick?

1 Never or not true
2 Sometimes or somewhat true
3 Often or very true
 DK
 RF (Go to BEH_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 6 or 7 years old*

BEH_Q72 **How often would you say that this child:**

...When mad at someone, tells that person's secrets to a third person?

1 Never or not true
2 Sometimes or somewhat true
3 Often or very true
 DK
 RF (Go to BEH_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 4 to 7 years old*

BEH_C73 If EFFAGEYR = 4 or 5 (Go to BEH_END)
 If EFFAGEYR = 6 or 7 (Go to BEH_Q74)
 Else (Go to BEH_Q73)

BEH_Q73 **How often would you say that this child:**

...Gets too upset when separated from parents?

1 Never or not true
2 Sometimes or somewhat true
3 Often or very true
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to BEH_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 2 or 3 years old*

BEH_Q74 **How often would you say that this child:**

...Helps those who do not do as well as he does?

1 Never or not true
2 Sometimes or somewhat true
3 Often or very true
 DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 6 or 7 years old*

BEH_END END OF BEHAVIOUR SECTION (BEH)

POSITIVE BEHAVIOUR (PBE)

PBE_BEG START OF POSITIVE BEHAVIOUR SECTION (PBE)
 Import the following variables from sample file:
 EFFAGEYR
 FNAME

PBE_C1 If EFFAGEYR = 3 to 5(Go to PBE_R1)
 Else(Go to PBE_END)

PBE_R1 For the next set of questions, please think about this child's behaviour over the past month or two. Some behaviours may apply more to older children, but please answer as accurately as you can and tell me if this child never, sometimes or often does the behaviour described.

PBE_Q1A How often does this child:

...play cooperatively with other children?

- 1 Never
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Often

DK

RF(Go to PBE_END)

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 5 years old

PBE_Q1B How often does this child:

...try to help someone who has been hurt?

- 1 Never
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Often

DK

RF(Go to PBE_END)

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 5 years old

PBE_Q1C How often does this child:

...comfort another child who is crying or upset?

- 1 Never
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Often

DK

RF(Go to PBE_END)

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 5 years old

PBE_Q1D How often does this child:

...ask questions or take things apart to find out how they work?

- 1 Never
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Often

DK

RF(Go to PBE_END)

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 5 years old

PBE_Q1E **How often does this child:**

...get excited about new books, toys or experiences?

1 Never
2 Sometimes
3 Often
 DK
 RF(Go to PBE_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 3 to 5 years old*

PBE_Q1F **How often does this child:**

...keep his temper?

1 Never
2 Sometimes
3 Often
 DK
 RF(Go to PBE_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 3 to 5 years old*

PBE_Q1G **How often does this child:**

...listen well and pay attention?

1 Never
2 Sometimes
3 Often
 DK
 RF(Go to PBE_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 3 to 5 years old*

PBE_Q1H **How often does this child:**

...show self-control?

1 Never
2 Sometimes
3 Often
 DK
 RF(Go to PBE_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 3 to 5 years old*

PBE_Q1I **How often does this child:**

...finish things he starts?

1 Never
2 Sometimes
3 Often
 DK
 RF(Go to PBE_END)

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 5 years old

PBE_Q1N **How often does this child:**

...persist with solving a problem, even when things go wrong for a while?

1 Never
2 Sometimes
3 Often
 DK
 RF(Go to PBE_END)

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 5 years old

PBE_Q1O **How often does this child:**

...make an effort to do something, even if he doesn't feel confident about it?

1 Never
2 Sometimes
3 Often
 DK
 RF(Go to PBE_END)

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 5 years old

PBE_Q1P **How often does this child:**

...clearly convey his needs?

1 Never
2 Sometimes
3 Often
 DK
 RF(Go to PBE_END)

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 5 years old

PBE_Q1Q **How often does this child:**
 ...show independence while dressing?

1 Never
 2 Sometimes
 3 Often
 DK
 RF(Go to PBE_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 3 to 5 years old*

PBE_Q1R **How often does this child:**
 ...show independence with washing and toileting?

1 Never
 2 Sometimes
 3 Often
 DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 3 to 5 years old*

PBE_END **END OF POSITIVE BEHAVIOUR SECTION (PBE)**

SLEEP (SLP)

SLP_BEG **START OF SLEEP SECTION (SLP)**
 Import the following variables from sample file:
 EFFAGEYR
 AGEMONTHS
 FNAME

SLP_C0 If EFFAGEYR > 7(Go to SLP_END)
 Else.....(Go to SLP_R1)

SLP_R1 **Now I'd like to ask about this child's sleeping habits.**

SLP_C1 If EFFAGEYR < 3(Go to SLP_Q1)
 Else.....(Go to SLP_Q7)

SLP_Q1 **In general, how long does it take this child to fall asleep?**

1 Less than 15 minutes
 2 16 minutes to 30 minutes
 3 31 minutes to 45 minutes
 4 46 minutes to 60 minutes
 5 More than 60 minutes
 DK
 RF (Go to SLP_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 2 years old*

SLP_Q2 **How many hours in a row does this child usually sleep at night?**

____(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 16]

DK
 RF (Go to SLP_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 2 years old*

SLP_C3 If SLP_Q2 >= 6 (Go to SLP_Q3)
 Else (Go to SLP_Q4)

SLP_Q3 **From what age (in months) has this child slept for at least six hours uninterrupted a night?**

____(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 47]

DK
 RF (Go to SLP_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 2 years old who usually sleep 6 or more hours per night*

SLP_Q4 **What is the longest time this child naps during the day?**

01 Less than 1 hour
 02 From 1 hour to less than 2 hours
 03 From 2 hours to less than 3 hours
 04 From 3 hours to less than 4 hours
 05 4 hours or more
 06 He does not nap anymore
 DK
 RF (Go to SLP_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 2 years old*

SLP_Q5 Does this child have a particular and long bedtime routine that he cannot go to sleep without (for example, rocking, songs, nursery rhymes, lasting more than 30 minutes)?

1 Yes
 2 No
 DK
 RF (Go to SLP_END)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 2 years old

SLP_Q6 On average, how many times a night was your sleep interrupted by this child this past month?

1 Never
 2 Once or twice
 3 Three or four times
 4 Five times or more
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to SLP_END)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 2 years old

SLP_Q7 How many hours a day does this child sleep on average?

INTERVIEWER: Include both daytime naps and sleep at night.

____(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 24]
 DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 7 years old

SLP_END END OF SLEEP SECTION (SLP)

MOTOR AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT (MSD)

MSD_BEG START OF MOTOR AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT SECTION (MSD)

Import the following variables from sample file:

FNAME
 AGEMONTHS
 EFFAGEYR
 and from CMN:
 CMN_Q31
 and from MIL:
 MIL_Q1
 MIL_Q4
 MIL_Q5

MSD_C01 If EFFAGEYR > 3 (Go to MSD_END)
 If AGEMONTHS > 47 (Go to MSD_END)
 Else (Go to MSD_R01)

MSD_R01	The following questions are about this child's motor and social development.
MSD_C01A	If AGEMONTHS = 0 to 3(Go to MSD_Q01) Else(Go to MSD_C08)
MSD_Q01	When lying on his stomach, has this child ever turned his head from side to side?
1	Yes
2	No
	DK
	RF(Go to MSD_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 3 months
MSD_Q02	Have his eyes ever followed a moving object?
1	Yes
2	No
	DK
	RF(Go to MSD_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 3 months
MSD_Q03	When lying on his stomach on a flat surface, has this child ever lifted his head off the surface for a moment?
1	Yes
2	No
	DK
	RF(Go to MSD_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 3 months
MSD_Q04	Have his eyes ever followed a moving object all the way from one side to the other?
1	Yes
2	No
	DK
	RF(Go to MSD_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 3 months
MSD_Q05	Has this child ever smiled at someone when that person talked to or smiled at (but did not touch) him?
1	Yes
2	No
	DK
	RF(Go to MSD_END)
Coverage:	Children aged 0 to 3 months

MSD_Q06 **When lying on his stomach, has this child ever raised his head and chest from the surface while resting his weight on his lower arms or hands?**

- 1 Yes
2 No
 DK
 RF (Go to MSD_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 3 months*

MSD_Q07 **Has this child ever turned his head around to look at something?**

- 1 Yes
2 No
 DK
 RF (Go to MSD_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 3 months*

MSD_C08 If AGEMONTHS < 7 (Go to MSD_Q08)
 Else..... (Go to MSD_C12)

MSD_Q08 **When lying on his back and being pulled up to a sitting position, did this child ever hold his head stiffly so that it did not hang back as he was pulled up?**

- 1 Yes
2 No
 DK
 RF (Go to MSD_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 6 months*

MSD_Q09 **Has he ever laughed out loud without being tickled or touched?**

- 1 Yes
2 No
 DK
 RF (Go to MSD_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 6 months*

MSD_Q10 **Has he ever held in one hand a moderate sized object such as a block or a rattle?**

- 1 Yes
2 No
 DK
 RF (Go to MSD_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 6 months*

MSD_Q11 **Has he ever rolled over on his own on purpose?**

1 Yes
2 No
 DK
 RF(Go to MSD_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 6 months*

MSD_C12 If AGEMONTHS < 10(Go to MSD_Q12)
 Else.....(Go to MSD_C16)

MSD_Q12 **Has this child ever seemed to enjoy looking at himself in the mirror?**

1 Yes
2 No
 DK
 RF(Go to MSD_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 9 months*

MSD_Q13 **Has this child ever been pulled from a sitting to a standing position and supported his own weight with his legs stretched out?**

1 Yes
2 No
 DK
 RF(Go to MSD_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 9 months*

MSD_Q14 **Has he ever looked around with his eyes for a toy which was lost or not nearby?**

1 Yes
2 No
 DK
 RF(Go to MSD_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 9 months*

MSD_Q15 **Has he ever sat alone with no help except for leaning forward on his hands or with just a little help from someone else?**

1 Yes
2 No
 DK
 RF(Go to MSD_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 9 months*

MSD_C16 If AGEMONTHS > 3 and < 10 (Go to MSD_C16A)
 Else.....(Go to MSD_C18)

MSD_C16A If AGEMONTHS=9 and MIL_Q1=Response and MIL_Q1=0.....(Go to MSD_Q17)
Else.....(Go to MSD_Q16)

MSD_Q16 Has he ever sat for 10 minutes without any support at all?

1 Yes
2 No
DK
RF(Go to MSD_END)

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 8 months and age=9 months if MIL_Q1<>0

MSD_Q17 Has he ever pulled himself to a standing position without help from another person?

1 Yes
2 No
DK
RF(Go to MSD_END)

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 9 months

MSD_C18 If AGEMONTHS > 3 and < 13(Go to MSD_Q18)
Else.....(Go to MSD_C22)

MSD_Q18 Has this child ever crawled when left lying on his stomach?

1 Yes
2 No
DK
RF(Go to MSD_END)

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 12 months

MSD_Q19 Has he ever said any recognizable words such as 'mama' or 'dada'?

1 Yes
2 No
DK
RF(Go to MSD_END)

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 12 months

MSD_Q20 Has he ever picked up small objects such as raisins or cookie crumbs, using only his thumb and first finger?

1 Yes
2 No
DK
RF(Go to MSD_END)

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 12 months

MSD_Q21 **Has he ever walked at least 2 steps with one hand held or holding on to something?**

1 Yes
2 No
 DK
 RF (Go to MSD_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 4 to 12 months*

MSD_C22 If AGEMONTHS > 3 and < 16 (Go to MSD_Q22)
 Else (Go to MSD_C23)

MSD_Q22 **Has this child ever waved good-bye without help from another person?**

1 Yes
2 No
 DK
 RF (Go to MSD_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 4 to 15 months*

MSD_C23 If AGEMONTHS > 6 and < 16 (Go to MSD_Q23)
 Else (Go to MSD_C26)

MSD_Q23 **Has he ever shown by his behaviour that he knows the names of common objects when somebody else names them out loud?**

1 Yes
2 No
 DK
 RF (Go to MSD_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 7 to 15 months*

MSD_Q24 **Has he ever shown that he wanted something by pointing, pulling, or making pleasant sounds rather than crying or whining?**

1 Yes
2 No
 DK
 RF (Go to MSD_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 7 to 15 months*

MSD_Q25 **Has he ever stood alone on his feet for 10 seconds or more without holding on to anything or another person?**

1 Yes
2 No
 DK
 RF (Go to MSD_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 7 to 15 months*

MSD_C26 If AGEMONTHS > 6 and < 19 (Go to MSD_C26A)
Else (Go to MSD_C27)

MSD_C26A If AGEMONTHS > 8 and MIL_Q4 = 0 (Go to MSD_C27)
Else (includes DK, RF and 1 to 47) (Go to MSD_Q26)

MSD_Q26 **Has this child ever walked at least 2 steps without holding on to anything or another person?**

1 Yes
2 No
DK
RF (Go to MSD_END)

Coverage: Children aged 7 to 8 months and 9 to 18 months if MIL_Q4<>0

MSD_C27 If AGEMONTHS > 9 and < 19 (Go to MSD_Q27)
Else (Go to MSD_C29)

MSD_Q27 **Has he ever crawled up at least 2 stairs or steps?**

1 Yes
2 No
DK
RF (Go to MSD_END)

Coverage: Children aged 10 to 18 months

MSD_C28 If MIL_Q5 = 0 (Go to MSD_C29)
Else (includes DK, RF and 1 to 47) (Go to MSD_Q28)

MSD_Q28 **Has this child said 2 recognizable words besides 'mama' or 'dada'?**

1 Yes
2 No
DK
RF (Go to MSD_END)

Coverage: Children aged 10 to 18 months who had a valid response to MIL_Q5

MSD_C29 If AGEMONTHS > 9 and < 22 (Go to MSD_C29A)
Else (Go to MSD_C33)

MSD_C29A If MSD_Q26 = No or MIL_Q4 = 0 (Go to MSD_Q30)
Else (includes DK, RF and 1 to 47) (Go to MSD_Q29)

MSD_Q29 **Has this child ever run?**

1 Yes
 2 No
 DK
 RF(Go to MSD_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 10 to 21 months where MSD_Q26 = 1 or MIL_Q4<>0*

MSD_Q30 **Has he ever said the name of a familiar object, such as a ball?**

1 Yes
 2 No
 DK
 RF(Go to MSD_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 10 to 21 months*

MSD_Q31 **Has he ever made a line with a crayon or pencil?**

1 Yes
 2 No
 DK
 RF(Go to MSD_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 10 to 21 months*

MSD_Q32 **Did he ever walk up at least 2 stairs with one hand held or holding the railing?**

1 Yes
 2 No
 DK
 RF(Go to MSD_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 10 to 21 months*

MSD_C33 If AGEMONTHS > 12 and < 22(Go to MSD_Q33)
 Else.....(Go to MSD_C34)

MSD_Q33 **Has he ever fed himself with a spoon or fork without spilling much?**

1 Yes
 2 No
 DK
 RF(Go to MSD_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 13 to 21 months*

MSD_C34 If AGEMONTHS > 12(Go to MSD_Q34)
 Else.....(Go to MSD_C37)

MSD_Q34 **Has this child ever let someone know, without crying, that wearing wet (soiled) pants or diapers bothered him?**

1 Yes
 2 No
 DK
 RF (Go to MSD_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 13 to 47 months with an effective age (EFFAGEYR) of 3 years or less*

MSD_C35 If CMN_Q31 = 1, 2 or 3 (Go to MSD_Q36)
 Else (Go to MSD_Q35)

MSD_Q35 **Has he ever spoken a partial sentence of 3 words or more?**

1 Yes
 2 No
 DK
 RF (Go to MSD_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 13 to 47 months with an effective age (EFFAGEYR) of 3 years or less*

MSD_Q36 **Has he ever walked up stairs by himself without holding on to a rail?**

1 Yes
 2 No
 DK
 RF (Go to MSD_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 13 to 47 months with an effective age (EFFAGEYR) of 3 years or less*

MSD_C37 If AGEMONTHS > 15 (Go to MSD_Q37)
 Else (Go to MSD_C41)

MSD_Q37 **Has he ever washed and dried his hands without any help except for turning the water on and off?**

1 Yes
 2 No
 DK
 RF (Go to MSD_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 16 to 47 months with an effective age (EFFAGEYR) of 3 years or less*

MSD_Q38 **Has he ever counted 3 objects correctly?**

1 Yes
 2 No
 DK
 RF (Go to MSD_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 16 to 47 months with an effective age (EFFAGEYR) of 3 years or less*

MSD_Q39 **Has he ever gone to the toilet alone?**

1 Yes
2 No
 DK
 RF(Go to MSD_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 16 to 47 months with an effective age (EFFAGEYR) of 3 years or less*

MSD_Q40 **Has he ever walked up stairs by himself with no help, stepping on each step with only one foot?**

1 Yes
2 No
 DK
 RF(Go to MSD_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 16 to 47 months with an effective age (EFFAGEYR) of 3 years or less*

MSD_C41 If AGEMONTHS > 18(Go to MSD_Q41)
 Else.....(Go to MSD_C44)

MSD_Q41 **Does he know his own age and sex?**

1 Yes
2 No
 DK
 RF(Go to MSD_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 19 to 47 months with an effective age (EFFAGEYR) of 3 years or less*

MSD_Q42 **Has this child ever said the names of at least 4 colours?**

1 Yes
2 No
 DK
 RF(Go to MSD_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 19 to 47 months with an effective age (EFFAGEYR) of 3 years or less*

MSD_Q43 **Has this child ever pedalled a tricycle at least 10 feet?**

1 Yes
2 No
 DK
 RF(Go to MSD_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 19 to 47 months with an effective age (EFFAGEYR) of 3 years or less*

MSD_C44 If AGEMONTHS < 22(Go to MSD_END)
 Else.....(Go to MSD_Q44)

MSD_Q44 **Has this child ever done a somersault without help from anybody?**

1 Yes
2 No
 DK
 RF (Go to MSD_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 22 to 47 months with an effective age (EFFAGEYR) of 3 years or less*

MSD_Q45 **Has this child ever dressed himself without any help except for tying shoes (and buttoning the backs of outfits)?**

1 Yes
2 No
 DK
 RF (Go to MSD_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 22 to 47 months with an effective age (EFFAGEYR) of 3 years or less*

MSD_Q46 **Has this child ever said his first and last name together without someone's help? (Nickname may be used for first name.)**

1 Yes
2 No
 DK
 RF (Go to MSD_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 22 to 47 months with an effective age (EFFAGEYR) of 3 years or less*

MSD_Q47 **Has this child ever counted out loud up to 10?**

1 Yes
2 No
 DK
 RF (Go to MSD_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 22 to 47 months with an effective age (EFFAGEYR) of 3 years or less*

MSD_Q48 **Has this child ever drawn a picture of a man or woman with at least 2 parts of the body other than a head?**

1 Yes
2 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 22 to 47 months with an effective age (EFFAGEYR) of 3 years or less*

MSD_END **END OF MOTOR AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT SECTION (MSD)**

RELATIONSHIPS (REL)

REL_BEG START OF RELATIONSHIPS SECTION (REL)
Import the following variables from sample file:
FNAME
EFFAGEYR
and from ED1:
EDU_Q01

REL_C01 If EFFAGEYR = 4 to 7(Go to REL_R01)
Else(Go to REL_END)

REL_R01 **The next few questions are about this child's relationships with friends,
family and others.**

REL_Q01 **About how many days a week does he do things with friends (outside of
school hours)?**

- 1 Never
- 2 1 day a week
- 3 2 or 3 days a week
- 4 4 or 5 days a week
- 5 6 or 7 days a week
- DK
- RF(Go to REL_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 4 to 7 years old*

REL_C02 If EFFAGEYR < 6(Go to REL_Q06)
Else(Go to REL_Q02)

REL_Q02 **About how many close friends does he have?**

- 1 None
- 2 1
- 3 2 or 3
- 4 4 or 5
- 5 6 or more
- DK
- RF(Go to REL_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 6 or 7 years old*

REL_Q06 **During the past 6 months, how well has this child gotten along with other kids, such as friends or classmates (excluding brothers or sisters)?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 Very well, no problems
- 02 Quite well, hardly any problems
- 03 Pretty well, occasional problems
- 04 Not too well, frequent problems
- 05 Not well at all, constant problems
- 06 Not applicable (no friends or classmates)
- DK
- RF(Go to REL_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 4 to 7 years old*

REL_Q08 **During the past 6 months, how well has he gotten along with his parent(s)?**

- 01 Very well, no problems
- 02 Quite well, hardly any problems
- 03 Pretty well, occasional problems
- 04 Not too well, frequent problems
- 05 Not well at all, constant problems
- 06 Not applicable (no parents)
- DK
- RF(Go to REL_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 4 to 7 years old*

REL_Q09 **During the past 6 months, how well has this child gotten along with his brother(s)/sister(s)?**

- 01 Very well, no problems
- 02 Quite well, hardly any problems
- 03 Pretty well, occasional problems
- 04 Not too well, frequent problems
- 05 Not well at all, constant problems
- 06 Not applicable (no brothers/sisters)
- DK
- RF(Go to REL_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 4 to 7 years old*

REL_C10 If EDU_Q01 = 04, 05 or 06 (Not in school, taught at home, or in an institution)(Go to REL_END)
Else.....(Go to REL_Q10)

REL_Q10 **Since starting school in the fall, how well has he gotten along with his teacher(s) at school?**

- 1 Very well, no problems
- 2 Quite well, hardly any problems
- 3 Pretty well, occasional problems
- 4 Not too well, frequent problems
- 5 Not well at all, constant problems
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 4 to 7 years old who attend school*

REL_END **END OF RELATIONSHIPS SECTION (REL)**

PARENTING (PAR)

PAR_BEG **START OF PARENTING SECTION (PAR)**
Import the following variables from sample file:
FNAME
EFFAGEYR
and from Household file:
SPOUSEPRESENT
and from DVS:
DVS_Q01

PAR_C01 If DVS_Q01= 01, 02, 03 (Birth, Step or Adoptive parent) and
EFFAGEYR < 16 (Go to PAR_R01)
Else (Go to PAR_END)

PAR_R01 **The following questions have to do with things that this child does and ways that you, as a parent, react to him.**

PAR_C01A If EFFAGEYR = 14 or 15 (Go to PAR_C18A)
Else (Go to PAR_Q01)

PAR_Q01 **How often do you praise this child, by saying something like 'Good for you!' or 'What a nice thing you did!' or 'That's good going!'?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Never
- 2 About once a week or less
- 3 A few times a week
- 4 One or two times a day
- 5 Many times each day
- DK
- RF (Go to PAR_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 7 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent*

PAR_Q02 **How often do you and this child talk or play with each other, focusing attention on each other for five minutes or more, just for fun?**

1 Never
2 About once a week or less
3 A few times a week
4 One or two times a day
5 Many times each day
DK
RF (Go to PAR_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 7 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent*

PAR_Q03 **How often do you and this child laugh together?**

1 Never
2 About once a week or less
3 A few times a week
4 One or two times a day
5 Many times each day
DK
RF (Go to PAR_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 7 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent*

PAR_Q04 **How often do you get annoyed with this child for saying or doing something he is not supposed to?**

1 Never
2 About once a week or less
3 A few times a week
4 One or two times a day
5 Many times each day
DK
RF (Go to PAR_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 7 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent*

PAR_Q05 **How often do you tell this child that he is bad or not as good as others?**

1 Never
2 About once a week or less
3 A few times a week
4 One or two times a day
5 Many times each day
DK
RF (Go to PAR_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 7 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent*

PAR_Q06 **How often do you do something special with this child that he enjoys?**

1 Never
2 About once a week or less
3 A few times a week
4 One or two times a day
5 Many times each day
 DK
 RF (Go to PAR_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 7 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent*

PAR_Q07 **How often do you play sports, hobbies or games with this child?**

1 Never
2 About once a week or less
3 A few times a week
4 One or two times a day
5 Many times each day
 DK
 RF (Go to PAR_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 7 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent*

PAR_C08 If EFFAGEYR < 2 (Go to PAR_C18A)
 Else (Go to PAR_R08)

PAR_R08 **For the following questions, I would like you, as this child's parent, to tell me how things go when you spend time with him.**

PAR_Q08 **Of all the times that you talk to this child about his behaviour, what proportion is praise?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Never
2 Less than half the time
3 About half the time
4 More than half the time
5 All the time
 DK
 RF (Go to PAR_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 2 to 7 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent*

PAR_Q09 **Of all the times that you talk to this child about his behaviour, what proportion is disapproval?**

1 Never
2 Less than half the time
3 About half the time
4 More than half the time
5 All the time
 DK
 RF (Go to PAR_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 2 to 7 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent*

PAR_Q10 **When you give this child a command or order to do something, what proportion of the time do you make sure that he does it?**

01 Never
02 Less than half the time
03 About half the time
04 More than half the time
05 All the time
06 Not applicable (never commands or orders child)
 DK
 RF (Go to PAR_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 2 to 7 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent*

PAR_Q11 **If you tell this child he will get punished if he doesn't stop doing something, and he keeps doing it, how often will you punish him?**

01 Never
02 Less than half the time
03 About half the time
04 More than half the time
05 All the time
06 Not applicable (never punishes child)
 DK
 RF (Go to PAR_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 2 to 7 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent*

PAR_Q12 **How often does this child get away with things for which you feel he should have been punished?**

01 Never
02 Less than half the time
03 About half the time
04 More than half the time
05 All the time
06 Not applicable (never punishes child)
 DK
 RF (Go to PAR_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 2 to 7 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent*

PAR_Q13 How often do you get angry when you punish this child?

01 Never
02 Less than half the time
03 About half the time
04 More than half the time
05 All the time
06 Not applicable (never punishes child)
DK
RF (Go to PAR_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 2 to 7 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent*

PAR_Q14 How often do you think that the kind of punishment you give this child depends on your mood?

01 Never
02 Less than half the time
03 About half the time
04 More than half the time
05 All the time
06 Not applicable (never punishes child)
DK
RF (Go to PAR_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 2 to 7 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent*

PAR_Q15 How often do you feel you are having problems managing this child in general?

1 Never
2 Less than half the time
3 About half the time
4 More than half the time
5 All the time
DK
RF (Go to PAR_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 2 to 7 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent*

PAR_Q16 How often is this child able to get out of a punishment when he really sets his mind to it?

01 Never
02 Less than half the time
03 About half the time
04 More than half the time
05 All the time
06 Not applicable (never punishes child)
DK
RF (Go to PAR_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 2 to 7 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent*

PAR_Q17 How often when you discipline this child, does he ignore the punishment?

- 01 Never
- 02 Less than half the time
- 03 About half the time
- 04 More than half the time
- 05 All the time
- 06 Not applicable (never punishes child)
- DK
- RF (Go to PAR_END)

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 7 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q18 How often do you have to discipline this child repeatedly for the same thing?

- 1 Never
- 2 Less than half the time
- 3 About half the time
- 4 More than half the time
- 5 All the time
- DK
- RF (Go to PAR_END)

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 7 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_C18A If SPOUSEPRESENT = 1 (spouse or partner).....(Go to PAR_Q18A)
Else..... (Go to PAR_C19)

PAR_Q18A If there is a parenting decision to be made (for example: rules to be set, child misbehaving, school decisions), how often do you and your spouse/partner agree on what to do?

- 1 Never
- 2 Less than half the time
- 3 About half the time
- 4 More than half the time
- 5 All the time
- DK
- RF (Go to PAR_END)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent and where there is a spouse present in the household

PAR_C19 If EFFAGEYR < 2 (Go to PAR_END)
If EFFAGEYR < 12 (Go to PAR_Q19)
Else..... (Go to PAR_R30)

PAR_Q19 **Please tell me how often you, as his parent, do each of the following when this child breaks the rules or does things that he is not supposed to:**

...tell this child to stop?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- | | |
|---|--------------------------|
| 1 | Never |
| 2 | Rarely |
| 3 | Sometimes |
| 4 | Often |
| 5 | Always |
| | DK |
| | RF (Go to PAR_END) |

Coverage: *Children aged 2 to 7 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent*

PAR_Q20 **Please tell me how often you, as his parent, do each of the following when this child breaks the rules or does things that he is not supposed to:**

...ignore it, do nothing?

- | | |
|---|--------------------------|
| 1 | Never |
| 2 | Rarely |
| 3 | Sometimes |
| 4 | Often |
| 5 | Always |
| | DK |
| | RF (Go to PAR_END) |

Coverage: *Children aged 2 to 7 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent*

PAR_Q21 **Please tell me how often you, as his parent, do each of the following when this child breaks the rules or does things that he is not supposed to:**

...raise your voice, scold or yell at him?

- | | |
|---|--------------------------|
| 1 | Never |
| 2 | Rarely |
| 3 | Sometimes |
| 4 | Often |
| 5 | Always |
| | DK |
| | RF (Go to PAR_END) |

Coverage: *Children aged 2 to 7 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent*

PAR_Q22 **Please tell me how often you, as his parent, do each of the following when this child breaks the rules or does things that he is not supposed to:**

...calmly discuss the problem?

- 1 Never
- 2 Rarely
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Often
- 5 Always
- DK
- RF (Go to PAR_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 2 to 7 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent*

PAR_Q23 **Please tell me how often you, as his parent, do each of the following when this child breaks the rules or does things that he is not supposed to:**

...use physical punishment?

- 1 Never
- 2 Rarely
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Often
- 5 Always
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 2 to 7 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent*

PAR_Q24 **Please tell me how often you, as his parent, do each of the following when this child breaks the rules or does things that he is not supposed to:**

...describe alternative ways of behaving that are acceptable?

- 1 Never
- 2 Rarely
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Often
- 5 Always
- DK
- RF (Go to PAR_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 2 to 7 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent*

PAR_Q25 Please tell me how often you, as his parent, do each of the following when this child breaks the rules or does things that he is not supposed to:

...take away privileges or put him in his room?

- 1 Never
- 2 Rarely
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Often
- 5 Always
- DK
- RF (Go to PAR_END)

Default: (Go to PAR_R31)

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 7 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_R30 People often disagree with each other. The following sentences describe situations. Tell me how often you and this child do the following things.

PAR_Q30A We disagree and fight.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Pretty often
- 5 Almost all or all of the time
- DK
- RF (Go to PAR_END)

Coverage: Children aged 14 or 15 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q30B We make up easily when we have a fight.

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Pretty often
- 5 Almost all or all of the time
- DK
- RF (Go to PAR_END)

Coverage: Children aged 14 or 15 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q30C We bug each other or get on each other's nerves.

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Pretty often
- 5 Almost all or all of the time
- DK
- RF (Go to PAR_END)

Coverage: Children aged 14 or 15 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q30D We yell at each other.

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Pretty often
- 5 Almost all or all of the time
- DK
- RF (Go to PAR_END)

Coverage: Children aged 14 or 15 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q30E When we argue we stay angry for a very long time.

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Pretty often
- 5 Almost all or all of the time
- DK
- RF (Go to PAR_END)

Coverage: Children aged 14 or 15 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q30F When we disagree, I refuse to talk to this child.

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Pretty often
- 5 Almost all or all of the time
- DK
- RF (Go to PAR_END)

Coverage: Children aged 14 or 15 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q30G **When we disagree, this child stomps out of the room, or house, or yard.**

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Pretty often
- 5 Almost all or all of the time
- DK
- RF (Go to PAR_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 14 or 15 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent*

PAR_Q30H **When we disagree about something, we solve the problem together.**

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Pretty often
- 5 Almost all or all of the time
- DK
- RF (Go to PAR_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 14 or 15 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent*

PAR_Q30I **When we disagree about something, I give in just to end the argument.**

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Pretty often
- 5 Almost all or all of the time
- DK
- RF (Go to PAR_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 14 or 15 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent*

PAR_Q30J **When we disagree, another person comes in to settle things or find a solution.**

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Pretty often
- 5 Almost all or all of the time
- DK
- RF (Go to PAR_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 14 or 15 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent*

PAR_R31 **Sometimes different situations or circumstances arise that may affect family life. The next few questions are about some of these possible situations.**

PAR_Q31A Has this child ever experienced being hungry because the family has run out of food or money to buy food?

- 1 Yes
2 No (Go to PAR_Q32)
DK (Go to PAR_Q32)
RF (Go to PAR_END)

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q31B How often?

- 1 Regularly, end of the month
2 More often than end of each month
3 Every few months
4 Occasionally, not a regular occurrence
DK
RF (Go to PAR_END)

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent who answered 1 'Yes' to PAR_Q31A

PAR_Q31C How do you cope with feeding this child when this happens?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 01 Parent/guardian skips meals or eats less
02 Children skip meals or eat less
03 Cut down on variety of food family usually eats
04 Seek help from relatives
05 Seek help from friends
06 Seek help from social worker/government office
07 Seek help from food bank (emergency food program)
08 Use school meal program
09 Other
DK
RF (Go to PAR_END)

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent who answered 1 'Yes' to PAR_Q31A

PAR_Q32 How often does this child see television shows or movies that have a lot of violence in them?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent

- 1 Often
2 Sometimes
3 Seldom
4 Never
DK
RF (Go to PAR_END)

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q33 **How often does this child see adults or teenagers in your house physically fighting, hitting or trying to hurt others?**

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Seldom
- 4 Never
- DK
- RF (Go to PAR_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 2 to 7 and 14 or 15 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent*

PAR_C33A If EFFAGEYR < 8 (Go to PAR_END)
 Else (Go to PAR_Q33A)

PAR_Q33A **How often does this child hang around with kids you think are frequently in trouble?**

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Seldom
- 4 Never
- DK
- RF (Go to PAR_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 14 or 15 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent*

PAR_Q33B **How many of this child's close friends do you know by sight and by first and last name?**

- 1 All
- 2 Most
- 3 About half
- 4 Only a few
- 5 None
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 14 or 15 years old living with a birth, step or adoptive parent*

PAR_END **END OF PARENTING SECTION (PAR)**

FAMILY/CUSTODY HISTORY (CUS)

CUS_BEG	START OF FAMILY/CUSTODY HISTORY SECTION (CUS) Import the following variables from sample file: INCYCLEM EFFAGEYR FNAME FIRSTINT BIRTHYEAR PRVDIED NWCHLDM NWCHLDF PRVMARRIED_OLD PREV_DIV AGESEP AGETOG PREV_TOG_OLD AGEDEADM AGEDEADF EVENTE and from Household file: LIVARRB ADOPTED and from DVS: DVS_Q1
<i>Coverage:</i>	<i>Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old if the respondent is the biological, step or adoptive parent of the selected child</i>
CUS_C01	If EFFAGEYR > 17 (Go to CUS_END) If DVS_Q1 >= 04 or DVS_Q1 = DK or RF (Go to CUS_END) If DIEDNEW = 2 (mother is dead) and LIVARRB<> 03 or 06 (child not living with biological/adoptive father) (Go to CUS_END) If DIEDNEW = 1 (father is dead) and LIVARRB<> 02 or 05 (child not living with biological/adoptive mother) (Go to CUS_END) Else..... (Go to CUS_R01)
CUS_R01	The next questions are about this child's family history, and will ask about his birth/adoptive parents. (You may have answered some of these questions in the past, but we'd like to update the information.)
CUS_C01A	If PRVMARRIED = 3 (Unknown) or PREV_TOG = 3 (Unknown) (Go to CUS_B01) Else..... (Go to CUS_C06)
CUS_B01	Call AtStart Block (CUS1)

CUS_C06	<p>If DIEDNEW = 1 (father is dead) and (LIVARRB = 02 or 05) (child living with biological/adoptive mother) (Go to CUS_B40)</p> <p>If DIEDNEW = 2 (mother is dead) and (LIVARRB = 03 or 06) (child living with biological/adoptive father) (Go to CUS_B50)</p> <p>Else (Go to CUS_B06)</p>
CUS_B06	Call SinceStart Block (CUS2)
<i>Coverage:</i>	<i>Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old</i>
CUS_B08	Call Separation Block (CUS3)
<i>Coverage:</i>	<i>Children aged 14 to 17 years old whose parents have separated at least once since child's birth</i>
CUS_C14	<p>If CUS2_Q06B=(1, 3, DK or RF) or CUS2_Q06C=(DK or RF) (Go to CUS_END)</p> <p>Else (Go to CUS_B14)</p>
CUS_B14	Call TypeContact Block (CUS4)
<i>Coverage:</i>	<i>Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old who are currently living with biological/adoptive mother only, excluding those with incomplete information about father (CUS2_Q06B, CUS2_Q06C)</i>
CUS_C20A	<p>If LIVARRB = 1 or 4 (both parents together) (Go to CUS_END)</p> <p>Else if DIEDNEW = 1 or 2 (parent dead) (Go to CUS_B40)</p> <p>Else (parents not currently together and neither parent dead) (Go to CUS_B20)</p>
CUS_B20	Call Divorce Block (CUS5)
<i>Coverage:</i>	<i>Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old whose parents are currently not together and neither parent is deceased (CUS2_Q06A, CUS2_Q06C), excluding those with incomplete information about a parent (CUS2_Q06B, CUS2_Q06C)</i>
CUS_B40	Call MotherRel Block (CUS6)
<i>Coverage:</i>	<i>Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old who are not currently living with both parents and whose mother is not deceased (CUS2_Q06A, CUS2_Q06C), excluding those with incomplete information about mother (CUS2_Q06A, CUS2_Q06C) or no contact with mother</i>
CUS_B50	Call FatherRel Block (CUS7)
<i>Coverage:</i>	<i>Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old who are not currently living with both parents and whose father is not deceased (CUS2_Q06A, CUS2_Q06C), excluding those with incomplete information about father (CUS2_Q06B, CUS2_Q06C) or no contact with father</i>
CUS_END	END OF FAMILY/CUSTODY HISTORY SECTION (CUS)

FAMILY/CUSTODY HISTORY (CUS1)

CUS1_BEG START OF ATSTART SECTION (CUS1)
Import the following variables from sample file:
FNAME
BIRTHYEAR
INCYCLEM
and from Household file:
ADOPTED
and from CUS1:
EventE

CUS1_Q01 **When this child was born/adopted, were his parents:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Living together and legally married (Go to CUS1_END)
 - 2 Living together in a common-law relationship(Go to CUS1_C02A)
 - 3 No longer living together, but had previously been married
 - 4 No longer living together, but had previously been common-law partners
 - 5 Had never lived together as a couple
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old who did not respond in previous cycles*

CUS1_Q02 **Since this child's birth/adoption, did his parents ever live together?**

INTERVIEWER: This includes boyfriend/girlfriend, common-law or married.

- 1 Yes.....(Go to CUS1_C02A)
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to CUS1_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old who did not respond in previous cycles and whose parents were not living together at the time of the child's birth/adoption*

CUS1_C02A If CUS1_Q01=3 (Go to CUS1_END)
Else(Go to CUS1_Q02A)

CUS1_Q02A **Did this child's parents eventually get married?**

- 1 Yes..... (Go to CUS1_C03)
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to CUS1_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old, who did not respond in previous cycles, whose parents were living common-law at the time of the child's birth/adoption or who started living together after the child's birth/adoption*

CUS1_C03 If INCYCLEM=01 and CUS1_Q02A=1(Go to CUS1A_Q01)
Else (Go to CUS1_END)

CUS1A_Q01 What was the date when this child's parents got married?

INTERVIEWER: Select the month in this screen and the year in the next.

01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
	DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 14 to 17 years old whose parents got married after this child's birth/adoption

CUS1A_Q02 What was the date when this child's parents got married?

INTERVIEWER: Enter year.

____(4 spaces) [Min: 1982 Max: 2009]
DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 14 to 17 years old whose parents got married after this child's birth/adoption

CUS1_END END OF ATSTART SECTION (CUS1)

FAMILY/CUSTODY HISTORY (CUS2)

CUS2_BEG START OF SINCESTART SECTION (CUS2)
Import the following variables from sample file:
INCYCLEM
FNAME
DIEDNEW
PREV_TOG
AGEDEADM
AGEDEADF
FIRSTINT
BIRTHYEAR
and from Household file:
LIVARRB
ADOPTED

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old if the respondent is the biological or adoptive parent of the selected child

CUS2_C05 If LIVARRB = 01 or 04 (parents currently living together) (Go to CUS2_Q05)
Else (Go to CUS2_C06)

CUS2_Q05 **Since this child's birth/adoption, have his parents:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Lived together continuously
- 2 Separated for a period of time, but subsequently got back together
DK, RF

Default: (Go to CUS2_END)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old who are currently living with both parents

CUS2_C06 If PREV_TOG=2 (parents never together since child's birth/adoption) (Go to CUS2_Q06C)
Else (Go to CUS2_Q06)

CUS2_Q06 **Based on the information we collected about the relationships of the people living in this household, this child is not currently living with his birth/adoptive father/mother/parents.**

Is this because his parents have separated or ended their relationship?

- 1 Yes (Go to CUS2_END)
- 2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old who are not currently living with both parents, excluding those whose parents have never been together since child's birth/adoption

CUS2_Q06A **Based on the information we collected about the relationships of the people living in this household, this child is not currently living with his birth/adoptive father/mother/parents.**

Is this because his father/mother/parents died?

- 1 Yes (Go to CUS2_C07)
- 2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old who are not currently living with both parents, excluding those whose parents have never been together since child's birth/adoption

CUS2_Q06B Based on the information we collected about the relationships of the people living in this household, this child is not currently living with his birth/adoptive father/mother/parents.

Is this for some other reason?

1 Yes..... (Go to CUS2_S06B)
2 No
3 Relationship data is incorrect (please add explanation in Permanent notes)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to CUS2_C07)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old who are not currently living with both parents, excluding those whose parents have never been together since child's birth/adoption*

CUS2_S06B Specify the reason this child is not currently living with his birth/adoptive father/mother/parents.

____(80 spaces)

Default: (Go to CUS2_C07)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old who are not currently living with both parents, excluding those whose parents have never been together since child's birth/adoption*

CUS2_Q06C Has/Have either of this child's birth/adoptive father/mother/parents died?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old who are not currently living with both parents and whose parents have never been together since child's birth/adoption*

CUS2_C07 If INCYCLEM = 01 and DIEDNEW = 2 (mother is dead) and (AGEDEADM <> 1)(Go to CUS2A_Q01)
If INCYCLEM = 01 and DIEDNEW = 1 (father is dead) and (AGEDEADF <> 1)(Go to CUS2B_Q01)
Else..... (Go to CUS2_END)

CUS2A_Q01 What was the date when this child's mother died?

INTERVIEWER: Select the month in this screen and the year in the next.

- | | |
|----|-----------|
| 01 | January |
| 02 | February |
| 03 | March |
| 04 | April |
| 05 | May |
| 06 | June |
| 07 | July |
| 08 | August |
| 09 | September |
| 10 | October |
| 11 | November |
| 12 | December |
| | DK, RF |

Coverage: Children aged 14 to 17 years old whose mother is deceased

CUS2A_Q02 What was the date when this child's mother died?

INTERVIEWER: Enter year.

____(4 spaces) [Min: 1982 Max: 2009]
DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 14 to 17 years old whose mother is deceased

CUS2B_Q01 What was the date when this child's father died?

INTERVIEWER: Select the month in this screen and the year in the next.

- | | |
|----|-----------|
| 01 | January |
| 02 | February |
| 03 | March |
| 04 | April |
| 05 | May |
| 06 | June |
| 07 | July |
| 08 | August |
| 09 | September |
| 10 | October |
| 11 | November |
| 12 | December |
| | DK, RF |

Coverage: Children aged 14 to 17 years old whose father is deceased

CUS2B_Q02 What was the date when this child's father died?

INTERVIEWER: Enter year.

____(4 spaces) [Min: 1982 Max: 2009]
DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 14 to 17 years old whose father is deceased

CUS2_END END OF SINCESTART SECTION (CUS2)

FAMILY/CUSTODY HISTORY (CUS3)

CUS3_BEG START OF SEPARATION SECTION (CUS3)
Import the following variables from sample file:
INCYCLEM
FNAME
AGESEP
AGETOG
PREV_TOG
and from CUS2:
CUS2_Q05
CUS2_Q06

Coverage: Children aged 14 to 17 years old if the respondent is the biological, step or adoptive parent of the selected child (cohort 1 only)

CUS3_C08A If AGESEP <> blank (Go to CUS3_C09)
If PREV_TOG=1 and (CUS2_Q06=1 or CUS2_Q05=2) (Go to CUS3A_Q01)
Else (Go to CUS3_END)

CUS3A_Q01 What was the date when this child's parents break-up first occurred?

INTERVIEWER: Select the month in this screen and the year in the next.

01 January
02 February
03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July
08 August
09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 14 to 17 years old whose parents have separated at least once since child's birth

CUS3A_Q02 What was the date when this child's parents break-up first occurred?

INTERVIEWER: Enter year.

____(4 spaces) [Min: 1982 Max: 2009]
DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 14 to 17 years old whose parents have separated at least once since child's birth

CUS3_Q08B Who did this child live with immediately after this separation? Was it his mother only, his father only, or were living arrangements shared with both parents?

- 1 Mother only (Go to CUS3_Q08C)
- 2 Father only (Go to CUS3_Q08C)
- 3 Both parents (Go to CUS3_Q08D)
- 4 Other
DK, RF

Default: (Go to CUS3_C09)

Coverage: Children aged 14 to 17 years old whose parents have separated at least once since child's birth

CUS3_Q08C At the time of the separation, what type of contact did this child have with his other parent?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Shares living arrangements (Go to CUS3_Q08D)
- 2 Regular visiting (at least once every 2 weeks)
- 3 Irregular visiting (for example monthly, holidays, or no set pattern)
- 4 Contact only by e-mail, letter or telephone
- 5 No contact
DK, RF

Default: (Go to CUS3_C09)

Coverage: Children aged 14 to 17 years old whose parents have separated at least once since child's birth, if child was living with only one parent immediately after parent's separation

CUS3_Q08D At the time of the separation, did this child live mostly with his mother, mostly with his father, or equally with both?

- 1 Mostly with mother
- 2 Mostly with father
- 3 Equally with both parents
DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 14 to 17 years old whose parents have separated at least once since child's birth, if child was sharing living arrangements with both parents

CUS3_C09 If PREV_TOG=1 and CUS2_Q05=2 (parents had separated, but are now back together) and AGETOG = blank.....(Go to CUS3B_Q01)
Else (Go to CUS3_END)

CUS3B_Q01 **What was the date when this child's parents got back together (after last separation)?**

INTERVIEWER: Select the month in this screen and the year in the next.

01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
	DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 14 to 17 years old whose parents have separated at least once since child's birth and whose parents have gotten back together*

CUS3B_Q02 **What was the date when this child's parents got back together (after last separation)?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter year.

____(4 spaces) [Min: 1982 Max: 2009]
DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 14 to 17 years old whose parents have separated at least once since child's birth and whose parents have gotten back together*

CUS3_END **END OF SEPARATION SECTION (CUS3)**

FAMILY/CUSTODY HISTORY (CUS4)

CUS4_BEG **START OF TYPECONTACT SECTION (CUS4)**
Import the following variable from sample file:
FNAME
and from CUS:
DIEDNEW
and from Household file:
LIVARRB

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old if the respondent is the biological, step or adoptive parent of the selected child*

CUS4_C14A If LIVARRB=01 (living with 2 biological parents)..... (Go to CUS4_END)
 Else if LIVARRB=02 (living with biological mother only)(Go to CUS4_C14B)
 Else if LIVARRB=03 (living with biological father only) (Go to CUS4_C15)
 Else if LIVARRB=04 (living with 2 adoptive parents) (Go to CUS4_END)
 Else if LIVARRB=05 (living with adoptive mother only).....(Go to CUS4_C14B)
 Else if LIVARRB=06 (living with adoptive father only)..... (Go to CUS4_C15)
 Else if LIVARRB=07 (other)..... (Go to CUS4_END)

CUS4_C14B If DIEDNEW = 1 (father is dead) (Go to CUS4_END)
 Else..... (Go to CUS4_Q14)

CUS4_Q14 At the present time, what type of contact does this child have with his father?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Shares living arrangements..... (Go to CUS4_Q16)
- 2 Regular visits (at least once every 2 weeks)
- 3 Irregular visits (for example, monthly, holidays, or no set pattern)
- 4 Contact only by e-mail, letter or telephone
- 5 No contact
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to CUS4_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old who are currently living with biological/adoptive mother only, excluding those whose father is deceased (CUS2_Q06A, CUS2_Q06C) or with incomplete information about father (CUS2_Q06B, CUS2_Q06C)*

CUS4_C15 If DIEDNEW = 2 (mother is dead) (Go to CUS4_END)
 Else..... (Go to CUS4_Q15)

CUS4_Q15 At the present time, what type of contact does this child have with his mother?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Shares living arrangements..... (Go to CUS4_Q16)
- 2 Regular visits (at least once every 2 weeks)
- 3 Irregular visits (for example, monthly, holidays, or no set pattern)
- 4 Contact only by e-mail, letter or telephone
- 5 No contact
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to CUS4_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old who are currently living with biological/adoptive father only, excluding those whose mother is deceased (CUS2_Q06A, CUS2_Q06C) or with incomplete information about mother (CUS2_Q06B, CUS2_Q06C)*

CUS4_Q16 **At the present time, does this child live mostly with his mother, mostly with his father, or equally with both?**

- 1 Mostly with mother
- 2 Mostly with father
- 3 Equally with both parents
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old who are currently living with one biological/adoptive parent only, excluding those whose other parent is deceased (CUS2_Q06A, CUS2_Q06C) or with incomplete information about other parent (CUS2_Q06B, CUS2_Q06C), if child is sharing living arrangements with both parents*

CUS4_END **END OF TYPECONTACT SECTION (CUS4)**

FAMILY/CUSTODY HISTORY (CUS5)

CUS5_BEG **START OF DIVORCE SECTION (CUS5)**
Import the following variables from sample file:
PRVMARRIED
FNAME
PREV_DIV

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old if the respondent is the biological, step or adoptive parent of the selected child*

CUS5_C20 If PRVMARRIED=1 (were previously married) and
PREV_DIV <> 1 (not divorced) (Go to CUS5_Q20)
Else (Go to CUS5_Q21)

CUS5_Q20 **Did this child's parents eventually divorce?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old whose parents are not currently together, neither parent is deceased (CUS2_Q06A, CUS2_Q06C), and parents had lived together as married couple since child's birth, excluding those with incomplete information about a parent (CUS2_Q06B, CUS2_Q06C)*

CUS5_Q21 What type of arrangement is currently in place concerning this child's custody?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 None (Go to CUS5_Q30)
- 2 Private formal agreement between parents (for example, written agreement, mediation)
- 3 Private informal agreement between parents (for example, verbal agreement)
- 4 Court-ordered agreement
- 5 Court-ordered agreement in progress
- DK, RF (Go to CUS5_Q30)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old whose parents are currently not together and neither parent is deceased (CUS2_Q06A, CUS2_Q06C), excluding those with incomplete information about a parent (CUS2_Q06B, CUS2_Q06C)

CUS5_Q22 Who now has custody of this child?

- 1 Sole custody given to the mother
- 2 Sole custody given to the father
- 3 Shared physical custody given to both parents
- 4 Other
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old whose parents are currently not together and neither parent is deceased (CUS2_Q06A, CUS2_Q06C), excluding those with incomplete information about a parent (CUS2_Q06B, CUS2_Q06C), if there is a current custody agreement

CUS5_Q30 What type of agreement currently exists regarding support or maintenance payments for this child?

- 1 None (Go to CUS5_END)
- 2 Private formal agreement between parents (for example, written agreement, mediation)
- 3 Private informal agreement between parents (for example, verbal agreement)
- 4 Court-ordered agreement
- 5 Court-ordered agreement in progress
- DK, RF (Go to CUS5_END)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old whose parents are currently not together and neither parent is deceased (CUS2_Q06A, CUS2_Q06C), excluding those with incomplete information about a parent (CUS2_Q06B, CUS2_Q06C)

CUS5_Q31 Is this agreement for child support only, for support of the other parent, or both?

- 1 For child support only
- 2 For other parent's support only
- 3 For both
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old whose parents are currently not together and neither parent is deceased (CUS2_Q06A, CUS2_Q06C), excluding those with incomplete information about a parent (CUS2_Q06B, CUS2_Q06C), if a support agreement exists

CUS5_Q32 How regular have the maintenance support payments been?

- 01 Regular and on time
- 02 Regular but late sometimes
- 03 Irregular (had at least one payment in the last 6 months)
- 04 No payments for the last 6 months
- 05 No payments for the last year
- 06 No payments for the last few years
- 07 Payments never been received
- 08 Payments stopped due to change in circumstances, (for example; court order,
death of payer)
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old whose parents are currently not together and neither parent is deceased (CUS2_Q06A, CUS2_Q06C), excluding those with incomplete information about a parent (CUS2_Q06B, CUS2_Q06C), if a support agreement

CUS5_END END OF DIVORCE SECTION (CUS5)

FAMILY/CUSTODY HISTORY (CUS6)

CUS6_BEG START OF MOTHER REL SECTION (CUS6)
Import the following variables from sample file:
FNAME
INCYCLEM
DATEBIRTH
FIRSTINT
NWCHLDM
and from CUS:
PREV_TOG
DIEDNEW
and from CUS4:
CUS4_Q15

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old if the respondent is the biological, step or adoptive parent of the selected child

CUS6_C40A If DIEDNEW = 2 (Mother is dead) (Go to CUS6_END)
If CUS4_Q15=05 (Mother alive but no contact with mother) ... (Go to CUS6_END)
Else (Mother is alive and in contact) (Go to CUS6_Q40)

CUS6_Q40 Since this child's birth / father died / parents separated, has his mother entered into another marriage or common-law relationship?

- 1 Yes, a marriage
- 2 Yes, a common-law relationship that eventually resulted in marriage
- 3 Yes, a common-law relationship
- 4 No (Go to CUS6_END)
- DK, RF (Go to CUS6_END)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old who are not currently living with both parents and whose mother is not deceased (CUS2_Q06A, CUS2_Q06C), excluding those with incomplete information about mother (CUS2_Q06B, CUS2_Q06C) or no contact with mother

CUS6_C41 If INCYCLEM = 01(Go to CUS6_Q41)
Else(Go to CUS6_C47)

CUS6_Q41 **How many marriages or common-law relationships has this child's mother had since this child's birth / father died / parents separated?**

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 10]
DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 14 to 17 years old who are not currently living with both parents and whose mother is not deceased (CUS2_Q06A, CUS2_Q06C), excluding those with incomplete information about mother (CUS2_Q06B, CUS2_Q06C) or no contact with mother, if mother has entered new union

CUS6_Q42 **Is this child's mother currently married or in a common-law relationship?**

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 14 to 17 years old who are not currently living with both parents and whose mother is not deceased (CUS2_Q06A, CUS2_Q06C), excluding those with incomplete information about mother (CUS2_Q06B, CUS2_Q06C) or no contact with mother, if mother has entered new union

CUS6A_Q01 **What was the date when this child's mother started living with her current / last partner?**

INTERVIEWER: Select the month in this screen and the year in the next.

01 January
02 February
03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July
08 August
09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 14 to 17 years old who are not currently living with both parents and whose mother is not deceased (CUS2_Q06A, CUS2_Q06C), excluding those with incomplete information about mother (CUS2_Q06B, CUS2_Q06C) or no contact with mother, if mother has entered new union

CUS6A_Q02 **What was the date when this child's mother started living with her current / last partner?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter year.

____(4 spaces) [Min: 1982 Max: 2009]
DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 14 to 17 years old who are not currently living with both parents and whose mother is not deceased (CUS2_Q06A, CUS2_Q06C), excluding those with incomplete information about mother (CUS2_Q06B, CUS2_Q06C) or no contact with mother, if mother has entered new union*

CUS6_C44 If CUS6_Q42 = 1, DK or RF (Go to CUS6_C47)
Else(Go to CUS6B_Q01)

CUS6B_Q01 **What was the date when this child's mother's last relationship ended?**

INTERVIEWER: Select the month in this screen and the year in the next.

01 January
02 February
03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July
08 August
09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 14 to 17 years old who are not currently living with both parents and whose mother is not deceased (CUS2_Q06A, CUS2_Q06C), excluding those with incomplete information about mother (CUS2_Q06B, CUS2_Q06C) or no contact with mother, if mother has entered new union*

CUS6B_Q02 **What was the date when this child's mother's last relationship ended?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter year.

____(4 spaces) [Min: 1982 Max: 2009]
DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 14 to 17 years old who are not currently living with both parents and whose mother is not deceased (CUS2_Q06A, CUS2_Q06C), excluding those with incomplete information about mother (CUS2_Q06B, CUS2_Q06C) or no contact with mother, if mother has entered new union*

CUS6_C47 If NWCHLDM = 1 (Go to CUS6_END)
Else (Go to CUS6_Q47)

CUS6_Q47 Did this child's mother have any children with her new partner(s)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old who's mother has entered new union, are not currently living with both parents and whose mother is not deceased (CUS2_Q06A, CUS2_Q06C), excluding those with incomplete information about mother (CUS2_Q06B, CUS2_Q06C) or no contact with mother or those who answered 'Yes' to CUS_Q47 in previous cycle

CUS6_END END OF MOTHER REL SECTION (CUS6)

FAMILY/CUSTODY HISTORY (CUS7)

CUS7_BEG START OF FATHER REL SECTION (CUS7)
Import the following variables from sample file:
INCYCLEM
FNAME
NWCHLDF
and from CUS :
DIEDNEW
and from CUS4:
CUS4_Q14

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old if the respondent is the biological, step or adoptive parent of the selected child

CUS7_C50 If DIEDNEW = 1 (father is dead) (Go to CUS7_END)
If CUS4_Q14 = 05 (father is alive but no contact with father) .. (Go to CUS7_END)
Else (father is alive and in contact) (Go to CUS7_Q50)

CUS7_Q50 **Since this child's birth / mother died / parents separated, has his father entered into another marriage or common-law relationship?**

- 1 Yes, a marriage
- 2 Yes, a common-law relationship that eventually resulted in marriage
- 3 Yes, a common-law relationship
- 4 No (Go to CUS7_END)
DK, RF (Go to CUS7_END)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old who are not currently living with both parents and whose father is not deceased (CUS2_Q06A, CUS2_Q06C), excluding those with incomplete information about father (CUS2_Q06B, CUS2_Q06C) or no contact with father

CUS7_C51 If INCYCLEM = 01 (Go to CUS7_Q51)
Else (Go to CUS7_C57)

CUS7_Q51 **How many marriages or common-law relationships has this child's father had since this child's birth / mother died / parents separated?**

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 10]
DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 14 to 17 years old who are not currently living with both parents and whose father is not deceased (CUS2_Q06A, CUS2_Q06C), excluding those with incomplete information about father (CUS2_Q06B, CUS2_Q06C) or no contact with father, if father has entered new union*

CUS7_Q52 **Is this child's father currently married or in a common-law relationship?**

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 14 to 17 years old who are not currently living with both parents and whose father is not deceased (CUS2_Q06A, CUS2_Q06C), excluding those with incomplete information about father (CUS2_Q06B, CUS2_Q06C) or no contact with father, if father has entered new union*

CUS7A_Q01 **What was the date when this child's father started living with his current / last partner?**

INTERVIEWER: Select the month in this screen and the year in the next.

01 January
02 February
03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July
08 August
09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 14 to 17 years old who are not currently living with both parents and whose father is not deceased (CUS2_Q06A, CUS2_Q06C), excluding those with incomplete information about father (CUS2_Q06B, CUS2_Q06C) or no contact with father, if father has entered new union*

CUS7A_Q02 **What was the date when this child's father started living with his current / last partner?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter year.

____(4 spaces) [Min: 1982 Max: 2009]
DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 14 to 17 years old who are not currently living with both parents and whose father is not deceased (CUS2_Q06A, CUS2_Q06C), excluding those with incomplete information about father (CUS2_Q06B, CUS2_Q06C) or no contact with father, if father has entered new union*

CUS7_C54 If CUS7_Q52 = 1, DK or RF (Go to CUS7_C57)
Else (Go to CUS7B_Q01)

CUS7B_Q01 What was the date when this child's father's last relationship ended?

INTERVIEWER: Select the month in this screen and the year in the next.

01 January
02 February
03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July
08 August
09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 14 to 17 years old who are not currently living with both parents and whose father is not deceased (CUS2_Q06A, CUS2_Q06C), excluding those with incomplete information about father (CUS2_Q06B, CUS2_Q06C) or no contact with father, if father has entered new union

CUS7B_Q02 What was the date when this child's father's last relationship ended?

INTERVIEWER: Enter year.

____ (4 spaces) [Min: 1982 Max: 2009]
DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 14 to 17 years old who are not currently living with both parents and whose father is not deceased (CUS2_Q06A, CUS2_Q06C), excluding those with incomplete information about father (CUS2_Q06B, CUS2_Q06C) or no contact with father, if father has entered new union

CUS7_C57 If NWCHLDF =1 (Go to CUS7_END)
Else (Go to CUS7_Q57)

CUS7_Q57 Did this child's father have any children with his new partner(s)?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old who's father has entered new union, are not currently living with both parents and whose father is not deceased (CUS2_Q06A, CUS2_Q06C), excluding those with incomplete information about father (CUS2_Q06B, CUS2_Q06C) or no contact with father, or those who answered 'Yes' to CUS_Q57 in previous cycle

CUS7_END END OF FATHER REL SECTION (CUS7)

CHILDCARE (CAR)

CAR_BEG START OF CHILDCARE SECTION (CAR)
Import the following variables from sample file:
FNAME
EFFAGEYR
AGEMONTHS
AGE
PRVCARE
and from Household file:
SPOUSEPRESENT
PROV
and from ED1:
EDU_Q01

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 7 years old*

CAR_C01 If EFFAGEYR > 7 (Go to CAR_END)
Else (Go to CAR_R01)

CAR_R01 **Now, I'd like to ask you some questions regarding your childcare arrangements for this child.**

CAR_Q01A **While you (and your spouse/partner) are at work or studying, do you currently use childcare such as daycare, babysitting, care by a relative or other caregiver, a before and/or after school program or a nursery school/pre-school?**

INTERVIEWER: Care by relative includes care by child's brother or sister.

1 Yes (Go to CAR_Q02)
2 No
3 Not working or studying
DK, RF (Go to CAR_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 7 years old*

CAR_Q01D **Do you currently use any regular childcare for this child such as daycare, a nursery/preschool, a before and/or after school program, care by a relative or other caregiver?**

INTERVIEWER: Please note that these should be regular arrangements that are used consistently, not sporadic babysitting used by respondent when he has other plans.

1 Yes
2 No (Go to CAR_C33)
DK, RF (Go to CAR_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 7 years old who are not currently using childcare while parents are at work or studying*

CAR_Q01E What is the main reason for using childcare for this child?

- 01 Think it's good for child to be around other children
- 02 Think it's good for child's development to learn new things
- 03 Need respite care for child because child has special needs
- 04 Need a break from child, other reason
- 05 Prepare child for school
- 06 Don't want to lose childcare spot while on leave from work/school
- 07 Parent/guardian caring for family members / caring for others
- 08 Other - Specify..... (Go to CAR_S01E)
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to CAR_Q02)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 7 years old who are currently using childcare for reasons other than parents working or studying*

CAR_S01E Main reason for using childcare

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____(80 spaces)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 7 years old who are currently using childcare for reasons other than parents working or studying*

CAR_Q02 Which of the following methods of childcare do you currently use?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- 01 Care in someone else's home by a non-relative
- 02 Care in someone else's home by a relative
- 03 Care in child's home by a non-relative
- 04 Care in child's home by a relative other than child's brother or sister
- 05 Care in child's home by child's brother or sister
- 06 Daycare centre
- 07 Before and/or after school program
- 08 Nursery school/Preschool
- 09 Child in his own care
- 10 Other childcare arrangement - Specify..... (Go to CAR_S02)
- DK, RF..... (Go to CAR_END)

Default: (Go to CAR_C03)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 7 years old who use childcare*

CAR_S02 Which of the following methods of childcare do you currently use?

...Other childcare arrangement.

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____(80 spaces)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 7 years old who use childcare*

CAR_C03	If CAR_Q02 = 01 (Go to CAR_B03) Else (Go to CAR_C04)
CAR_B03	Call Hours of Care Block (CARH)
CAR_C04	If CAR_Q02 = 02 (Go to CAR_B04) Else (Go to CAR_C05)
CAR_B04	Call Hours of Care Block (CARH)
CAR_C05	If CAR_Q02 = 03 (Go to CAR_B05) Else (Go to CAR_C06)
CAR_B05	Call Hours of Care Block (CARH)
CAR_C06	If CAR_Q02 = 04 (Go to CAR_B06) Else (Go to CAR_C07)
CAR_B06	Call Hours of Care Block (CARH)
CAR_C07	If CAR_Q02 = 05 (Go to CAR_B07) Else (Go to CAR_C08)
CAR_B07	Call Hours of Care Block (CARH)
CAR_C08	If CAR_Q02 = 06 (Go to CAR_B08) Else (Go to CAR_C09)
CAR_B08	Call Hours of Care Block (CARH)
CAR_C09	If CAR_Q02 = 07 (Go to CAR_B09) Else (Go to CAR_C10)
CAR_B09	Call Hours of Care Block (CARH)
CAR_C10	If CAR_Q02 = 08 (Go to CAR_B10) Else (Go to CAR_C11)
CAR_B10	Call Hours of Care Block (CARH)
CAR_C11	If CAR_Q02 = 09 (Child in own care) (Go to CAR_Q11) Else (Go to CAR_C12)

CAR_Q11 **How many hours per week is this child in his own care?**

____(3 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 168]
DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 6 or 7 years old if CAR_Q02 = 9*

CAR_C12 If CAR_Q02 = 10 (Go to CAR_B12)
Else (Go to CAR_R13)

CAR_B12 Call Hours of Care Block (CARH)

CAR_R13 **In the following questions we will be asking about your main childcare arrangement that is, the one used for the most hours. We will also ask about the main caregiver in that arrangement, that is, the person who spends the most time with your child.**

CAR_C13 If more than one answer item selected for CAR_Q02..... (Go to CAR_Q13)
Else (Go to CAR_C14)

CAR_Q13 **Using this definition, what type of arrangement do you consider your main one?**

INTERVIEWER: If there are 2 'main' arrangements with the same number of hours, ask the respondent to choose one for this section.

- 01 Care in someone else's home by a non-relative
- 02 Care in someone else's home by a relative
- 03 Care in child's home by a non-relative
- 04 Care in child's home by a relative other than child's brother or sister
- 05 Care in child's home by child's brother or sister
- 06 Daycare centre
- 07 Before and/or after school program
- 08 Nursery school/Preschool
- 09 Child in own care
- 10 Other
- DK, RF (Go to CAR_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 7 years old who have more than one childcare arrangement*

CAR_C14 If EFFAGEYR = 0 to 5 (Go to CAR_Q14A)
Else (Go to CAR_Q14B)

CAR_Q14A **What age, in months, was this child when you started using this arrangement?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter age in months only.

____(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 94]
DK, RF

Default: (Go to CAR_C15)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare*

CAR_Q14B **What age, in years, was this child when you started using this arrangement?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years only. If less than 1 year enter 0.

____(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 8]
DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 6 or 7 years old who use childcare*

CAR_C15 If EFFAGEYR > 5(Go to CAR_Q27)
Else(Go to CAR_Q15)

CAR_Q15 **How satisfied are you with the type of childcare you are currently using for this child, in terms of his development and what this child is learning?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Very satisfied
 - 2 Satisfied
 - 3 Dissatisfied
 - 4 Very dissatisfied
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare*

CAR_C16A If CAR_Q13 = 05 (Care in child's home by child's brother or sister) or
if CAR_Q02 = one answer only and CAR_Q02=05 (Care in child's
home by child's brother or sister)(Go to CAR_Q27)
Else(Go to CAR_Q16A)

CAR_Q16A **How many other children, if any, are cared for regularly by this child's main care provider when he is in his or her care? This includes children who are part-time or full-time (including the care provider's own children). Please answer for the following age groups.**

Age 0 to 2 years?

INTERVIEWER: If there is more than one person who spends the same amount of time with the child, or the PMK is not sure about the time spent, the PMK can choose one care provider and answer for that person.

____(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 20]
DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare, excluding those only in the care of brother/sister

CAR_Q16B **How many other children, if any, are cared for regularly by this child's main care provider when he is in his or her care? This includes children who are part-time or full-time (including the care provider's own children). Please answer for the following age groups.**

Age 3 to 5 years?

INTERVIEWER: If there is more than one person who spends the same amount of time with the child, or the PMK is not sure about the time spent, the PMK can choose one care provider and answer for that person.

____(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 20]
DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare, excluding those only in the care of brother/sister

CAR_Q16C **How many other children, if any, are cared for regularly by this child's main care provider when he is in his or her care? This includes children who are part-time or full-time (including the care provider's own children). Please answer for the following age groups.**

Age 6 years and over.

INTERVIEWER: If there is more than one person who spends the same amount of time with the child, or the PMK is not sure about the time spent, the PMK can choose one care provider and answer for that person.

____(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 20]
DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare, excluding those only in the care of brother/sister

CAR_Q17 **How many care providers, including your main care provider, are responsible for these children? This includes any assistants who help at least part of the time on a regular basis when this child is there.**

INTERVIEWER: For a child whose main arrangement is a day care centre, nursery school or preschool, this refers to the child's group or class.

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 10]
DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare, excluding those only in the care of brother/sister*

CAR_Q18 **To your knowledge, does your main care provider have any training in early childhood education, or childcare, at the college or university level?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare, excluding those only in the care of brother/sister*

CAR_Q19 **During the past 6 months, how well has this child gotten along with his main caregiver?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Very well, no problems
- 2 Quite well, hardly any problems
- 3 Pretty well, occasional problems
- 4 Not too well, frequent problems
- 5 Not well at all, constant problems
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare, excluding those only in the care of brother/sister*

CAR_Q20 **On average, how often do you (and your spouse/partner) discuss this child's development with your main childcare provider?**

INTERVIEWER: Include formal and informal discussions. Read categories to respondent.

- 01 Daily
- 02 A few times a week
- 03 Once a week
- 04 A few times a month
- 05 Once a month
- 06 Once every three months
- 07 Once a year
- 08 Never
- 09 Not applicable (childcare not a developmental program)
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare, excluding those only in the care of brother/sister*

CAR_Q21 **In the past month, while in childcare, how often did your child participate in learning activities like singing songs, storytelling or learning based play? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Everyday
- 2 Several times a week
- 3 A few times in the past month
- 4 Not in the past month
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare, excluding those only in the care of brother/sister*

CAR_Q22A **How satisfied are you with the information you receive from your childcare provider about this child while he has been at childcare? Are you:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Very satisfied
- 2 Satisfied
- 3 Dissatisfied
- 4 Very dissatisfied
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare, excluding those only in the care of brother/sister*

CAR_Q22B **How satisfied are you with the information you receive from your childcare provider about learning activities (such as songs, stories, learning based play) that this child participated in while at childcare? Are you:**

- 1 Very satisfied
- 2 Satisfied
- 3 Dissatisfied
- 4 Very dissatisfied
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare, excluding those only in the care of brother/sister*

CAR_Q24A **While at childcare, on average, how many hours a day does this child have an opportunity to play outdoors :**

...during the warm weather (for example, spring and summer months)?

- 1 Less than 1 hour a day
- 2 1 to less than 2 hours a day
- 3 2 to less than 3 hours a day
- 4 3 hours or more a day
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare, excluding those only in the care of brother/sister*

CAR_Q24B **While at childcare, on average, how many hours a day does this child have an opportunity to play outdoors :**

...during the cold weather (for example, winter months)?

- 1 Less than 1 hour a day
- 2 1 to less than 2 hours a day
- 3 2 to less than 3 hours a day
- 4 3 hours or more a day
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare, excluding those only in the care of brother/sister*

CAR_Q25A **I'm going to read a list of things that people might consider when choosing a childcare arrangement. Please think back to when you were selecting an arrangement for this child, and indicate to me how important each of the following criteria was to you:**

...caregiver characteristics (personality, experience, etc.).

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Essential
- 2 Important
- 3 Not very important
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare, excluding those only in the care of brother/sister*

CAR_Q25B **I'm going to read a list of things that people might consider when choosing a childcare arrangement. Please think back to when you were selecting an arrangement for this child, and indicate to me how important each of the following criteria was to you:**

...training of caregiver (for example, formally trained in early childhood education).

- 1 Essential
- 2 Important
- 3 Not very important
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare, excluding those only in the care of brother/sister*

CAR_Q25C I'm going to read a list of things that people might consider when choosing a childcare arrangement. Please think back to when you were selecting an arrangement for this child, and indicate to me how important each of the following criteria was to you:

...a safe and secure environment.

- 1 Essential
- 2 Important
- 3 Not very important
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare, excluding those only in the care of brother/sister

CAR_Q25D I'm going to read a list of things that people might consider when choosing a childcare arrangement. Please think back to when you were selecting an arrangement for this child, and indicate to me how important each of the following criteria was to you:

...a stimulating learning environment.

- 1 Essential
- 2 Important
- 3 Not very important
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare, excluding those only in the care of brother/sister

CAR_Q25E I'm going to read a list of things that people might consider when choosing a childcare arrangement. Please think back to when you were selecting an arrangement for this child, and indicate to me how important each of the following criteria was to you:

...hours fit your schedule.

- 1 Essential
- 2 Important
- 3 Not very important
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare, excluding those only in the care of brother/sister

CAR_Q25F I'm going to read a list of things that people might consider when choosing a childcare arrangement. Please think back to when you were selecting an arrangement for this child, and indicate to me how important each of the following criteria was to you:

...a place close to your home.

- 1 Essential
- 2 Important
- 3 Not very important
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare, excluding those only in the care of brother/sister

CAR_Q25G I'm going to read a list of things that people might consider when choosing a childcare arrangement. Please think back to when you were selecting an arrangement for this child, and indicate to me how important each of the following criteria was to you:

...a place close to where you work.

- 1 Essential
- 2 Important
- 3 Not very important
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare, excluding those only in the care of brother/sister

CAR_Q25H I'm going to read a list of things that people might consider when choosing a childcare arrangement. Please think back to when you were selecting an arrangement for this child, and indicate to me how important each of the following criteria was to you:

...a reasonable cost.

- 1 Essential
- 2 Important
- 3 Not very important
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare, excluding those only in the care of brother/sister

CAR_Q25J I'm going to read a list of things that people might consider when choosing a childcare arrangement. Please think back to when you were selecting an arrangement for this child, and indicate to me how important each of the following criteria was to you:

...a caregiver who speaks to this child in your language of choice.

- 1 Essential
- 2 Important
- 3 Not very important
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare, excluding those only in the care of brother/sister

CAR_Q25K I'm going to read a list of things that people might consider when choosing a childcare arrangement. Please think back to when you were selecting an arrangement for this child, and indicate to me how important each of the following criteria was to you:

...ability to address this child's special needs (for example, special mobility issues, a visual impairment, hearing impairment, intellectual impairment, etc.).

- 1 Essential
- 2 Important
- 3 Not very important
- 4 Not applicable
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare, excluding those only in the care of brother/sister

CAR_C26 If CAR_Q25A to CAR_Q25K ≥ 3 , DK or RF.....(Go to CAR_Q27)
Else.....(Go to CAR_R26)

CAR_R26 I just asked you about the level of importance you placed on certain criteria when you were selecting a childcare arrangement for this child. I would now like you to consider your current childcare arrangement.

CAR_C26A If CAR_Q25A = 1 or 2(Go to CAR_Q26A)
Else.....(Go to CAR_C26B)

CAR_Q26A Please tell me if the following criteria are met by your current arrangement:
...caregiver characteristics (personality, experience, etc.).

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare who answered "Essential" or "Important" to CAR_Q25A, excluding those only in the care of brother/sister

CAR_C26B If CAR_Q25B = 1 or 2(Go to CAR_Q26B)
Else.....(Go to CAR_C26C)

CAR_Q26B Please tell me if the following criteria are met by your current arrangement:
...training of caregiver (for example, formally trained in early childhood education).

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare who answered "Essential" or "Important" to CAR_Q25B, excluding those only in the care of brother/sister

CAR_C26C If CAR_Q25C = 1 or 2 (Go to CAR_Q26C)
Else (Go to CAR_C26D)

CAR_Q26C Please tell me if the following criteria are met by your current arrangement:

...a safe and secure environment.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare who answered "Essential" or "Important" to CAR_Q25C, excluding those only in the care of brother/sister

CAR_C26D If CAR_Q25D = 1 or 2 (Go to CAR_Q26D)
Else (Go to CAR_C26E)

CAR_Q26D Please tell me if the following criteria are met by your current arrangement:

...a stimulating learning environment.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare who answered "Essential" or "Important" to CAR_Q25D, excluding those only in the care of brother/sister

CAR_C26E If CAR_Q25E = 1 or 2 (Go to CAR_Q26E)
Else (Go to CAR_C26F)

CAR_Q26E Please tell me if the following criteria are met by your current arrangement:

...hours fit your schedule.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare who answered "Essential" or "Important" to CAR_Q25E, excluding those only in the care of brother/sister

CAR_C26F If CAR_Q25F = 1 or 2 (Go to CAR_Q26F)
Else (Go to CAR_C26G)

CAR_Q26F Please tell me if the following criteria are met by your current arrangement:

...a place close to your home.

- 1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare who answered "Essential" or "Important" to CAR_Q25F, excluding those only in the care of brother/sister

CAR_C26G If CAR_Q25G = 1 or 2 (Go to CAR_Q26G)
Else (Go to CAR_C26H)

CAR_Q26G Please tell me if the following criteria are met by your current arrangement:

...a place close to where you work.

- 1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare who answered "Essential" or "Important" to CAR_Q25G, excluding those only in the care of brother/sister

CAR_C26H If CAR_Q25H = 1 or 2 (Go to CAR_Q26H)
Else (Go to CAR_C26J)

CAR_Q26H Please tell me if the following criteria are met by your current arrangement:

...a reasonable cost.

- 1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare who answered "Essential" or "Important" to CAR_Q25H, excluding those only in the care of brother/sister

CAR_C26J If CAR_Q25J = 1 or 2 (Go to CAR_Q26J)
Else (Go to CAR_C26K)

CAR_Q26J Please tell me if the following criteria are met by your current arrangement:

...a caregiver who speaks to this child in your language of choice.

- 1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare who answered "Essential" or "Important" to CAR_Q25J, excluding those only in the care of brother/sister

CAR_C26K If CAR_Q25K = 1 or 2(Go to CAR_Q26K)
Else.....(Go to CAR_Q27)

CAR_Q26K Please tell me if the following criteria are met by your current arrangement:

...ability to address this child's special needs (for example, special mobility issues, a visual impairment, hearing impairment, intellectual impairment, etc.).

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 5 years old who use childcare who answered "Essential" or "Important" to CAR_Q25K, excluding those only in the care of brother/sister

CAR_Q27 Would you prefer to use a form of care for this child other than what you are now using?

- 1 Yes.....(Go to CAR_Q28)
- 2 No
DK, RF

Default: (Go to CAR_Q31)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 years old who use childcare

CAR_Q28 What kind of care would you prefer to use?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark a maximum of 2 choices.

- 01 Child cared for by self or spouse
- 02 Child cared for part-time by parent and other childcare arrangement
- 03 Care in someone else's home by a non-relative
- 04 Care in someone else's home by a relative
- 05 Care in child's home by a non-relative
- 06 Care in child's home by a relative other than child's brother or sister
- 07 Care in child's home by child's brother or sister
- 08 Daycare centre
- 09 Before and after school program
- 10 Nursery school / Preschool
- 11 Other childcare arrangement
DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 years old who would prefer to use a form of care other than the one currently used

CAR_C28A If CAR_Q28 = 2(Go to CAR_S28A)
Else.....(Go to CAR_C28B)

CAR_S28A Other type of childcare preferred

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____(80 spaces)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 years old if CAR_Q28 = 02

CAR_C28B If CAR_Q28 = 11(Go to CAR_S28B)
Else.....(Go to CAR_C29)

CAR_S28B Other type of childcare preferred

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____(80 spaces)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 years old if CAR_Q28 = 11

CAR_C29 If CAR_Q28 = 1(Go to CAR_Q29)
Else.....(Go to CAR_Q30)

CAR_Q29 **If you were to use childcare, other than care by yourself or your spouse/partner, what kind of care would you prefer to use?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 Care in someone else's home by a non-relative
- 02 Care in someone else's home by a relative
- 03 Care in child's home by a non-relative
- 04 Care in child's home by a relative other than child's brother or sister
- 05 Care in child's home by child's brother or sister
- 06 Daycare centre
- 07 Before and after school program
- 08 Nursery school / Preschool
- 09 Other childcare arrangement (specify) (Go to CAR_S29)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to CAR_Q30)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 years old who use childcare and who would prefer to use care by self or spouse

CAR_S29 Other type of childcare preferred

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____(80 spaces)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 years old if CAR_Q29 = 09

CAR_Q30 Why are you not using your preferred form of childcare for this child?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 01 Cost of preferred arrangement is too high
- 02 Preferred arrangement is not available for children of child's age
- 03 Preferred arrangement is not available to fit my schedule
- 04 On a waiting list
- 05 Transportation to/from the preferred arrangement is a problem
- 06 No relatives in my community (if preferred arrangement is with relative)
- 07 Can't afford to stay home (if preferred arrangement is child in parent's care)
- 08 Preferred arrangement did not have places for children with special needs
- 09 Other reason (specify) (Go to CAR_S30)
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to CAR_Q31)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 7 years old who would prefer to use a form of care other than the one currently used*

CAR_S30 Reason for not using your preferred form of childcare.

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

_____ (80 spaces)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 7 years old if CAR_Q30 = 9*

CAR_Q31 In the past 12 months, how many times have you changed your main childcare arrangement and/or caregiver, excluding periods of care by yourself (or your spouse/partner)?

- 1 None (Go to CAR_C33)
- 2 1
- 3 2
- 4 3 or 4
- 5 5 or more
- DK, RF (Go to CAR_C33)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 7 years old who currently use childcare*

CAR_Q32 What was the main reason for the most recent change to your childcare arrangement?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 Caregiver was no longer available
- 02 Family or child moved or custody arrangements changed
- 03 Work status changed (for example, parent's working hours changed/was laid off)
- 04 Not satisfied with caregiver/program (for example, concerns about child's safety, daily activities)
- 05 Changes in child's needs (for example, special care, child's age)
- 06 A preferred arrangement was available (for example, a subsidized space)
- 07 Child started school
- 08 Cost
- 09 Other
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to CAR_C33)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 7 years old who currently use childcare and who have changed their main childcare arrangement and/or caregiver in the past 12 months*

CAR_C33 If PRVCARE = 1(Go to CAR_Q35)
 If PRVCARE = 2 and CAR_Q01D = 2.....(Go to CAR_Q33)
 Else.....(Go to CAR_C34)

CAR_Q33 Have you ever used childcare for this child while you (and your spouse/partner) were at work or studying?

- 1 Yes.....(Go to CAR_C34)
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to CAR_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 7 years old who don't currently use childcare*

CAR_C34 If EFFAGEYR <= 5(Go to CAR_Q34A)
 Else.....(Go to CAR_Q34B)

CAR_Q34A What age, in months, was this child when he was first placed in any childcare arrangement?

INTERVIEWER: Enter age in months.

____(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 94]
DK, RF

Default: (Go to CAR_Q35)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 5 years old who have used childcare*

CAR_Q34B **What age, in years, was this child when he was first placed in any childcare arrangement?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years. If less than 1 year, enter 0.

____(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 8]
DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 6 or 7 years old who have used childcare*

CAR_Q35 **Overall, how many changes in childcare arrangements has this child experienced since you began using childcare, excluding periods of care by yourself (or your spouse/partner)?**

____(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 50]
DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 7 years old who currently use or have in the past used childcare*

CAR_C36A If (CAR_Q01A = 2 or 3) and CAR_Q01D = 2 (Go to CAR_C41)
If CAR_Q02 = one answer only and CAR_Q02 = 09
(Child in his own care) or CAR_Q13 = 09 (Go to CAR_C41)
If PROV = 24 (Go to CAR_Q37)
Else (Go to CAR_Q36)

CAR_Q36 **Do you receive any financial assistance or subsidies for your childcare expenses?**

INTERVIEWER: Childcare Expense Deduction should not be included here.

1 Yes.....(Go to CAR_Q40A)
2 No (Go to CAR_Q38)
DK.....(Go to CAR_Q40A)
RF (Go to CAR_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 7 years old, living outside Quebec, who use childcare excluding children in own care*

CAR_Q37 **Is this child in the public subsidized childcare program?**

INTERVIEWER: Also referred to as \$5 or \$7 per day daycare centre/childcare program, Early Childhood Centre (ECC).

1 Yes.....(Go to CAR_Q40A)
2 No (Go to CAR_Q39)
DK.....(Go to CAR_Q40A)
RF (Go to CAR_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 7 years old who use childcare, excluding children in own care, Quebec residents only*

CAR_Q38 Does this child qualify for subsidized childcare?

- 1 Yes
2 No(Go to CAR_Q40A)
DK.....(Go to CAR_Q40A)
RF (Go to CAR_END)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 7 years old, living outside Quebec, who use childcare excluding children in own care and whose parents do not receive financial assistance or subsidies for childcare expenses*

CAR_Q39 What is the main reason that this child is not in a subsidized program?

- 1 No subsidized space available (on waiting list)
2 Don't like the childcare centre where subsidy is available
3 Can't afford the fees even with the subsidy
4 Other (specify) (Go to CAR_S39)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to CAR_Q40A)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 7 years old who use childcare excluding children in own care and who qualify for subsidized childcare but are not in a subsidized program*

CAR_S39 Reason child is not in a subsidized program.

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____(80 spaces)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 7 years old who answered 'Other' in CAR_Q39*

CAR_Q40A How much does your household pay your main childcare provider, per week, for this child's care?

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount. If not paid on a weekly basis, please estimate weekly amount. Round off to the nearest dollar. Include amounts paid out of pocket only.

____(3 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 995]
DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 7 years old who use childcare excluding children in own care*

**CAR_C40B If more than one answer item selected for CAR_Q02.....(Go to CAR_Q40B)
Else..... (Go to CAR_C41)**

CAR_Q40B In total, how much does your household pay a week for this child's care?

INTERVIEWER: Please include only payments made for regular childcare arrangements not ad-hoc babysitting. Enter amount. If not paid on a weekly basis, please estimate weekly amount. Round off to the nearest dollar. Include amounts paid out of pocket only.

____(3 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 995]
DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 7 years old who use more than one child care arrangement, excluding children in own care*

CAR_C41 If EFFAGEYR < 6 (Go to CAR_END)
 If CAR_Q01A = 3..... (Go to CAR_END)
 Else..... (Go to CAR_Q41)

CAR_Q41 Last summer while this child was not in school, what type of childcare arrangement did you use while you (or your spouse/partner) were at work and/or studying?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 01 Daycare centre
 - 02 Care in someone else's home by a non-relative
 - 03 Care in someone else's home by a relative
 - 04 Care in own home by a non-relative
 - 05 Care in own home by brother/sister
 - 06 Care in own home by other relative
 - 07 Child in own care
 - 08 Structured summer program (for example, overnight camp, day camp)
 - 09 Child in parents care while parents are at work/parents worked from home in order to care for child
 - 10 Child in parents' care not working during summer
 - 11 Other
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 6 or 7 years old whose parents used childcare while at work or studying*

CAR_END END OF CHILDCARE SECTION (CAR)

HOURS OF CARE (CARH)

CARH_BEG START OF HOURS OF CARE SECTION (CARH)
Import the following variable from sample file:
EFFAGEYR
and from Household file:
PROV
and from CAR:
TYPECARE
CAR_Q02

CARH_Q1 **How many hours per week do you use this method of childcare?**

_____ (3 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 168]
 DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 7 years old who use childcare and who have a valid response to CAR_Q02*

CARH_C2 If CAR_Q02 = 06 (Go to CARH_Q2)
 Else (Go to CARH_C3)

CARH_Q2 **Is this a home-based daycare?**

1 Yes
 2 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 7 years old who reported using care in daycare centre in CAR_Q02*

CARH_C3 If (PROV = 24) and (CAR_Q02 = 01, 02, 06, 07, 08)
 and (EFFAGEYR = 0 to 5) (Go to CARH_Q3)
 Else (Go to CARH_C4)

CARH_Q3 **Is this an Early Childhood Center (ECC) or affiliated with an Early Childhood Center?**

1 Yes
 2 No (Go to CARH_C4)
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to CARH_C5)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 5 years old living in Québec who use childcare and have a valid response to CAR_Q02*

CARH_C4 If CAR_Q02 = 6 and CARH_Q2 = 2 (No) (Go to CARH_C5)
 Else (Go to CARH_C4A)

CARH_C4A If CAR_Q02 = 01, 02, 03, 04 or 06 (Go to CARH_Q4)
 Else (Go to CARH_END)

CARH_Q4 **Is the person providing this care licensed by the government or approved by a family daycare agency?**

1 Yes
 2 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 7 years old who reported using childcare and who have a valid response to CAR_Q02*

CARH_C5 If CAR_Q02 = 06 and CARH_Q2 = 2, DK or RF (Go to CARH_Q5)
Else (Go to CARH_END)

CARH_Q5 Is the childcare program or daycare centre operated on a profit or non-profit basis (include government sponsored care)?

- 1 Profit
- 2 Non-profit
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 years old who reported using care in a daycare centre in CAR_Q02

CARH_END END OF HOURS OF CARE SECTION (CARH)

EXPECTATIONS AND ASPIRATION (ASP)

ASP_BEG START OF EXPECTATIONS AND ASPIRATION SECTION (ASP)
Import the following variables from sample file:
EFFAGEYR
FNAME
REFYEAR
CURRENTDATE is calculated by the application

Coverage: This section is asked of PMK for selected youths aged 16 or 17 years old

ASP_C01 If EFFAGEYR = 16 or 17 (Go to ASP_R01)
Else (Go to ASP_END)

ASP_R01 The following questions are about this child's education.

ASP_Q01 Is this child currently in school, including a part-time or co-op program?

INTERVIEWER: Includes any elementary, junior high or middle school, high school or post-secondary institution such as college, university or CEGEP. Also includes any trade or alternative schools, high school work experience programs, home schooling or correspondence courses.

- 1 Yes (Go to ASP_Q04)
- 2 No
- DK
- RF (Go to ASP_Q14)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years old who are not living independently

ASP_Q02 **Has he attended school at all since September 1st?**

1 Yes
2 No
 DK
 RF (Go to ASP_Q14)

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 or 17 years old who are not living independently, if not currently in school*

ASP_Q03 **Do you expect that he will return to school within a year?**

1 Yes
2 No
 DK
 RF (Go to ASP_Q14)

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 or 17 years old who are not living independently, if not currently in school*

ASP_C04 If ASP_Q02 = 1 (Yes) (Go to ASP_Q04)
 Else (Go to ASP_Q09)

ASP_Q04 **What type of school is this child attending?**

INTERVIEWER: If parent provides more than one type of school, ask for the school where the youth spends the most amount of time.

01 Junior high school
02 High school
03 Technical/trade/vocational school
04 Community college
05 CEGEP
06 Private business school or training institute (above the high school level)
07 University
08 Other
 DK
 RF (Go to ASP_Q14)

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 or 17 years old who are not living independently, if currently in school or if attended school at all since September 1st*

ASP_C05 If CURRENTDATE < October 16, 2008(Go to ASP_R05)
 Else (Go to ASP_Q05)

ASP_R05 **We know that these questions may be difficult so early in the school year, but please answer as well as you can.**

ASP_Q05 **Based on your knowledge of his school work, including his report cards, how is he doing overall in school this year?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 Very well
- 02 Well
- 03 Average
- 04 Poorly
- 05 Very poorly
- 06 Not applicable
- DK
- RF (Go to ASP_Q14)

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 or 17 years old who are not living independently, if currently in school or if attended school at all since September 1st*

ASP_C06 If ASP_Q04=04-08 (Above high school level) (Go to ASP_Q09)
 Else (Go to ASP_Q06)

ASP_Q06 **During the past school year, did you do any of the following?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- 01 Speak to, correspond or visit with this child's teachers
- 02 Visit this child's class
- 03 Attend a school event in which this child participated, (for example, a play, sports competition or science fair)
- 04 Volunteer in this child's class or help with class trip
- 05 Help elsewhere in the school
- 06 Attend a parent-school meeting
- 07 Participate in fund-raising for the school
- 08 Participate in other school activities
- 09 No activities
- 10 Not in school last year
- DK
- RF (Go to ASP_Q14)

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 or 17 years old who are not living independently, if currently in school or if attended school at all since September 1st at or below high school level*

ASP_Q07 **Since this child started school in the fall, how many times have you been contacted by phone or in writing by his school regarding his behaviour problems or poor performance at school?**

- 1 Never
- 2 Once or twice
- 3 Three or four times
- 4 Five times or more
- DK
- RF (Go to ASP_Q14)

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 or 17 years old who are not living independently, if currently in school or if attended school at all since September 1st at or below high school level*

- ASP_Q09 What is the highest level of education you would like this child to get?**
- 01 Some high school or less
 - 02 High school diploma or graduation equivalency
 - 03 Some post-secondary level courses (No certificate, diploma or degree)
CEGEP/College/Trade/Vocational/Business Schools
 - 04 Private business school or commercial school diploma or certificate
 - 05 College, CEGEP or trade/vocational certificate or diploma (or similar for example,
hospital school of nursing or radiology, technical institute) or registered
apprenticeship
 - 06 University certificate or diploma below a Bachelor's degree
 - 07 University bachelor's degree (for example, BA, BSc, BA/BSc, B.Ed., other
university undergraduate degree)
 - 08 University first professional degree (for example, medicine, dentistry, veterinary
medicine, law, optometry, divinity)
 - 09 Master's degree, or university graduate diploma or certificate (above Bachelor's)
 - 10 Ph.D. (or other earned doctorate, for example, D.Sc., D.Ed.)
 - 11 Other
 - 12 Undecided
 - DK
 - RF (Go to ASP_Q14)

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 or 17 years old who are not living independently*

- ASP_Q10 Is there anything standing in the way of this child going as far in school as
you would like him to go?**
- 1 Yes..... (Go to ASP_Q10A)
 - 2 No
DK, RF

Default: (Go to ASP_Q11)

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 or 17 years old who are not living independently*

- ASP_Q10A What is standing in the way of this child going as far in school as you
would like him to go?**
- INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.
- 02 Financial situation (needs to work / costs too much)
 - 03 Not able to get into program / marks too low / not accepted
 - 04 Not enough interest or motivation
 - 05 Wants to stay close to home
 - 06 Takes too long
 - 07 Wants to work
 - 08 Caring for own children
 - 09 Own health
 - 10 Not sure what to do
 - 11 Other
 - DK
 - RF (Go to ASP_Q14)

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 or 17 years old who are not living independently*

ASP_Q11 Have you or anyone else done any of the following to ensure that he will be able to attend a post-secondary institution?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- 01 Set money aside
- 02 Started working or took an additional job
- 03 Encouraged this child to earn money / get a job
- 04 Encouraged this child to work towards a scholarship
- 05 Encouraged this child to choose a local school and live at home
- 06 None
- DK
- RF (Go to ASP_Q14)

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 or 17 years old who are not living independently*

ASP_Q12 How important is it to you that he have good grades in school?

- 1 Very important
- 2 Somewhat important
- 3 Not very important
- 4 Not important at all
- DK
- RF (Go to ASP_Q14)

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 or 17 years old who are not living independently*

ASP_Q13 How often do you and this child talk about school?

- 01 Daily
- 02 A few times a week
- 03 Once a week
- 04 A few times a month
- 05 Once a month
- 06 Less than once a month
- 07 Rarely
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 or 17 years old who are not living independently*

ASP_Q14 How often do you and this child talk about his friends?

- 01 Daily
- 02 A few times a week
- 03 Once a week
- 04 A few times a month
- 05 Once a month
- 06 Less than once a month
- 07 Rarely
- DK
- RF(Go to ASP_END)

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 or 17 years old who are not living independently*

ASP_Q15 How many of his close friends do you know by sight and by name?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 All
- 2 Most
- 3 About half
- 4 Only a few
- 5 None
- DK
- RF(Go to ASP_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years old who are not living independently

ASP_Q16 How often does he hang around with kids you think are frequently in trouble?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Seldom
- 4 Never
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years old who are not living independently

ASP_END END OF EXPECTATIONS AND ASPIRATION SECTION (ASP)

SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC (SOCB)

SOCB_BEG START OF SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS SECTION (SOCB)

Import the following variables from sample file:

FIRSTINT

FNAME

EFFAGEYR

BIRTHYEAR

and from Household file:

SPOUSEPRESENT

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old
If first interview: SOCB_Q1 to SOCB_Q9
If previously interviewed: SOCB_Q5 to SOCB_Q9

SOCB_C1 If EFFAGEYR = 0 to 7 and 14 to 17(Go to SOCB_R1)
Else.....(Go to SOCB_END)

SOCB_R1 Now, I would like to ask you some general background questions about this child.

SOCB_C1A If FIRSTINT = 2 (No) (Go to SOCB_Q5)
 Else (Go to SOCB_Q1)

SOCB_Q1 In what country was this child born?

- 01 Canada (Go to SOCB_Q3A)
- 02 China
- 03 France
- 04 Germany
- 05 Greece
- 06 Guyana
- 07 Hong Kong
- 08 Hungary
- 09 India
- 10 Iran
- 11 Italy
- 12 Jamaica
- 13 Korea (South)
- 14 Netherlands (Holland)
- 15 Pakistan
- 16 Philippines
- 17 Poland
- 18 Portugal
- 19 Russia
- 20 United Kingdom (England, Scotland, Northern Ireland, Wales)
- 21 United States
- 22 Vietnam
- 23 Yugoslavia (former)
- 24 Other
- DK, RF (Go to SOCB_Q3A)

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 years old (if first interview)

SOCB_Q2A Of what country is he a citizen?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 1 Canada, citizen by birth (Go to SOCB_Q3A)
- 2 Canada, by naturalization
- 3 Same country as birth
- 4 Other country
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 years old (if first interview), and born outside Canada

SOCB_Q2B Is he now, or has he ever been a landed immigrant?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 years old (if first interview), born outside Canada and not Canadian citizen by birth

SOCB_Q3 In what year did he first immigrate to Canada?

____(4 spaces) [Min: 1901 Max: 2009]
DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 7 years old (if first interview), and born outside Canada and not Canadian citizen by birth*

SOCB_Q3A Is this child an Aboriginal person, that is, North American Indian, Métis or Inuit?

- 1 Yes..... (Go to SOCB_Q3B)
2 No
DK, RF

Default: (Go to SOCB_Q4)

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 7 years old (if first interview)*

SOCB_Q3B To what aboriginal group does this child belong?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply. If respondent has already specified the Aboriginal group(s), select the group(s) from the list below; if not, ask:

- 1 North American Indian
2 Métis
3 Inuit (Eskimo)
DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 7 years old (if first interview), who are Aboriginal*

SOCB_Q4 To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did his ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese)?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- | | |
|----|--|
| 01 | Canadian |
| 02 | French |
| 03 | English |
| 04 | German |
| 05 | Scottish |
| 06 | Irish |
| 07 | Italian |
| 08 | Ukrainian |
| 09 | Dutch (Netherlands) |
| 10 | Chinese |
| 11 | Jewish |
| 12 | Polish |
| 13 | Portuguese |
| 14 | South Asian |
| 15 | Black |
| 16 | North American Indian |
| 17 | Métis |
| 18 | Inuit/Eskimo |
| 19 | Vietnamese |
| 20 | Russian |
| 21 | Korean |
| 22 | Iranian |
| 23 | Balkan (Yugoslav, Serbian, Slovenian...) |
| 24 | Filipino |
| 25 | Hungarian |
| 26 | Other |
| | DK, RF (Go to SOCB_Q5) |

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 7 years old (if first interview)*

SOCB_Q4A How would you best describe this child's race or colour?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 01 White
- 02 Chinese
- 03 South Asian (for example; East Indian, Pakistani, Punjabi, Sri Lankan)
- 04 Black (for example; African, Haitian, Jamaican, Somali)
- 05 Native/Aboriginal people (for example; North American Indian, Métis or Inuit/Eskimo)
- 06 Arab/West Asian (for example; Armenian, Egyptian, Iranian, Lebanese, Moroccan)
- 07 Filipino
- 08 South East Asian (for example; Cambodian, Indonesian, Laotian, Vietnamese)
- 09 Latin-American
- 10 Japanese
- 11 Korean
- 12 Other
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 7 years old (if first interview)*

SOCB_Q5**In which language(s) can this child conduct a conversation?**

INTERVIEWER: For children who can not yet speak, ask in what language the adult(s) speaks to the child. Mark all that apply.

- | | |
|----|--------------------|
| 01 | English |
| 02 | French |
| 03 | Arabic |
| 04 | Cantonese |
| 05 | Chinese |
| 06 | Cree |
| 07 | German |
| 08 | Greek |
| 09 | Gujarati |
| 10 | Hindi |
| 11 | Hungarian |
| 12 | Italian |
| 13 | Korean |
| 14 | Persian (Farsi) |
| 15 | Polish |
| 16 | Portuguese |
| 17 | Punjabi |
| 18 | Russian |
| 19 | Serbian |
| 20 | Spanish |
| 21 | Tagalog (Filipino) |
| 22 | Tamil |
| 23 | Ukrainian |
| 24 | Urdu |
| 25 | Vietnamese |
| 26 | Other |
| | DK, RF |

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old

SOCB_Q6 What is the language that this child first learned at home in childhood and can still understand?

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent can no longer understand the first language learned, choose the second language learned. (For children who can not yet speak, ask in what language the adult(s) speak(s) to the child). Mark all that apply.

- | | |
|----|--------------------|
| 01 | English |
| 02 | French |
| 03 | Arabic |
| 04 | Cantonese |
| 05 | Chinese |
| 06 | Cree |
| 07 | German |
| 08 | Greek |
| 09 | Gujarati |
| 10 | Hindi |
| 11 | Hungarian |
| 12 | Italian |
| 13 | Korean |
| 14 | Persian (Farsi) |
| 15 | Polish |
| 16 | Portuguese |
| 17 | Punjabi |
| 18 | Russian |
| 19 | Serbian |
| 20 | Spanish |
| 21 | Tagalog (Filipino) |
| 22 | Tamil |
| 23 | Ukrainian |
| 24 | Urdu |
| 25 | Vietnamese |
| 26 | Other |
| | DK, RF |

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old*

SOCB_Q6A What language(s) does he speak most often at home?

INTERVIEWER: For children who cannot yet speak, ask in what language the adult(s) speak(s) to the child. Mark all that apply.

- | | |
|---|----------|
| 1 | English |
| 2 | French |
| 3 | Other(s) |
| | DK, RF |

Coverage: *Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old*

SOCB_Q6B What language(s) are spoken to this child most often at home by you (and your spouse)?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 1 English
- 2 French
- 3 Other(s)
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old

SOCB_Q8 What, if any, is this child's religion?

- 01 No religion
- 02 Roman Catholic
- 03 United
- 04 Anglican
- 05 Presbyterian
- 06 Lutheran
- 07 Baptist
- 08 Eastern Orthodox
- 09 Jewish
- 10 Islam (Muslim)
- 11 Buddhist
- 12 Hindu
- 13 Sikh
- 14 Jehovah's Witnesses
- 15 Pentecostal
- 16 Evangelical
- 17 Mormon (Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints)
- 18 Salvation Army
- 19 Other
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old

SOCB_Q9 Other than on special occasions (such as weddings or funerals), how often did this child attend religious services or meetings in the past 12 months?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 At least once a week
- 2 At least once a month
- 3 At least 3 or 4 times
- 4 At least once
- 5 Never
- DK, RF

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 7 and 14 to 17 years old

SOCB_END END OF SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS SECTION (SOCB)

CONFIRM / COLLECT CONTACT AND RELATIONSHIP (CCR)

CCR_BEG CONFIRM / COLLECT CONTACT AND RELATIONSHIP (CCR)

Import the following variables from sample file:

EFFAGEYR
CON2 Flag
CON_FNAME
CON_LNAME
CON_CODE
CON_TEL
CON_NUM
CON_STREET
CON_APT
CON_CITY
CON_PC
CON_PROV
CON_REL

Note: This block is called twice for each selected respondent to confirm existing or collect new contact information for two tracing sources. Information collected in a previous cycle is confirmed and updated if necessary. New tracing sources are collected for any respondent without previously collected tracing information as well as for all respondents 16 or 17 years of age (their first cycle as Youth).

Coverage: *All respondents*

CCR_C01 If CON2 = Yes and (EFFAGEYR < 16 or > 17)(Go to CCR_Q01)
 If (EFFAGEYR = 16 or 17) or CON_FNAME = Empty(Go to CCR_R01)
 Else(Go to CCR_Q01)

CCR_R01 **In case you move or change telephone numbers, it would be helpful if you could provide the name, telephone number and address of a relative or a friend who could help us to contact you about this child.**

Default: (Go to CCR_B02)

Coverage: *All respondents with no previous contact information available*

CCR_Q01 **During a previous interview we were given the name of a friend or relative we could call if there were difficulties in reaching you about this child. Is (previous cycle contact) still a valid contact?**

1 Yes.....(Go to CCR_C03B)
2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to CCR_B02)

Coverage: *All respondents with previous contact information available*

CCR_B02	Can you provide the name of a friend or relative we could call? Call the Get Contact Name block (GCN) (see Appendix K). <i>Coverage:</i> All respondents with no previous contact information available
CCR_C03A	If ContactName = DK or RF (Go to CCR_END) Else (Go to CCR_C03B)
CCR_C03B	If Contactaddress = Empty or EFFAGEYR = 16 or 17 (Go to CCR_B04) Else (Go to CCR_Q03)
CCR_Q03	I would like to confirm the address for (previous cycle contact). Is it: (previous cycle contact address)? 1 Yes (Go to CCR_C05) 2 No DK, RF Default: (Go to CCR_B04) <i>Coverage:</i> All respondents with previous contact information available
CCR_B04	What is the address for (new contact obtained in current cycle)? Call the Address block (AD) (see Appendix E). <i>Coverage:</i> All respondents with no previous contact information available
CCR_C05	If ContactTel = Empty or EFFAGEYR = 16 or 17 (Go to CCR_C06) Else (Go to CCR_Q05)
CCR_Q05	I would like to confirm the telephone number for (previous cycle contact). Is it (previous cycle contact telephone number)? 1 Yes (Go to CCR_C08) 2 No DK, RF Default: (Go to CCR_C06) <i>Coverage:</i> All respondents with previous contact information available
CCR_C06	If ContactProv = 77 'Outside Canada and U.S.A.' (Go to CCR_B07) Else (Go to CCR_B06)

CCR_B06	What is the telephone number for (new contact obtained in current cycle), including the area code?
	Call the North American Telephone block (NATP) (see Appendix B).
Default:	(Go to CCR_C08)
Coverage:	<i>All respondents with no previous contact information available</i>
CCR_B07	What is the telephone number for (new contact obtained in current cycle), including the area code?
	Call the Overseas Telephone block (OSTP) (see Appendix C).
Coverage:	<i>All respondents with no previous contact information available</i>
CCR_C08	If ContactRel = Empty or EFFAGEYR = 16 or 17(Go to CCR_Q09) Else.....(Go to CCR_Q08)
CCR_Q08	I would like to confirm the relationship of (previous cycle contact) to this child. Is it (relationship between the previous cycle contact and the child)?
1	Yes..... (Go to CCR_END)
2	No
	DK, RF (Go to CCR_END)
Coverage:	<i>All respondents with previous contact information available</i>
CCR_Q09	What is the relationship of (new contact obtained in current cycle) to this child?
	____(25 spaces) DK, RF
Coverage:	<i>All respondents with no previous contact information available</i>
CCR_END	END OF CONFIRM / COLLECT CONTACT AND RELATIONSHIP SECTION (CCR)

YOUTH QUESTIONNAIRE

MOVING OUT OF PARENTAL HOME (MOPH)

MOPH_BEG START OF MOVING OUT OF PARENTAL HOME SECTION (MOPH)

Import the following variables from sample file:

EFFAGEYR

BIRTHYEAR

AGEMOV

and from Household file:

LIVARRY

Coverage: *This section is asked of selected youth aged 18 years and older*

MOPH_C1 If EFFAGEYR < 18 or AGEMOV = 1 (Go to MOPH_END)
Else (Go to MOPH_R1)

MOPH_R1 **The following questions are about moving out of the parental home. By 'moving out' we are referring to the times you no longer considered your parents' or guardians' home to be your main residence. We are not referring to times you may have left temporarily (for example, for travel).**

MOPH_C1A If LIVARRY = 1 (living with parent) (Go to MOPH_Q1)
Else (Go to MOPH_Q2A)

MOPH_Q1 **Have you ever moved away from your parents or guardians?**

1 Yes (Go to MOPH_Q2A)
2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to MOPH_END)

Coverage: *Youth aged 18 years and older who are currently living with a parent, excluding respondents who had ever reported moving out in a previous cycle*

MOPH_Q2A When did you first move out?

INTERVIEWER: Select the month when youth first moved out in this screen and the year in the next.

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK
- RF (Go to MOPH_C4)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who have ever moved out

MOPH_Q2B When did you first move out?

INTERVIEWER: Enter year

- ____(4 spaces) [Min: 2000 Max: 2009]
- DK
- RF (Go to MOPH_C4)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who have ever moved out

MOPH_Q3 When you first moved out, what was your main reason for moving out?

- 01 Attend an educational institution
- 02 Search for a job
- 03 Take a particular job
- 04 Be more independent
- 05 Remove myself from conflict at home
- 06 Move in with my boyfriend, girlfriend or spouse
- 07 Move in with others
- 08 Move away from my home community
- 09 Other
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who have ever moved out

MOPH_C4 If LIVARRY = 1 (living with parent)..... (Go to MOPH_END)
 Else..... (Go to MOPH_Q4)

MOPH_Q4 **Do you consider yourself to have permanently moved out of your parents' or guardians' home?**

- 1 Yes
2 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: *Youth aged 18 years and older who have ever moved out and who are currently not living with a parent*

MOPH_END **END OF MOVING OUT OF PARENTAL HOME SECTION (MOPH)**

EDUCATION (EDC1)

EDC1_BEG **START OF EDUCATION SECTION (EDC1)**
Import the following variables from sample file:
EDPRV
EFFAGEYR

Coverage: *This section is asked of selected youth aged 16 years and older*

EDC1_R01 **This section contains questions about your education.**

EDC1_C01 If EDPRV=1 (high school leaver in Cycle 7) (Go to EDC1_Q01)
 If EDPRV=2 (in high school in Cycle 7) (Go to EDC1_Q01)
 If EDPRV=3 (completed high school and
 not in post-secondary in Cycle 7) (Go to EDC1_Q04)
 If EDPRV=4 (in post-secondary in Cycle 7) (Go to EDC1_Q04)
 If EDPRV=5 (completed post-secondary in Cycle 7) (Go to EDC1_Q04)
 If EDPRV=6 (completed high school and
 no post-secondary reported in Cycle 7) (Go to EDC1_Q04)
 If EDPRV=8 (unknown educational status) (Go to EDC1_Q01)
 Else (Go to EDC1_Q01)

EDC1_Q01 **Are you currently in high school?**

Please include junior high school, trade or alternative schools, adult high schools, upgrading, high school work experience programs, home schooling or correspondence courses.

INTERVIEWER: Include students on break between semesters or school years.

- 1 Yes (Go to EDC1_END)
2 No
 DK
 RF (Go to EDC1_END)

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 or 17 years old and those aged 18 years and older who had not completed high school in the previous cycle*

EDC1_Q02 **Have you received or completed the requirements for a high school diploma or its equivalent?**

1 Yes
2 No
 DK
 RF (Go to EDC1_END)

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 or 17 years old and those aged 18 years and older who had not completed high school in the previous cycle and are not currently in high school*

EDC1_Q04 **Are you currently taking some education towards a diploma, certificate or degree above the high school level?**

1 Yes
2 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 years and older who are not currently in high school*

EDC1_C04 If EDPRV = 5 (Go to EDC1_END)
 Else..... (Go to EDC1_Q05)

EDC1_Q05 **Have you completed a diploma, certificate or degree above the high school level?**

1 Yes
2 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 years and older who are not currently in high school and who had not completed post-secondary schooling in Cycle 7*

EDC1_END END OF EDUCATION SECTION (EDC1)

EDUCATION (EDC2)

EDC2_BEG START OF EDUCATION SECTION (EDC2)
 Import the following variables from sample file:
 EDPRV
 EFFAGEYR
 and
 EDCUR from EDC1

Coverage: *This section is asked of selected youth aged 16 years and older*

EDC2_C06 If EDPRV=1 and EDCUR=1 (leaver in Cycle 7 and leaver in Cycle 8), or
 If EDPRV=3 and EDCUR=3 (completed HS in Cycle 7 and not in school in Cycle 8), or
 If EDCUR=5 (completed PS in Cycle 8) or
 If EDCUR=6 (completed HS and no PS)..... (Go to EDC2_Q06)
 Else..... (Go to EDC2_END)

EDC2_Q06 What is the highest level of education that you have attained?

- 04 Some secondary
- 05 Completed secondary
- 06 Some post-secondary (university, community, technical or teacher's college, CEGEP, nurse's training)
- 07 Completed community college, technical college, CEGEP or nurse's training
- 08 Completed university or teacher's college
- 09 Master's degree
- 10 Doctorate or medical degree
- 11 Other education or training
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who were not in school in Cycle 7 or Cycle 8 and post-secondary graduates not currently in school

EDC2_C07 If EDCUR = 5..... (Go to EDC2_Q08)
 Else..... (Go to EDC2_Q07)

EDC2_Q07 In the past 2 years, have you taken any education towards a diploma, certificate or degree above the high school level?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who were not in school in Cycle 7 or Cycle 8

EDC2_Q08 Do you plan to continue further training or education?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to EDC2_C10)
- DK, RF (Go to EDC2_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who were not in school in Cycle 7 or Cycle 8 and post-secondary graduates not currently in school

EDC2_Q09 How far do you expect you will go in school?

- 01 Not graduate high school
- 02 Secondary or high school graduation
- 03 Technical, trade or vocational school (above the high school level)
- 04 Community college, CEGEP or apprenticeship program
- 05 University degree
- 06 More than one university degree
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to EDC2_END)

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 years and older who were not in school in Cycle 7 or Cycle 8 and post-secondary graduates not currently in school who plan to continue their education*

EDC2_C10 If EDCUR = 5..... (Go to EDC2_END)
 Else..... (Go to EDC2_Q10)

EDC2_Q10 What is the main reason you don't plan to take further training or education?

- 01 Not interested / Don't like school
- 02 Problems with school work
- 03 Not worth continuing / Do not see future benefits
- 04 Health problems
- 05 Pregnancy / Caring for own children
- 06 Have to work / Money problems
- 07 Want to work
- 08 Other
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 years and older who were not in school in Cycle 7 or Cycle 8 who do not plan to continue their education*

EDC2_END END OF EDUCATION SECTION (EDC2)

EDUCATION - CURRENTLY IN POST-SECONDARY (CPSC)

CPSC_BEG START OF CURRENTLY IN POST-SECONDARY SECTION (CPSC)
 Import the following variables:
 EDPRV from sample file
 EDCUR from EDC1

Coverage: *This section is asked of selected youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in post-secondary education*

CPSC_C01 If EDCUR = 4..... (Go to CPSC_R01)
 Else..... (Go to CPSC_END)

CPSC_R01 **The following questions refer to your current studies and the post-secondary institution you are currently attending.**

CPSC_Q01 What level or type of school is it?

- 01 Technical / Trade / Vocational school
- 02 Community college
- 03 CEGEP
- 04 Private business school or training institute (above high school level)
- 05 University
- 06 Other (above high school level)
- DK
- RF (Go to CPSC_END)

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in post-secondary education*

CPSC_Q02 In which province or territory is this school or institution?

- 10 Newfoundland and Labrador
- 11 Prince Edward Island
- 12 Nova Scotia
- 13 New Brunswick
- 24 Quebec
- 35 Ontario
- 46 Manitoba
- 47 Saskatchewan
- 48 Alberta
- 59 British Columbia
- 60 Yukon
- 61 Northwest Territories
- 62 Nunavut
- 76 U.S.A.
- 77 Outside Canada and U.S.A.
- DK
- RF (Go to CPSC_END)

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in post-secondary education*

CPSC_Q03 Are you enrolled as a full-time student or a part-time student?

- 1 Full-time
- 2 Part-time
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in post-secondary education*

CPSC_Q04 What program are you taking?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 Science or technology (for example, chemistry, engineering, computer science)
- 02 Social sciences (for example, social work, political science, economics)
- 03 Commerce / Administration (for example, management, marketing, accounting)
- 04 General arts (for example, literature, linguistics, communication, journalism)
- 05 Fine arts (for example, sculpture, music, theatre)
- 06 Vocational trade (for example, auto mechanics, electronics, hairdressing)
- 07 Other
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in post-secondary education

CPSC_Q05A This year, to pay for or finance your studies, are you receiving any money from...

INTERVIEWER: This includes education-related expenses, such as tuition, books, residence fees, rent, etc.
Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- 01 Employment?
- 02 Registered Education Savings Plan (RESP)?
- 03 Personal savings?
- 04 Government student loans?
- 05 Non-subsidized (loan) or line of credit from a financial institution?
- 06 Loans from parents / guardians, relatives, friends, etc?
- 07 Gifts or inheritances from parents or other relatives that do not have to be repaid?
- 08 Grants, scholarships or bursaries?
- 09 Other sources?
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in post-secondary education

CPSC_C05B If CPSC_Q05A = 02 (RESP) (Go to CPSC_Q05B)
 Else (Go to CPSC_C05D)

CPSC_Q05B Do you expect the total savings from RESPs to cover:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ...the entire cost of your post-secondary education?
- 2 ...more than half the cost of your post-secondary education?
- 3 ...less than half the cost of your post-secondary education?
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older currently in post-secondary education who reported having RESPs in CPSC_Q05A

CPSC_Q05C **How would you rank the importance of having an RESP in your decision to attend post-secondary education?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 No importance
- 2 Somewhat important
- 3 Very important
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 years and older currently in post-secondary education who reported having RESPs in CPSC_Q05A*

CPSC_C05D If CPSCQ05A = 04 (Government student loan) (Go to CPSC_Q05D)
Else (Go to CPSC_Q06)

CPSC_Q05D **Do you expect government student loans to cover:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ...the entire cost of your post-secondary education?
- 2 ...more than half the cost of your post-secondary education?
- 3 ...less than half the cost of your post-secondary education?
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 years and older currently in post-secondary education who reported having a government student loan in CPSC_Q05A*

CPSC_Q05E **How would you rank the importance of having a government student loan in your decision to attend post-secondary education?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 No importance
- 2 Somewhat important
- 3 Very important
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 years and older currently in post-secondary education who reported having a government student loan in CPSC_Q05A*

CPSC_Q06 **How far do you expect you will go in school?**

- 1 Technical, trade or vocational school (above the high school level)
- 2 Community college, CEGEP or apprenticeship program
- 3 University degree
- 4 More than one university degree
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 years and older currently in post-secondary education*

CPSC_C07 If EDPRV= 1 or 2 (Go to CPSC_R07)
Else (Go to CPSC_END)

CPSC_R07 The following questions refer to your high school experiences within the past 2 years.

INTERVIEWER: Refers to high school experiences that may have occurred within the past 2 years, which may not be the last 2 years of high school

CPSC_Q07 In which province or territory was the last high school you attended?

- 10 Newfoundland and Labrador
- 11 Prince Edward Island
- 12 Nova Scotia
- 13 New Brunswick
- 24 Quebec
- 35 Ontario
- 46 Manitoba
- 47 Saskatchewan
- 48 Alberta
- 59 British Columbia
- 60 Yukon
- 61 Northwest Territories
- 62 Nunavut
- 76 U.S.A.
- 77 Outside Canada and U.S.A.
- DK
- RF (Go to CPSC_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in post-secondary education and who had not completed high school in the previous cycle

CPSC_Q09 The year you received your high school diploma or equivalent, approximately what was your overall mark or average?

INTERVIEWER: Get best estimate.

- 01 90% to 100%
- 02 80% to 89%
- 03 70% to 79%
- 04 60% to 69%
- 05 55% to 59%
- 06 50% to 54%
- 07 Less than 50%
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in post-secondary education and who had not completed high school in the previous cycle

CPSC_Q10 In the past 2 years of high school, how often did you participate in any school clubs, teams, or other school organizations (for example, school teams, band, drama, student council)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Never, chose not to participate
- 2 Less than once per week
- 3 1 to 3 times a week
- 4 4 or more times a week
- 5 Never, no activities available
DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in post-secondary education and who had not completed high school in the previous cycle

CPSC_Q11 In the past 2 years, did you ever leave or drop out of high school for more than a week?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in post-secondary education and who had not completed high school in the previous cycle

CPSC_END END OF CURRENTLY IN POST-SECONDARY SECTION (CPSC)

EDUCATION - HIGH SCHOOL FINISHERS (HSFC)

HSFC_BEG START OF HIGH SCHOOL FINISHERS SECTION (HSFC)
Import the following variables:
EDPRV from sample file
EDCUR from EDC1

Coverage: This section is asked of selected youth aged 16 years and older

HSFC_C01 If EDPRV = 1, 2 or 8 and EDCUR = 3..... (Go to HSFC_R01)
Else..... (Go to HSFC_END)

HSFC_R01 The following questions refer to your high school experiences within the past 2 years.

INTERVIEWER: Refers to high school experiences that may have occurred within the past 2 years, which may not be the last 2 years of high school

HSFC_Q01 In which province or territory was the last high school you attended?

10 Newfoundland and Labrador
 11 Prince Edward Island
 12 Nova Scotia
 13 New Brunswick
 24 Quebec
 35 Ontario
 46 Manitoba
 47 Saskatchewan
 48 Alberta
 59 British Columbia
 60 Yukon
 61 Northwest Territories
 62 Nunavut
 76 U.S.A.
 77 Outside Canada and U.S.A.
 DK
 RF (Go to HSFC_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who have completed high school by Cycle 8 and are not currently in school

HSFC_Q03 The year you received your high school diploma or equivalent, approximately what was your overall mark or average?

INTERVIEWER: Get best estimate.

01 90% to 100%
 02 80% to 89%
 03 70% to 79%
 04 60% to 69%
 05 55% to 59%
 06 50% to 54%
 07 Less than 50%
 DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who have completed high school by Cycle 8 and are not currently in school

HSFC_Q04 In the past 2 years, did you fail a course?

1 Yes.....(Go to HSFC_Q05)
 2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to HSFC_Q06)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who have completed high school by Cycle 8 and are not currently in school

HSFC_Q05 What type of course was it?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 1 Math
- 2 English
- 3 French
- 4 Science
- 5 Other
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who have completed high school by Cycle 8 and are not currently in school and who failed a course in the past 2 years

HSFC_Q06 In the past 2 years, how often did you participate in any school clubs, teams, or other school organizations (for example, school teams, band, drama, student council)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Never, chose not to participate
- 2 Less than once per week
- 3 1 to 3 times a week
- 4 4 or more times a week
- 5 Never, no activities available
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who completed high school by Cycle 8 and who are not currently in school

HSFC_Q07 In the past 2 years, did you ever leave or drop out of school for more than a week?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who have completed high school by Cycle 8 and are not currently in school

HSFC_Q11 In the past 2 years, how often were your parent(s) ready to help you if you had problems at school?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 All of the time
- 02 Most of the time
- 03 Some of the time
- 04 Rarely
- 05 Never
- 06 Never had problems at school
- DK
- RF (Go to HSFC_Q16)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who have completed high school by Cycle 8 and are not currently in school

HSFC_Q12 **In the past 2 years, how often did your parent(s) encourage you to do well at school?**

1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 Some of the time
4 Rarely
5 Never
 DK
 RF(Go to HSFC_Q16)

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 years and older who have completed high school by Cycle 8 and are not currently in school*

HSFC_Q13 **In the past 2 years, how often did you feel that your parent(s) expected too much from you with regards to your performance at school?**

1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 Some of the time
4 Rarely
5 Never
 DK
 RF(Go to HSFC_Q16)

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 years and older who have completed high school by Cycle 8 and are not currently in school*

HSFC_Q14 **Have you ever taken some education towards a diploma, certificate or degree above the high school level?**

1 Yes.....(Go to HSFC_Q15)
2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to HSFC_Q16)

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 years and older who have completed high school by Cycle 8 and are not currently in school*

HSFC_Q15 **At what level or type of school did you study?**

01 Technical / Trade / Vocational school
02 Community college
03 CEGEP
04 Private business school or training institute (above high school level)
05 University
06 Other (above high school level)
 DK, RF

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 years and older who have completed high school by Cycle 8 and are not currently in school and who have taken some education above the high school level*

HSFC_Q16 Do you plan to continue further training or education?

- 1 Yes
2 No(Go to HSFC_Q18)
 DK, RF (Go to HSFC_END)

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 years and older who have completed high school by Cycle 8 and are not currently in school*

HSFC_Q17 How far do you expect you will go in school?

- 02 Secondary or high school graduation
03 Technical, trade or vocational school (above the high school level)
04 Community college, CEGEP or apprenticeship program
05 University degree
06 More than one university degree
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to HSFC_END)

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 years and older who have completed high school by Cycle 8 and are not currently in school and who plan to continue further training or education*

HSFC_Q18 What is the main reason you don't plan to take further training or education?

- 01 Not interested / Don't like school
02 Problems with school work / Problems understanding
03 Not worth continuing / Do not see future benefits
04 Health problems
05 Pregnancy / Caring for own children
06 Have to work / Money problems
07 Want to work
08 Other
 DK, RF

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 years and older who have completed high school by Cycle 8 and are not currently in school and who do not plan to continue their education*

HSFC_END END OF HIGH SCHOOL FINISHERS SECTION (HSFC)

EDUCATION - HIGH SCHOOL LEAVERS (HSLC)

HSLC_BEG START OF HIGH SCHOOL LEAVERS SECTION (HSLC)
 Import the following variables:
 EDPRV from sample file
 EDCUR from EDC1

Coverage: *This section is asked of selected youth aged 16 years and older*

HSLC_C01 If EDPRV=2 or 8 and EDCUR = 1 (Go to HSLC_R01)
 Else (Go to HSLC_END)

HSLC_R01 **The following questions refer to your high school experiences within the past 2 years.**

INTERVIEWER: Refers to high school experiences that may have occurred within the past 2 years, which may not be the last 2 years of high school.

HSLC_Q01 **When did you last stop or interrupt school?**

INTERVIEWER: Select the month when school last interrupted in this screen and the year in the next.

- | | |
|----|-----------|
| 01 | January |
| 02 | February |
| 03 | March |
| 04 | April |
| 05 | May |
| 06 | June |
| 07 | July |
| 08 | August |
| 09 | September |
| 10 | October |
| 11 | November |
| 12 | December |
| | DK, RF |

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 years and older who have not completed high school in Cycle 8 and are not currently in school (not including Cycle 7 school leavers)*

HSLC_Q01A **When did you last stop or interrupt school?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter year

____(4 spaces) [Min: 2000 Max: 2009]

DK

RF (Go to HSLC_Q08)

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 years and older who have not completed high school in Cycle 8 and are not currently in school (not including Cycle 7 school leavers)*

HSLC_Q02 What is the main reason you stopped or interrupted school?

- 01 Not interested / Don't like school
- 02 Problems with school work
- 03 Problems with teachers
- 04 Problems with other students
- 05 Kicked out / Expelled
- 06 Not worth continuing / Do not see future benefits
- 07 Health problems
- 08 Pregnancy / Caring for own children
- 09 Problems at home
- 10 Had to work / Money problems
- 11 Wanted to work
- 12 Other
- DK
- RF (Go to HSLC_Q08)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who have not completed high school in Cycle 8 and are not currently in school (not including Cycle 7 school leavers)

HSLC_Q03 In the past 2 years, was this the first time you left or dropped out of school for more than a week?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who have not completed high school in Cycle 8 and are not currently in school (not including Cycle 7 school leavers)

HSLC_Q04 In which province or territory was the last high school you attended?

- 10 Newfoundland and Labrador
- 11 Prince Edward Island
- 12 Nova Scotia
- 13 New Brunswick
- 24 Quebec
- 35 Ontario
- 46 Manitoba
- 47 Saskatchewan
- 48 Alberta
- 59 British Columbia
- 60 Yukon
- 61 Northwest Territories
- 62 Nunavut
- 76 U.S.A.
- 77 Outside Canada and U.S.A.
- DK
- RF (Go to HSLC_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who have not completed high school in Cycle 8 and are not currently in school (not including Cycle 7 school leavers)

HSLC_Q05 How many times did you change schools in the past 2 years?

____(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 10]

DK, RF (Go to HSLC_Q07)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who have not completed high school in Cycle 8 and are not currently in school (not including Cycle 7 school leavers)

HSLC_C05 If HSLC_Q05 = 0 (Go to HSLC_Q07)

Else (Go to HSLC_Q06)

HSLC_Q06 For your most recent change in schools, what was the main reason for changing?

- 01 Family or teen moved
- 02 Marks too low / Not progressing well
- 03 Expelled
- 04 Not getting along with others
- 05 Concerns about the standards and quality of teaching
- 06 Regular progression through the school system
- 07 Wanted a specific program
- 08 Other
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who have not completed high school in Cycle 8 and are not currently in school (not including Cycle 7 school leavers) and who have changed schools at least once in the past 2 years

HSLC_Q07 What is the highest grade of school you have completed?

- 01 Grade 8 or lower, Grade 8 Elementary or lower, Secondary II or lower
- 02 Grade 9, Grade 9 Elementary, Secondary III / Grade 9, Senior 1 (Grade 9)
- 03 Grade 10, Level 1 Secondary, Secondary IV / Grade 10, Senior 2 (Grade 10)
- 04 Grade 11, Level 2 Secondary, Secondary V / Grade 11, Senior 3 (Grade 11)
- 05 Grade 12, Level 3 Secondary, Senior 4 (Grade 12)
- 07 Ungraded
- 08 Other
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who have not completed high school in Cycle 8 and are not currently in school (not including Cycle 7 school leavers)

HSLC_Q08 Do you plan to continue further training or education?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to HSLC_Q10)
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who have not completed high school in Cycle 8 and are not currently in school (not including Cycle 7 school leavers)

HSLC_Q09 How far do you expect you will go in school?

- 01 Not graduate high school
- 02 Secondary or high school graduation
- 03 Technical, trade or vocational school (above the high school level)
- 04 Community college, CEGEP or apprenticeship program
- 05 University degree
- 06 More than one university degree
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to HSLC_Q11)

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 years and older who have not completed high school in Cycle 8 and are not currently in school (not including Cycle 7 school leavers) and who plan to continue their education*

HSLC_Q10 What is the main reason you don't plan to take further training or education?

- 01 Not interested / Don't like school
- 02 Problems with school work
- 03 Not worth continuing / Do not see future benefits
- 04 Health problems
- 05 Pregnancy / Caring for own children
- 06 Have to work / Money problems
- 07 Want to work
- 08 Other
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 years and older who have not completed high school in Cycle 8 and are not currently in school (not including Cycle 7 school leavers) and who do not plan to continue their education*

HSLC_Q11 In the past 2 years, did you fail a course?

- 1 Yes..... (Go to HSLC_Q12)
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to HSLC_Q13)

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 years and older who have not completed high school in Cycle 8 and are not currently in school (not including Cycle 7 school leavers)*

HSLC_Q12 What type of course was it?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 1 Math
- 2 English
- 3 French
- 4 Science
- 5 Other
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 years and older who have not completed high school in Cycle 8 and are not currently in school (not including Cycle 7 school leavers) who failed a course in the past 2 years*

HSLC_Q13 **In the past 2 years, how often did you participate in any school clubs, teams, or other school organizations (for example, school teams, band, drama, student council)?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Never, chose not to participate
- 2 Less than once per week
- 3 1 to 3 times a week
- 4 4 or more times a week
- 5 Never, no activities available
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 years and older who have not completed high school in Cycle 8 and are not currently in school (not including Cycle 7 high school leavers)*

HSLC_Q14 **How often were your parent(s) ready to help you if you had problems at school?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 All of the time
- 02 Most of the time
- 03 Some of the time
- 04 Rarely
- 05 Never
- 06 Never had problems at school
- DK
- RF (Go to HSLC_END)

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 years and older who have not completed high school in Cycle 8 and are not currently in school (not including Cycle 7 school leavers)*

HSLC_Q15 **How often did your parent(s) encourage you to do well at school?**

- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 Rarely
- 5 Never
- DK
- RF (Go to HSLC_END)

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 years and older who have not completed high school in Cycle 8 and are not currently in school (not including Cycle 7 school leavers)*

HSLC_Q16 **How often did you feel that your parent(s) expected too much from you with regards to your performance at school?**

- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 Rarely
- 5 Never
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 years and older who have not completed high school in Cycle 8 and are not currently in school (not including Cycle 7 school leavers)*

HSLC_END **END OF HIGH SCHOOL LEAVERS SECTION (HSLC)**

EDUCATION - CURRENTLY IN HIGH SCHOOL (CHSC)

CHSC_BEG **START OF CURRENTLY IN HIGH SCHOOL SECTION (CHSC)**
Import the following variables:
EFFAGEYR from sample file
EDCUR from EDC1

Coverage: *This section is asked of selected youth aged 16 years and older*

CHSC_C01 If EDCUR = 2.....(Go to CHSC_R01)
 Else.....(Go to CHSC_END)

CHSC_R01 **The following questions refer to your high school experiences within the past 2 years.**

INTERVIEWER: Refers to high school experiences that may have occurred within the past 2 years, which may not be the last 2 years of high school.

- CHSC_Q01 In which province or territory is the high school you are currently attending?**
- 10 Newfoundland and Labrador
 - 11 Prince Edward Island
 - 12 Nova Scotia
 - 13 New Brunswick
 - 24 Quebec
 - 35 Ontario
 - 46 Manitoba
 - 47 Saskatchewan
 - 48 Alberta
 - 59 British Columbia
 - 60 Yukon
 - 61 Northwest Territories
 - 62 Nunavut
 - 76 U.S.A.
 - 77 Outside Canada and U.S.A.
 - DK
 - RF(Go to CHSC_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in high school

- CHSC_Q02 What type of school is this? Is it a:**
- INTERVIEWER: If private Catholic school, indicate private school.
Read categories to respondent.
- 1 Public school
 - 2 Catholic school, publicly funded
 - 3 Private school
 - 4 Other
 - DK
 - RF (Go to CHSC_Q05)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in high school

- CHSC_Q03 Are you enrolled as a full-time student or a part-time student?**
- 1 Full-time
 - 2 Part-time
 - DK
 - RF (Go to CHSC_Q05)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in high school

- CHSC_Q04 Currently, in what language are you mainly taught?**
- 1 English
 - 2 French
 - 3 Both
 - 4 Other
 - DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in high school

CHSC_Q05 What school grade are you in?

- 01 Grade 8, Grade 8 Elementary, Secondary II / Grade 8
- 02 Grade 9, Grade 9 Elementary, Secondary III / Grade 9, Senior 1 (Grade 9)
- 03 Grade 10, Level 1 Secondary, Secondary IV / Grade 10, Senior 2 (Grade 10)
- 04 Grade 11, Level 2 Secondary, Secondary V / Grade 11, Senior 3 (Grade 11)
- 05 Grade 12, Level 3 Secondary, Senior 4 (Grade 12)
- 07 Ungraded
- 08 Other
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in high school*

CHSC_Q06 Overall, what is your average mark this year?

INTERVIEWER: Get best estimate.

- 01 90% to 100%
- 02 80% to 89%
- 03 70% to 79%
- 04 60% to 69%
- 05 55% to 59%
- 06 50% to 54%
- 07 Less than 50%
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in high school*

CHSC_C10 If EFFAGEYR > 19 (Go to CHSC_Q11)
Else (Go to CHSC_Q10)

CHSC_Q10 During this school year, how often did you participate in any school clubs, teams, or other school organizations (for example, school teams, band, drama, student council)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Never, chose not to participate
- 2 Less than once a week
- 3 1 to 3 times a week
- 4 4 or more times a week
- 5 Never, no activities available
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 to 19 years old who are currently in high school*

CHSC_Q11 About how many hours each week do you spend studying or doing assigned work outside of school hours?

____(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 40]

DK
RF (Go to CHSC_Q18)

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in high school*

CHSC_Q12 **Since the beginning of this school year, have you received any help or tutoring outside of school?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to CHSC_Q15)
- DK (Go to CHSC_Q15)
- RF (Go to CHSC_Q18)

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in high school*

CHSC_Q13 **How often (have you received any help or tutoring)?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Once a week or less
- 2 Twice a week
- 3 More than twice a week
- DK
- RF (Go to CHSC_Q18)

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in high school and who have received tutoring outside of school*

CHSC_Q15 **How often do your teachers provide extra help if you need it?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 All of the time
- 02 Most of the time
- 03 Some of the time
- 04 Rarely
- 05 Never
- 06 I do not need extra help
- DK
- RF (Go to CHSC_Q18)

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in high school*

CHSC_Q16 **How frequently do you talk to a teacher outside of class about class matters?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 Daily
- 02 A few times a week
- 03 Once a week
- 04 A few times a month
- 05 Once a month
- 06 Less than once a month
- 07 Rarely
- 08 Never
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in high school*

CHSC_Q18 In the past 2 years, have you failed a course?

- 1 Yes
2 No (Go to CHSC_Q20)
DK (Go to CHSC_Q20)
RF (Go to CHSC_C31)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in high school

CHSC_Q19 What type of course was it?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 1 Math
2 English
3 French
4 Science
5 Other
DK
RF (Go to CHSC_C31)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in high school and who have failed a course in the past 2 years

CHSC_Q20 In the past 2 years, have you ever left or dropped out of school for more than a week?

- 1 Yes
2 No (Go to CHSC_Q25)
DK (Go to CHSC_Q25)
RF (Go to CHSC_C31)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in high school

CHSC_Q23 What was the main reason you left or dropped out of school?

- 01 Not interested / Don't like school
02 Problems with school work
03 Problems with teachers
04 Problems with other students
05 Kicked out / Expelled
06 Not worth continuing / Do not see future benefits
07 Health problems
08 Pregnancy / Caring for own children
09 Problems at home
10 Had to work / Money problems
11 Wanted to work
12 Other
DK
RF (Go to CHSC_C31)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in high school and who dropped out during the past 2 years

CHSC_Q25 Since the beginning of this school year, about how many days have you been away from school for any reason?

INTERVIEWER: This includes being sick or absent with parents' permission.

- 01 None
02 1 to 3 days
03 4 to 6 days
04 7 to 10 days
05 11 to 20 days
06 More than 20 days
DK
RF(Go to CHSC_C31)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in high school

CHSC_Q26 Since the beginning of this school year, have you been suspended from school?

- 1 Yes
2 No (Go to CHSC_Q28)
DK (Go to CHSC_Q28)
RF(Go to CHSC_C31)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in high school

CHSC_Q27 How many times (have you been suspended from school)?

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 10]

DK
RF(Go to CHSC_C31)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in high school and who were suspended this school year

CHSC_Q28 During the past month, have you cut or skipped class without permission?

- 1 Yes
2 No(Go to CHSC_C31)
DK, RF(Go to CHSC_C31)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in high school

CHSC_Q29 How many times (have you cut or skipped class without permission)?

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 20]
DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in high school and who skipped class within the past month

CHSC_C31 If EFFAGEYR > 19 (Go to CHSC_Q36)
Else (Go to CHSC_Q31)

CHSC_Q31 How often are your parent(s) ready to help you if you have problems at school?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 All of the time
- 02 Most of the time
- 03 Some of the time
- 04 Rarely
- 05 Never
- 06 Never have problems at school
- DK
- RF (Go to CHSC_Q36)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 to 19 years old who are currently in high school

CHSC_Q32 How often do your parent(s) encourage you to do well at school?

- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 Rarely
- 5 Never
- DK
- RF (Go to CHSC_Q36)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 to 19 years old who are currently in high school

CHSC_Q33 How often do you feel that your parent(s) expect too much from you with regards to your performance at school?

- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 Rarely
- 5 Never
- DK
- RF (Go to CHSC_Q36)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 to 19 years old who are currently in high school

CHSC_Q34 How many times have you changed schools in the past 2 years?

INTERVIEWER: Includes regular progression through school system.

____(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 10]
DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 to 19 years old who are currently in high school

CHSC_C35 If CHSC_Q34 = 0, DK or RF (Go to CHSC_Q36)
Else (Go to CHSC_Q35)

CHSC_Q35 **For your most recent change in schools, what was the main reason for changing?**

- 01 Family or teen moved
- 02 Marks too low / Not progressing well
- 03 Expelled
- 04 Not getting along with others
- 05 Concerns about the standards and quality of teaching
- 06 Regular progression through the school system
- 07 Wanted a specific program
- 08 Other
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 to 19 years old who are currently in high school and who have changed schools in the past 2 years*

CHSC_Q36 **How far do you expect you will go in school?**

- 01 Not graduate high school
- 02 Secondary or high school graduation
- 03 Technical, trade or vocational school (above the high school level)
- 04 Community college, CEGEP or apprenticeship program
- 05 University degree
- 06 More than one university degree
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 years and older who are currently in high school*

CHSC_END **END OF CURRENTLY IN HIGH SCHOOL SECTION (CHSC)**

LABOUR FORCE (LFSC)

LFSC_BEG **START OF LABOUR FORCE SECTION (LFSC)**
Import the following variables:
EFFAGEYR from sample file
EDCUR from EDC1

Coverage: *This section is asked of selected youth aged 16 or 17 years old*

LFSC_C01 If EFFAGEYR > 17(Go to LFSC_END)
Else.....(Go to LFSC_R01)

LFSC_R01 **The next questions are about jobs or employment. These questions are about all types of work, paid or unpaid, full-time or part-time.**

LFSC_Q01 **Are you currently doing any paid or unpaid work? (For example, work in your family's business or farm, a co-op program or work placement organized by your school, odd jobs, or at a job or business for pay (or profit) such as working at a store or restaurant, or running your own business).**

- 1 Yes
2 No (Go to LFSC_Q10)
 DK, RF(Go to LFSC_R11)

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 or 17 years old*

LFSC_Q02 **Thinking of all the jobs you currently have, what type of work are you doing?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply

- 01 Working in a restaurant or fast food outlet, etc.
02 Working in a store (convenience store, grocery store, gas station, clothing or shoe store, etc.)
03 Working in another type of service (for example, construction, hospital, office, arena, etc.)
04 Doing odd jobs (babysitting, mowing a neighbour's lawn or delivering flyers, etc.)
05 Working at my family's business or farm
06 Other
 DK, RF

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 or 17 years old who are currently working*

LFSC_Q04 **How many jobs do you currently have?**

INTERVIEWER: For odd jobs, count each type of odd job as one job. For example, if youth babysits for a number of different families, it should be counted as one job. Do not include jobs that have not yet started.

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 20]

DK, RF(Go to LFSC_R11)

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 to 17 years old who are currently working*

LFSC_Q05A **On average, how many hours per week do you usually work:**

...Monday to Friday?

____(5 spaces) [Min: .0 Max: 120.0]

DK
RF(Go to LFSC_R11)

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 or 17 years old who are currently working*
Note: This variable has been rounded to the nearest whole number using the normal rounding technique as described in the User Guide

LFSC_Q05B **On average, how many hours per week do you usually work:**

...Saturday and Sunday?

____(4 spaces) [Min: .0 Max: 48.0]

DK

RF(Go to LFSC_R11)

Coverage:

Youth aged 16 or 17 years old who are currently working

Note:

This variable has been rounded to the nearest whole number using the normal rounding technique as described in the User Guide

LFSC_C06

If EDCUR= 2 (currently in high school in Cycle 8) or

EDCUR= 4 (currently in post-secondary in Cycle 8) (Go to LFSC_Q06)

Else.....(Go to LFSC_C07)

LFSC_Q06

Does working cause you to do less school work than you would like?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Yes, a great deal less

2 Yes, somewhat less

3 No, not at all less

DK, RF

Coverage:

Youth aged 16 or 17 years old who are both currently working and in school

LFSC_C07

If LFSC_Q05A = 0 or DK.....(Go to LFSC_R11)

Else.....(Go to LFSC_R07)

LFSC_R07

The next question is about your current job / your main job, that is, the job at which you are working the most number of hours.

LFSC_Q07C

Which of the following best describes the hours you work at this job from Monday to Friday?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Daytime (7am to 3pm)

2 Evening (3pm to 11pm)

3 Night (11pm to 7am)

DK, RF

Default:

(Go to LFSC_R11)

Coverage:

Youth aged 16 or 17 years old who are currently working from Monday to Friday

LFSC_Q10 What is the main reason you are not currently working?

- 01 Focusing on school
- 02 No time because of other activities
- 03 Parent(s) don't want me to
- 04 Parent(s) give me money
- 05 Friends don't work
- 06 Looking for work
- 07 Own illness or disability
- 08 No transportation
- 09 Other personal or family responsibilities
- 10 Other
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 or 17 years old who are not currently working*

LFSC_R11 The next questions ask about any paid or unpaid work that you may have done during the summer.

LFSC_Q11 This past summer, did you do any paid or unpaid work (for example, work in your family's business or farm, a co-op program or work placement organized by your school, odd jobs, or at a job or business for pay (or profit) such as, at a store or restaurant or running your own business)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No(Go to LFSC_END)
- DK, RF(Go to LFSC_END)

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 or 17 years old*

LFSC_Q12 Thinking of all the jobs you had this past summer, how many weeks did you work (even if you worked only one hour per week)?

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 25]

DK
RF(Go to LFSC_END)

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 or 17 years old who worked this past summer*

LFSC_Q13 In an average week, how many hours did you work?

____(5 spaces) [Min: 1.0 Max: 168.0]

DK
RF(Go to LFSC_END)

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 or 17 years old who worked this past summer*
Note: This variable has been rounded to the nearest whole number using the normal rounding technique as described in the User Guide

LFSC_END END OF LABOUR FORCE SECTION (LFSC)

LABOUR FORCE (LFSY)

LFSY_BEG **START OF LABOUR FORCE SECTION (LFSY)**

Import the following variables from sample file:

EMPYPRV
MAINYPRV
INDYPRV
OCCYPRV
DUTYPRV
EFFAGEYR

and

EDCUR from EDC1

EDC2_Q06 from EDC2

Coverage: *This section is asked of selected youth aged 18 years and older*

LFSY_C01 If EFFAGEYR < 18(Go to LFSY_END)

Else(Go to LFSY_R01)

LFSY_R01 **The next questions are about jobs or employment you have had during the past 12 months.**

LFSY_Q01 **Have you worked at a job or business for pay (or profit) at any time in the past 12 months, including working in your family's business or farm, babysitting or paid co-op or work placement?**

INTERVIEWER: For example at a store or restaurant, running your own business or odd jobs (such as babysitting).

1 Yes

2 No (Go to LFSY_Q05A)

DK, RF(Go to LFSY_END)

Coverage: *Youth aged 18 years and older*

LFSY_Q02 **Altogether, over the past 12 months, how many different jobs did you work at?**

INTERVIEWER: For odd jobs, count each type of job as 1 job. For example, if youth babysits for a number of different families, it should be counted as 1 job.

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 20]

DK

RF(Go to LFSY_END)

Coverage: *Youth aged 18 years and older who have worked for pay in the past 12 months*

LFSY_Q03 **How many weeks did you work in the past 12 months (even if you worked only one hour per week)?**

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 52]
DK, RF

Coverage: *Youth aged 18 years and older who have worked for pay in the past 12 months*

LFSY_Q04 **How many jobs do you currently have?**

INTERVIEWER: Do not include jobs that have not yet started.

____(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 20]

DK, RF(Go to LFSY_END)

Coverage: *Youth aged 18 years and older who have worked for pay in the past 12 months*

LFSY_C05 If LFSY_Q04 = 0..... (Go to LFSY_Q05A)
Else.....(Go to LFSY_R07)

LFSY_Q05A **What is the main reason you are not currently working?**

- 01 Focusing on school
- 02 Never thought of getting a job (or odd job)
- 03 Lack the required skills
- 04 No jobs available / Could not find the kind of job wanted
- 05 Have a job-waiting for it to start /
Has already found a new job(Go to LFSY_C06)
- 06 Looking for work / Waiting for replies from employers(Go to LFSY_C06)
- 07 Own illness or disability
- 08 Caring for own children / Pregnant
- 09 Other personal or family responsibilities
- 10 Other
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Youth aged 18 years and older who are not currently working*

LFSY_Q05B **Are you currently looking for a job?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Youth aged 18 years and older who are not currently working and who have not responded '05 Have a job waiting for it to start / Has already found a new job' or '06 Looking for work / Waiting for replies from employers' in LFSY_Q05A*

LFSY_C06 If LFSY_Q01 = 2.....(Go to LFSY_END)
Else.....(Go to LFSY_R07)

LFSY_R07 **The next questions are about your current job / your main job, that is, the job at which you are working the most number of hours / the last job you worked at. If you had more than one job, please tell us about your main job, that is, the one at which you worked the most number of hours.**

LFSY_Q07 **Thinking of this job are you self-employed?**

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF (Go to LFSY_END)

Coverage: *Youth aged 18 years and older who have worked for pay in the past 12 months*

LFSY_C08 If MAINYPRV = 1 (had a main job in previous cycle), then
display EMPYPRV in LFSY_Q8A1 (Go to LFSY_Q8A1)
Else (Go to LFSY_Q8A)

LFSY_Q8A **Thinking of this job:**

...what is / was the name of the business or employer you work / worked for?

INTERVIEWER: Enter employer name, name of business, government or department.

____ (200 spaces)

DK, RF (Go to LFSY_C10)

Default: (Go to LFSY_Q8B)

Coverage: *Youth aged 18 years and older who have worked for pay in the past 12 months and no employer information passed in from previous interview*

LFSY_Q8A1 **Thinking of this job:**

...what is / was the name of the business or employer you work / worked for?

INTERVIEWER: Do not read employer name displayed. If respondent's answer is different from the one displayed or needs corrections, update the information. Enter new employer name, name of business, government, department or person.

____ (200 spaces)

DK, RF (Go to LFSY_C10)

Note: Display EMPYPRV

Coverage: *Youth aged 18 years and older who have worked for pay in the past 12 months and has employer information passed in from previous interview*

LFSY_C8A If same employer as in previous cycle then pass the feedback variables to the following items: LFSY_Q8B1 = INDYPRV LFSY_Q8C1 = OCCYPRV
LFSY_Q8D1 = DUTYYPRV
Else..... (Go to LFSY_Q8B)

Default: (Go to LFSY_Q8B1)

LFSY_Q8B Thinking of this job:

...what kind of business, industry or service is / was this?

INTERVIEWER: Enter type of business. For example, wheat farm, road maintenance, retail shoe store, temporary help agency, full service garage.

____(200 spaces)

DK, RF(Go to LFSY_C10)

Default: (Go to LFSY_Q8C)

Coverage: *Youth aged 18 years and older who have worked for pay in the past 12 months and no employer information passed in from previous interview*

LFSY_Q8B1 Thinking of this job:

...what kind of business, industry or service is / was this?

INTERVIEWER: Do not read type of business displayed. If respondent's answer is different from the one displayed or needs corrections, update the information. Enter type of business. For example, wheat farm, trapping, road maintenance, retail shoe store, secondary school.

____(200 spaces)

DK, RF(Go to LFSY_C10)

Default: (Go to LFSY_Q8C1)

Note: Display INDYPRV

Coverage: *Youth aged 18 years and older who have worked for pay in the past 12 months and has employer information passed in from previous interview*

LFSY_Q8C Thinking of this job:

...what kind of work are / were you doing?

INTERVIEWER: Enter type of work. For example, retail clerk, legal secretary, plumber, computer programmer, restaurant server.

____(200 spaces)

DK, RF(Go to LFSY_C10)

Default: (Go to LFSY_Q8D)

Coverage: *Youth aged 18 years and older who have worked for pay in the past 12 months and has no employer information passed in from previous interview*

LFSY_Q8C1 Thinking of this job:

...what kind of work are / were you doing?

INTERVIEWER: Do not read type of work displayed. If respondent's answer is different from the one displayed or needs corrections, update the information. Enter type of work. For example, medical lab technician, accounting clerk, secondary school teacher, supervisor of data entry unit, food processing labourer.

____(200 spaces)

DK, RF(Go to LFSY_C10)

Default: (Go to LFSY_Q8D1)

Note: Display OCCYPRV

Coverage: *Youth aged 18 years and older who have worked for pay in the past 12 months and has employer information passed in from previous interview*

LFSY_Q8D Thinking of this job:

...what are / were your most important activities or duties?

INTERVIEWER: Enter duties. For example, sold merchandise, prepared legal documents, installed residential plumbing, programmed computers, served customers.

____(200 spaces)

DK, RF(Go to LFSY_C10)

Default: (Go to LFSY_C09)

Coverage: *Youth aged 18 years and older who have worked for pay in the past 12 months and has no employer information passed in from previous interview*

LFSY_Q8D1 Thinking of this job:

...what are / were your most important activities or duties?

INTERVIEWER: Do not read duties displayed. If respondent's answer is different from the one displayed or needs corrections, update the information. Enter duties. For example, analysis of blood samples, verifying invoices, teaching mathematics, organizing work schedules, cleaning vegetables.

____(200 spaces)

DK, RF(Go to LFSY_C10)

Note: Display DUTYYPRV

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who have worked for pay in the past 12 months and has employer information passed in from previous interview

LFSY_C09 If LFSY_Q07= 1(Go to LFSY_C10)
Else(Go to LFSY_Q09)

LFSY_Q09 Did your employer hire you only for a specific period of time? For example, for the summer, a work term or co-op assignment.

1 Yes

2 No

DK

RF(Go to LFSY_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who have worked for pay in the past 12 months and who are not self-employed

LFSY_C10 If LFSY_Q02=1 and LFSY_Q04=1 (Go to LFSY_C10A)
Else(Go to LFSY_Q10)

LFSY_Q10 In the past 12 months, how many weeks did you work at this job (even if you worked only 1 hour per week)?

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 52]

DK

RF(Go to LFSY_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who have worked for pay in the past 12 months excluding those who are currently working at the only job they have had in the past 12 months

LFSY_C10A If EFFAGEYR>=20 (Go to LFSY_Q10A)
Else(Go to LFSY_Q11)

LFSY_Q10A Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work / worked at this job?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 Regular daytime schedule or shift
- 02 Regular evening shift
- 03 Regular night shift
- 04 Rotating shift (for example, change from days to evenings to nights)
- 05 Split shift (for example, some hours in the day and the remainder in the evening or night)
- 06 On call
- 07 Irregular schedule
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 20 years and older who have worked for pay in the past 12 months

LFSY_Q10B At this job, do you usually work weekends?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 20 and over who have worked for pay in the past 12 months

LFSY_Q11 On average, how many hours per week do you work at this job?

____(5 spaces) [Min: 1.0 Max: 168.0]

DK
RF(Go to LFSY_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who have worked for pay in the past 12 months
Note: This variable has been rounded to the nearest whole number using the normal rounding technique as described in the User Guide

LFSY_C12 If LFSY_Q11 = Response and < 30(Go to LFSY_Q12)
Else(Go to LFSY_C13)

LFSY_Q12 What is your main reason for working less than 30 hours per week at this job?

- 01 Focusing on school
- 02 Have other job(s)
- 03 Do not want to work full-time
- 04 Cannot find work with 30 hours or more a week
- 05 Business conditions for employer (business slow or slack)
- 06 Own disability or illness
- 07 Caring for own children / Pregnant
- 08 Other personal or family responsibilities
- 09 Other
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who have worked less than 30 hours per week

LFSY_C13 If LFSY_Q04 =0.....(Go to LFSY_Q13)
Else..... (Go to LFSY_Q14A)

LFSY_Q13 For your last job, what was the main reason this job came to an end?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent left job to return to school, select '01' (Quit)

- 01 Quit
- 02 Dismissal / Fired by employer
- 03 Seasonal nature of work
- 04 Temporary job / Contract ended
- 05 Layoff / Business slowdown (non-seasonal)
- 06 Labour dispute
- 07 Company moved
- 08 Company went out of business
- 09 Other
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who are not currently working, but have worked for pay in the past 12 months

LFSY_Q14A At this job, were you offered any of the following benefits:

...a pension plan other than Canada Pension Plan (CPP) or Quebec Pension Plan (QPP)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK
- RF(Go to LFSY_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who have worked for pay in the past 12 months

LFSY_Q14B At this job, were you offered any of the following benefits:

...a dental plan?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK
- RF(Go to LFSY_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who have worked for pay in the past 12 months

LFSY_Q14C At this job, were you offered any of the following benefits:

...extended medical benefits (for example, a drug plan)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK
- RF(Go to LFSY_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who have worked for pay in the past 12 months

LFSY_Q14D **At this job, were you offered any of the following benefits:**
...job related training provided or paid for by your employer?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Youth aged 18 years and older who have worked for pay in the past 12 months*

LFSY_C15A If EFFAGEYR >=20 (Go to LFSY_Q15A)
 Else(Go to LFSY_Q16)

LFSY_Q15A **Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree with the following statements about your current / main / last job.**

... this job requires that you learn new things.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree
- DK
- RF(Go to LFSY_Q16)

Coverage: *Youth aged 20 years and older who have worked for pay in the past 12 months*

LFSY_Q15B **Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree with the following statements about your current / main / last job.**

...this job involves a lot of repetitive work.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree
- DK
- RF(Go to LFSY_Q16)

Coverage: *Youth aged 20 years and older who have worked for pay in the past 12 months*

LFSY_Q15C **Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree with the following statements about your current / main / last job.**

...this job requires a high level of skill.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree
- DK
- RF(Go to LFSY_Q16)

Coverage: *Youth aged 20 years and older who have worked for pay in the past 12 months*

LFSY_Q15D Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree with the following statements about your current / main / last job.

...you get to do a variety of different things on this job.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 20 years and older who have worked for pay in the past 12 months

LFSY_Q16 Is this job a co-op work term or work placement organized by your school?
(For example, articling, internship, apprenticeship).

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK
- RF(Go to LFSY_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who have worked for pay in the past 12 months

LFSY_C16 If LFSY_Q04>0 and EDCUR=4 (post-secondary student)..... (Go to LFSY_Q16A)
If LFSY_Q04>0 and EDCUR=5 (post-secondary graduate) ... (Go to LFSY_Q16B)
Else.....(Go to LFSY_Q17)

LFSY_Q16A How closely is your job related to your school program?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Very closely related
- 2 Somewhat related
- 3 Not at all related
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to LFSY_Q17)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who are currently enrolled in post-secondary education and are currently working

LFSY_Q16B How closely is your job related to the school program you completed?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Very closely related
- 2 Somewhat related
- 3 Not at all related
- DK
- RF(Go to LFSY_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who have graduated from post-secondary education and are currently working

LFSY_Q17 **Considering all aspects of your job, how satisfied are you with it? Would you say you are...**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Very satisfied
- 2 Satisfied
- 3 Dissatisfied
- 4 Very dissatisfied
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who have worked for pay in the past 12 months

LFSY_END **END OF LABOUR FORCE SECTION (LFSY)**

CAREER ASPIRATIONS (CASP)

CASP_BEG **START OF CAREER ASPIRATIONS SECTION (CASP)**
Import the following variable from sample file:
EFFAGEYR

Coverage: This section is asked of selected youth aged 18 to 21 years old

CASP_C0 If EFFAGEYR < 18 or > 21 (Go to CASP_END)
Else (Go to CASP_R1)

CASP_R1 **The next questions are about plans you might have for your career or work.**

CASP_C1 If EFFAGEYR = 20 or 21 (Go to CASP_Q3)
Else (Go to CASP_Q1)

CASP_Q1 **Have you done any of the following to find out about future careers or types of work?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- 01 Talked to a guidance counsellor at school
- 02 Talked to someone working in a job you might like
- 03 Completed a questionnaire to find out about your interests and abilities
- 04 Read information about different types of work or careers
- 05 Attended an organized visit to a workplace
- 06 Taken a school course where you spent time with an employer (such as a co-op program)
- 07 Attended a presentation by people working in different types of jobs
- 08 Volunteered in an area you are interested in
- 09 Other
- 10 None
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 years old

CASP_Q3	What kind of career or work would you be interested in having when you are about 30 years old?
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u> : If more than one career specified, please ask respondent to choose only one.
1	Career or work (Specify).....(Go to CASP_S3A)
2	Own business / Self employed (Specify).....(Go to CASP_S3B)
3	Full-time homemaker
4	Don't expect to be working DK, RF
Default:	(Go to CASP_END)
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 to 21 years old
CASP_S3A	Specify type of career or work. ____(80 spaces)
Default:	(Go to CASP_C4)
CASP_S3B	Specify type of business. ____(80 spaces)
CASP_C4	If EFFAGEYR = 20 or 21 (Go to CASP_END) Else..... (Go to CASP_Q4)
CASP_Q4	What is the minimum level of education you think is needed for this type of work?
01	Less than high school graduation
02	High school diploma or graduation equivalency
03	Trade / Vocational certificate or diploma or an apprenticeship
04	College or CEGEP (Quebec) certificate or diploma
05	One university degree (for example, Bachelor's)
06	More than one university degree (Master's, Ph.D, more than one Bachelor's) DK, RF
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 or 19 years old who expect to be working at age 30
CASP_Q5	In addition to this education, is there any other training or experience you think is needed for this type of work?
1	Yes..... (Go to CASP_Q5A)
2	No DK, RF
Default:	(Go to CASP_END)
Coverage:	Youth aged 18 or 19 years old who expect to be working at age 30

CASP_Q5A **What type of training or experience do you think is needed for this type of work?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 1 Volunteer experience
- 2 Skills training
- 3 Practical work experience (related to the job)
- 4 General work experience (not related to the job)
- 5 Other
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Youth aged 18 or 19 years old who expect to be working at age 30 and who think they need other training or experience*

CASP_END **END OF CAREER ASPIRATIONS SECTION (CASP)**

INCOME (INCC)

INCC_BEG **START OF INCOME SECTION (INCC)**
Import the following variable from sample file:
EFFAGEYR

Coverage: *This section is asked of selected youth aged 16 or 17 years old*

INCC_C1 If EFFAGEYR = 16 or 17 (Go to INCC_R1)
Else (Go to INCC_END)

INCC_R1 **The following questions relate to your income from all sources.**

INCC_Q1A **During the past 12 months, what was your income before deductions, from the following sources:**

...from doing odd jobs?

____(6 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

DK

RF (Go to INCC_Q3A)

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 or 17 years old*

INCC_Q1B During the past 12 months, what was your income before deductions, from the following sources:

...from working for employer(s) (including money received for working in a family business or farm)?

____(6 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

DK

RF (Go to INCC_Q3A)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years old

INCC_Q1C During the past 12 months, what was your income before deductions, from the following sources:

...from scholarships, grants and bursaries?

____(6 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

DK

RF (Go to INCC_Q3A)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years old

INCC_Q1D During the past 12 months, how much money did you receive from:

...your parents, not including loans?

____(6 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

DK

RF (Go to INCC_Q3A)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years old

INCC_Q1E During the past 12 months, how much money did you receive from:

...all other sources? For example, gifts, Employment Insurance benefits, Social assistance.

____(6 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

DK

RF (Go to INCC_Q3A)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years old

INCC_C2 If any of INCC_Q1A to INCC_Q1E = DK (Go to INCC_Q3A)
Else (Go to INCC_Q2)

INCC_Q2 **Therefore, if we sum the amounts you reported in the previous questions, your total income would be:**

\$_____ Is this correct?

1 Yes

2 No (Go to INCC_N2)

 DK, RF

Default: (Go to INCC_END)

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 years or 17 who answered all of INCC_Q1A to INCC_Q1E*

INCC_N2 **Review with the respondent the amounts entered in INCC_Q1A to INCC_Q1E and confirm total income again.**

INCC_Q3A **Then, could you estimate in which of the following groups your total income falls.**

Was your total income less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more?

1 Less than \$5,000 (Go to INCC_Q3B)

2 \$5,000 or more (Go to INCC_Q3C)

 DK, RF

Default: (Go to INCC_END)

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 or 17 years old who Didn't Know or Refused any of INCC_Q1A to INCC_Q1E*

INCC_Q3B **Then, could you estimate in which of the following groups your total income falls.**

Was your total income:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Less than \$500

2 \$500 to less than \$1,000

3 \$1,000 to less than \$2,500

4 \$2,500 to less than \$5,000

 DK, RF

Default: (Go to INCC_END)

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 or 17 years old who Didn't Know or Refused any of INCC_Q1A to INCC_Q1E and estimated their total income to be less than \$5,000*

INCC_Q3C **Then, could you estimate in which of the following groups your total income falls.**

Was your total income:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- | | |
|---|--------------------------------|
| 1 | \$5,000 to less than \$7,500 |
| 2 | \$7,500 to less than \$10,000 |
| 3 | \$10,000 to less than \$15,000 |
| 4 | \$15,000 to less than \$20,000 |
| 5 | Greater than \$20,000 |
| | DK, RF |

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 or 17 years old who Didn't Know or Refused any of INCC_Q1A to INCC_Q1E and estimated their total income to be more than \$5,000*

INCC_END **END OF INCOME SECTION (INCC)**

INCOME (INY)

INY_BEG **START OF INCOME SECTION (INY)**
Import the following variables :
EFFAGEYR from sample file
SPOUSEPRESY from Household file

Coverage: *This section is asked of selected youth aged 18 years and older*

INY_C01 If EFFAGEYR < 18(Go to INY_END)
Else(Go to INY_R01)

INY_R01 **The following questions relate to income you / your household received in the past 12 months.**

INY_Q01

Thinking about your total income / your total household income, from which of the following sources did you / your household receive any income during the past 12 months?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- 01 Wages and salaries, (including commissions, tips and bonuses)
- 02 Income from self-employment
- 03 Scholarships
- 04 Government Student Loans
- 05 Registered Education Savings Plan (RESP)
- 06 Interest, dividends, capital gains, or other investment income
- 07 Employment Insurance (EI benefits)
- 08 Worker's compensation
- 09 Benefits from Canada or Québec Pension Plan, Guaranteed Income Supplement or Spouse's Allowance
- 10 Child Tax Benefit
- 11 Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare
- 12 Child Support
- 13 Alimony
- 14 Other
- 15 No income (Go to INY_END)
DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older

INY_Q02A

What was your total personal income before taxes and deductions from all sources in the past 12 months?

INTERVIEWER: Best estimate is acceptable. If greater than 999,995 enter 999,995.

____(6 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 999995]
DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older

INY_C02B

If SPOUSEPRESY = 1 (Go to INY_Q02B)
Else (Go to INY_C04A)

INY_Q02B

What was your total household income before taxes and deductions from all sources in the past 12 months?

INTERVIEWER: Best estimate is acceptable. If greater than 999,995 enter 999,995.

____(6 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 999995]
DK, RF (Go to INY_C04A)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who have a spouse / partner

INY_C04A If INY_Q02A = Non response..... (Go to INY_Q04A)
Else.....(Go to INY_R05)

INY_Q04A Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls?

Was your total personal income less than \$20,000 or \$20,000 or more?

- 1 Less than \$20,000
- 2 \$20,000 or more (Go to INY_Q04E)
- 3 No income (Go to INY_R05)
DK, RF (Go to INY_R05)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who did not answer INY_Q02A

INY_Q04B Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls?

Was your total personal income less than \$10,000 or \$10,000 or more?

- 1 Less than \$10,000
- 2 \$10,000 or more (Go to INY_Q04D)
DK, RF (Go to INY_R05)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who did not answer INY_Q02A

INY_Q04C Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls?

Was your total personal income less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more?

- 1 Less than \$5,000
- 2 \$5,000 or more
DK, RF

Default: (Go to INY_R05)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who did not answer INY_Q02A

INY_Q04D Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls?

Was your total personal income less than \$15,000 or \$15,000 or more?

- 1 Less than \$15,000
- 2 \$15,000 or more
DK, RF

Default: (Go to INY_R05)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who did not answer INY_Q02A

INY_Q04E Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls?

Was your total personal income less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more?

1 Less than \$40,000
 2 \$40,000 or more(Go to INY_Q04G)
 DK, RF(Go to INY_R05)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who did not answer INY_Q02A

INY_Q04F Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls?

Was your total personal income less than \$30,000 or \$30,000 or more?

1 Less than \$30,000
 2 \$30,000 or more
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to INY_R05)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who did not answer INY_Q02A

INY_Q04G Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls?

Was your total income:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

01 ...less than \$50,000?
 02 ...\$50,000 to less than \$60,000?
 03 ...\$60,000 to less than \$80,000?
 04 ...\$80,000 to less than \$100,000?
 05 ...\$100,000 to less than \$150,000?
 06 ...\$150,000 to less than \$200,000?
 07 ...\$200,000 or more?
 DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who did not answer INY_Q2A

INY_R05 The following questions ask about housing costs.

INY_Q05 Do you or your spouse / partner personally pay rent, room and board, residence fees or a mortgage?

INTERVIEWER: This may or may not include utilities (water, lighting, heating).

1 Yes.....(Go to INY_Q06)
 2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to INY_C07)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who received income in the past 12 months

INY_Q06

How much do you pay per month?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent does not pay monthly, an estimate of the monthly amount is acceptable.

____(4 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 5000]

DK, RF(Go to INY_C07)

Coverage:

Youth aged 18 years and older who received income in the past 12 months and who pay rent, room and board, residence fees, mortgage or other shelter expenses

INY_C07

If EFFAGEYR = 18 to 21(Go to INY_END)

Else.....(Go to INY_R07)

INY_R07

The following questions ask about financial debt and savings.

INY_Q07

Do you have any credit cards that you are financially responsible for?

Please include VISA, MasterCard, American Express, Diners Club / enRoute, gas station or retail store cards.

INTERVIEWER: 'Financially responsible for' means that the youth is responsible for paying the bill for the credit card.

1 Yes

2 No(Go to INY_Q09)

DK

RF(Go to INY_Q10)

Coverage:

Youth aged 22 years and older who received income in the past 12 months

INY_Q08

Do you usually pay off credit card balances each month?

1 Yes

2 No

DK

RF(Go to INY_Q10)

Coverage:

Youth aged 22 years and older who received income in the past 12 months and who have credit cards

INY_Q09

In the past 12 months, were you ever behind two months or more on a bill, loan, rent or mortgage payment?

1 Yes

2 No

DK, RF

Coverage:

Youth aged 22 years and older who received income in the past 12 months

INY_Q10 **Do you have any savings or investments (for example, savings in a bank account, savings bonds, mutual funds, RRSP's)?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Youth aged 22 years and older who received income in the past 12 months*

INY_END **END OF INCOME SECTION (INY)**

HEALTH (HLTC)

HLTC_BEG **START OF HEALTH SECTION (HLTC)**
Import the following variable from sample file:
EFFAGEYR

Coverage: *This section is asked of selected youth aged 16 years and older*

HLTC_C01 If EFFAGEYR > 15 (Go to HLTC_R01)
 Else (Go to HLTC_END)

HLTC_R01 **The next questions are about your health.**

HLTC_Q01 **In general, would you say your health is:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Excellent?
- 2 Very good?
- 3 Good?
- 4 Fair?
- 5 Poor?
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 years and older*

HLTC_C02 If EFFAGEYR > 21 (Go to HLTC_C07)
 If EFFAGEYR = 16 or 17 (Go to HLTC_Q02)
 If EFFAGEYR = 18 or 19 (Go to HLTC_Q04A)
 Else (Go to HLTC_R07)

HLTC_Q02 During the past 6 months, how often have you been in good health?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Almost all the time
- 2 Often
- 3 About half of the time
- 4 Sometimes
- 5 Almost never
- DK
- RF (Go to HLTC_Q06)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years old

HLTC_Q03A During the past 6 months, how often have you had:

...a headache?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Seldom or never
- 2 About once a month
- 3 About once a week
- 4 More than once a week
- 5 Most days
- DK
- RF (Go to HLTC_Q06)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years old

HLTC_Q03B During the past 6 months, how often have you had:

...a stomachache?

- 1 Seldom or never
- 2 About once a month
- 3 About once a week
- 4 More than once a week
- 5 Most days
- DK
- RF (Go to HLTC_Q06)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years old

HLTC_Q03C During the past 6 months, how often have you had:

...a backache?

- 1 Seldom or never
 - 2 About once a month
 - 3 About once a week
 - 4 More than once a week
 - 5 Most days
- DK
RF (Go to HLTC_Q06)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years old

HLTC_Q03D During the past 6 months, how often have you had:

...difficulties getting to sleep?

- 1 Seldom or never
 - 2 About once a month
 - 3 About once a week
 - 4 More than once a week
 - 5 Most days
- DK
RF (Go to HLTC_Q06)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years old

HLTC_Q04A Over the past 6 months, would you say you usually get enough sleep?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 to 19 years old

HLTC_Q04B How many hours a day do you sleep on average?

____(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 23]
DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 to 19 years old

HLTC_Q06 During a school or work week (Monday to Friday), how many days a week do you normally eat breakfast?

- 1 Never
 - 2 1 or 2 days a week
 - 3 3 or 4 days a week
 - 4 Every day
 - 5 Do not attend school or work
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 to 19 years old

HLTC_C07 If EFFAGEYR = 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 (Go to HLTC_C15)
Else..... (Go to HLTC_R07)

HLTC_R07 The following questions refer to injuries, such as a broken bone, bad cut or burn, head injury, poisoning or a sprained ankle, which occurred in the past 12 months, and were serious enough to require medical attention, by a doctor, nurse or dentist.

HLTC_Q07 In the past 12 months, have you been injured seriously enough to require medical attention by a doctor, nurse or dentist?

1 Yes..... (Go to HLTC_Q09)
2 No
DK, RF

Default: (Go to HLTC_R12A)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 and 20 or 21 and 24 or 25 years old

HLTC_Q09 For the most serious injury, what type of injury did you have?

01 Broken or fractured bone
02 Burn or scald
03 Dislocation
04 Sprain or strain
05 Cut, scrape or bruise
06 Concussion
07 Poisoning by substance or liquid
08 Internal injury
09 Dental injury
10 Multiple injuries
11 Other
DK
RF (Go to HLTC_R12A)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 and 20 or 21 and 24 or 25 years old who have been injured in the past 12 months

HLTC_C10 If any of 01 to 05 are marked in HLTC_Q09 (Go to HLTC_Q10)
Else..... (Go to HLTC_Q11)

HLTC_Q10 What part of your body was injured?

- 01 Eyes
- 02 Face or scalp (excluding eyes)
- 03 Head or neck (excluding eyes and face or scalp)
- 04 Arms or hands
- 05 Legs or feet
- 06 Back or spine
- 07 Trunk (excluding back or spine) (include chest, internal organs, etc.)
- 08 Shoulder
- 09 Hip
- 10 Multiple sites
- DK
- RF (Go to HLTC_R12A)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 and 20 or 21 and 24 or 25 years old who have been injured in the past 12 months (Broken or fractured bone, burn or scald, dislocation, sprain or strain, cut, scrape or bruise)

HLTC_Q11 What happened (for example, was the injury the result of a fall, motor vehicle collision, a physical assault, etc.)?

- 01 Motor vehicle collision - Passenger / Driver
- 02 Motor vehicle collision - Pedestrian
- 03 Motor vehicle collision - Riding bicycle
- 04 Other bicycle accident
- 05 Fall (excluding bicycle or sports)
- 06 Sports (excluding bicycle)
- 07 Physical assault
- 08 Scalding by hot liquids or foods
- 09 Accidental poisoning
- 10 Self-inflicted poisoning
- 11 Other intentionally self-inflicted injuries
- 12 Natural / Environmental factors (for example animal bite, sting)
- 13 Fire / Flames or resulting fumes
- 14 Near drowning
- 15 Other
- DK
- RF (Go to HLTC_R12A)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 and 20 or 21 and 24 or 25 years old who have been injured in the past 12 months

HLTC_Q12 **Where did the injury happen (for example at home, at school, on the street, at work)?**

- 01 In or around respondent's home / Apartment
- 02 In or around other private residence
- 03 At school
- 04 At work
- 05 An indoor or outdoor sports facility (other than school)
- 06 On sidewalk / Street / Highway in respondent's neighbourhood
- 07 On any other sidewalk / Street / Highway
- 08 In a park
- 09 Other
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 or 17 and 20 or 21 and 24 or 25 years old who have been injured in the past 12 months*

HLTC_R12A **The next few questions deal with any health limitations that affect your daily activities. In these questions, a difficulty, condition or health problem is one that has lasted or is expected to last 6 months or more.**

HLTC_Q12A **Do you have any difficulty hearing, seeing, communicating, walking, climbing stairs, bending, learning or doing any similar activities?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more.

- 1 Yes, sometimes
- 2 Yes, often
- 3 No
- DK
- RF (Go to HLTC_END)

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 or 17 and 20 or 21 and 24 or 25 years old*

HLTC_Q12B **Does a physical condition or mental condition or health problem reduce the amount or kind of activity you can do:**

...at home?

INTERVIEWER: Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more.

- 1 Yes, sometimes
- 2 Yes, often
- 3 No
- DK
- RF (Go to HLTC_END)

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 or 17 and 20 or 21 and 24 or 25 years old*

HLTC_Q12C Does a physical condition or mental condition or health problem reduce the amount or kind of activity you can do:

...at work or school?

INTERVIEWER: Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more.

- 1 Yes, sometimes
- 2 Yes, often
- 3 No
- 4 Not applicable
- DK
- RF (Go to HLTC_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 and 20 or 21 and 24 or 25 years old

HLTC_Q12E Does a physical condition or mental condition or health problem reduce the amount or kind of activity you can do:

...in other activities, for example, transportation or leisure?

INTERVIEWER: Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more.

- 1 Yes, sometimes
- 2 Yes, often
- 3 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 and 20 or 21 and 24 or 25 years old

HLTC_C15 If EFFAGEYR = 18 or 19 and 22 to 25..... (Go to HLTC_R15)
Else..... (Go to HLTC_END)

HLTC_R15 In the following question, long-term conditions refer to conditions that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more, and have been diagnosed by a health professional.

HLTC_Q15 Has a health professional diagnosed you with any of the following long term conditions?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- 01 Food or digestive allergies
- 02 Respiratory allergies such as hay fever
- 03 Any other allergies
- 04 Bronchitis
- 05 Diabetes
- 06 Heart condition or disease
- 07 Epilepsy
- 08 Cerebral Palsy
- 09 Kidney condition or disease
- 10 Mental handicap
- 11 Learning disability
- 12 Attention deficit disorder (with or without hyperactivity)
- 13 Emotional, psychological or nervous difficulties
- 14 Asthma
- 15 Eating Disorder (for example, Anorexia or Bulimia)
- 16 Any other long term condition
- 17 None
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 to 25 years old

HLTC_END END OF HEALTH SECTION (HLTC)

HEALTH (HLTY)

HLTY_BEG START OF HEALTH SECTION (HLTY)
Import the following variable from sample file:
EFFAGEYR

Coverage: This section is asked of selected youth aged 18 years and older

HLTY_C01 If EFFAGEYR > 17 (Go to HLTY_Q01)
Else.....(Go to HLTY_END)

HLTY_Q01 How tall are you without shoes on?

- 03 3'0" to 3'11" / 36" to 47" (90.2 to 120.6 cm.).....(Go to HLTY_Q01C)
- 04 4'0" to 4'11" / 48" to 59" (120.7 to 151.0 cm.).....(Go to HLTY_Q01D)
- 05 5'0" to 5'11" / 60" to 71" (151.1 to 181.5 cm.).....(Go to HLTY_Q01E)
- 06 6'0" to 6'11" / 72" to 83" (181.6 to 212.0 cm.).....(Go to HLTY_Q01F)
- 07 7'0" and over / 84" and over (212.1 cm. and over).....(Go to HLTY_Q02)
- DK, RF (Go to HLTY_Q02)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older

HLTY_Q01C Select the exact height.

- 00 3'0" / 36" (90.2 to 92.6 cm.)
 - 01 3'1" / 37" (92.7 to 95.2 cm.)
 - 02 3'2" / 38" (95.3 to 97.7 cm.)
 - 03 3'3" / 39" (97.8 to 100.2 cm.)
 - 04 3'4" / 40" (100.3 to 102.8 cm.)
 - 05 3'5" / 41" (102.9 to 105.3 cm.)
 - 06 3'6" / 42" (105.4 to 107.9 cm.)
 - 07 3'7" / 43" (108.0 to 110.4 cm.)
 - 08 3'8" / 44" (110.5 to 112.9 cm.)
 - 09 3'9" / 45" (113.0 to 115.5 cm.)
 - 10 3'10" / 46" (115.6 to 118.0 cm.)
 - 11 3'11" / 47" (118.1 to 120.6 cm.)
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to HLTY_Q02)

Coverage: *Youth aged 18 years and older who answered 3 in HLTY_Q01*

HLTY_Q01D Select the exact height.

- 00 4'0" / 48" (120.7 to 123.1 cm.)
 - 01 4'1" / 49" (123.2 to 125.6 cm.)
 - 02 4'2" / 50" (125.7 to 128.2 cm.)
 - 03 4'3" / 51" (128.3 to 130.7 cm.)
 - 04 4'4" / 52" (130.8 to 133.3 cm.)
 - 05 4'5" / 53" (133.4 to 135.8 cm.)
 - 06 4'6" / 54" (135.9 to 138.3 cm.)
 - 07 4'7" / 55" (138.4 to 140.9 cm.)
 - 08 4'8" / 56" (141.0 to 143.4 cm.)
 - 09 4'9" / 57" (143.5 to 146.0 cm.)
 - 10 4'10" / 58" (146.1 to 148.5 cm.)
 - 11 4'11" / 59" (148.6 to 151.0 cm.)
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to HLTY_Q02)

Coverage: *Youth aged 18 years and older who answered 4 in HLTY_Q01*

HLTY_Q01E Select the exact height.

- 00 5'0" / 60" (151.1 to 153.6 cm.)
 - 01 5'1" / 61" (153.7 to 156.1 cm.)
 - 02 5'2" / 62" (156.2 to 158.7 cm.)
 - 03 5'3" / 63" (158.8 to 161.2 cm.)
 - 04 5'4" / 64" (161.3 to 163.7 cm.)
 - 05 5'5" / 65" (163.8 to 166.3 cm.)
 - 06 5'6" / 66" (166.4 to 168.8 cm.)
 - 07 5'7" / 67" (168.9 to 171.4 cm.)
 - 08 5'8" / 68" (171.5 to 173.9 cm.)
 - 09 5'9" / 69" (174.0 to 176.4 cm.)
 - 10 5'10" / 70" (176.5 to 179.0 cm.)
 - 11 5'11" / 71" (179.1 to 181.5 cm.)
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to HLTY_Q02)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who answered 5 in HLTY_Q01

HLTY_Q01F Select the exact height.

- 00 6'0" / 72" (181.6 to 184.1 cm.)
 - 01 6'1" / 73" (184.2 to 186.6 cm.)
 - 02 6'2" / 74" (186.7 to 189.1 cm.)
 - 03 6'3" / 75" (189.2 to 191.7 cm.)
 - 04 6'4" / 76" (191.8 to 194.2 cm.)
 - 05 6'5" / 77" (194.3 to 196.8 cm.)
 - 06 6'6" / 78" (196.9 to 199.3 cm.)
 - 07 6'7" / 79" (199.4 to 201.8 cm.)
 - 08 6'8" / 80" (201.9 to 204.4 cm.)
 - 09 6'9" / 81" (204.5 to 206.9 cm.)
 - 10 6'10" / 82" (207.0 to 209.5 cm.)
 - 11 6'11" / 83" (209.6 to 212.0 cm.)
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who answered 6 in HLTY_Q01

HLTY_Q02 What is your weight?

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount only.

____(3 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 575]

DK, RF(Go to HLTY_R06)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older

HLTY_Q02A Is that in kilograms or pounds?

- 1 Kilograms
 - 2 Pounds
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older

HLTY_R06 **The following questions ask about cigarette smoking and alcohol consumption.**

HLTY_Q06 **At the present time, do you smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?**

1 Daily..... (Go to HLTY_Q07)

2 Occasionally

3 Not at all

 DK, RF

Default: (Go to HLTY_Q08)

Coverage: *Youth aged 18 years and older*

HLTY_Q07 **Currently, how many cigarettes do you smoke each day?**

 ____ (2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 95]

 DK, RF

Coverage: *Youth aged 18 years and older who smoke cigarettes daily*

HLTY_Q08 **During the past 12 months, how often did you drink beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?**

01 Every day

02 4-6 times a week

03 2-3 times a week

04 Once a week

05 2-3 times a month

06 Once a month

07 Less than once a month

08 Never(Go to HLTY_R10)

 DK, RF(Go to HLTY_R10)

Coverage: *Youth aged 18 years and older*

HLTY_Q09 **How often in the past 12 months have you had 5 or more drinks on one occasion? A drink means:**

 - one bottle or can of beer or a glass of draft

 - one glass of wine or a wine cooler

 - one drink or cocktail with 1 and a 1/2 ounces of liquor.

01 More than once a week

02 Once a week

03 2-3 times a month

04 Once a month

05 Less than once a month

06 Never

 DK, RF

Coverage: *Youth aged 18 years and older who have drunk alcohol in the past 12 months*

HLTY_R10 **Now I am going to ask some questions about drug use. Again, I would like to remind you that everything you say will remain strictly confidential.**

- HLTY_Q10** **Have you used or tried marijuana, cannabis or hashish in the past 12 months?**
- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to HLTY_Q12)
- DK, RF(Go to HLTY_R14)
- Coverage: *Youth aged 18 years and older*
- HLTY_Q11** **How often did you use marijuana, cannabis or hashish in the past 12 months?**
- INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
- 1 Less than once a month
- 2 1 to 3 times a month
- 3 Once a week
- 4 More than once a week
- 5 Every day
- DK, RF(Go to HLTY_R14)
- Coverage: *Youth aged 18 years and older who have used marijuana in the past 12 months*
- HLTY_Q12** **Have you used or tried other drugs, such as hallucinogens, ecstasy, cocaine or speed in the past 12 months?**
- INTERVIEWER: Also include the following drugs: non-prescribed ritalin, downers, uppers, tranquilizers, LSD / acid, magic mushrooms, crack, heroin, crystal meth or sniffing gasoline or other solvents.
- 1 Yes..... (Go to HLTY_Q13)
- 2 No
- DK, RF
- Default: (Go to HLTY_R14)
- Coverage: *Youth aged 18 years and older*
- HLTY_Q13** **How often did you use these drugs over the past 12 months?**
- INTERVIEWER: Also include the following drugs: non-prescribed ritalin, downers, uppers, tranquilizers, LSD / acid, magic mushrooms, crack, heroin, crystal meth or sniffing gasoline or other solvents.
- Read categories to respondent.
- 1 Less than once a month
- 2 1 to 3 times a month
- 3 Once a week
- 4 More than once a week
- 5 Every day
- DK, RF
- Coverage: *Youth aged 18 years and older who have used other drugs in the past 12 months*
- HLTY_R14** **The next set of statements describes feelings or behaviours. For each one, please tell me how often you felt or behaved this way during the past week.**

HLTY_Q14A How often have you felt or behaved this way during the past week?

...I did not feel like eating; my appetite was poor.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)
- 2 Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days)
- 3 Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days)
- 4 Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days)
- DK
- RF(Go to HLTY_C15)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older

HLTY_Q14B How often have you felt or behaved this way during the past week?

...I felt that I could not shake off the blues even with help from my family or friends.

- 1 Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)
- 2 Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days)
- 3 Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days)
- 4 Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days)
- DK
- RF(Go to HLTY_C15)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older

HLTY_Q14C How often have you felt or behaved this way during the past week?

...I had trouble keeping my mind on what I was doing.

- 1 Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)
- 2 Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days)
- 3 Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days)
- 4 Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days)
- DK
- RF(Go to HLTY_C15)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older

HLTY_Q14D How often have you felt or behaved this way during the past week?

...I felt depressed.

- 1 Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)
- 2 Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days)
- 3 Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days)
- 4 Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days)
- DK
- RF(Go to HLTY_C15)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older

HLTY_Q14E How often have you felt or behaved this way during the past week?

...I felt that everything I did was an effort.

- 1 Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)
- 2 Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days)
- 3 Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days)
- 4 Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days)
- DK
- RF(Go to HLTY_C15)

Coverage: *Youth aged 18 years and older*

HLTY_Q14F How often have you felt or behaved this way during the past week?

...I felt hopeful about the future.

- 1 Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)
- 2 Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days)
- 3 Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days)
- 4 Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days)
- DK
- RF(Go to HLTY_C15)

Coverage: *Youth aged 18 years and older*

HLTY_Q14G How often have you felt or behaved this way during the past week?

...My sleep was restless.

- 1 Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)
- 2 Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days)
- 3 Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days)
- 4 Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days)
- DK
- RF(Go to HLTY_C15)

Coverage: *Youth aged 18 years and older*

HLTY_Q14H How often have you felt or behaved this way during the past week?

...I was happy.

- 1 Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)
- 2 Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days)
- 3 Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days)
- 4 Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days)
- DK
- RF(Go to HLTY_C15)

Coverage: *Youth aged 18 years and older*

HLTY_Q14J How often have you felt or behaved this way during the past week?

...I felt lonely.

- 1 Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)
- 2 Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days)
- 3 Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days)
- 4 Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days)
- DK
- RF(Go to HLTY_C15)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older

HLTY_Q14K How often have you felt or behaved this way during the past week?

...I enjoyed life.

- 1 Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)
- 2 Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days)
- 3 Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days)
- 4 Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days)
- DK
- RF(Go to HLTY_C15)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older

HLTY_Q14M How often have you felt or behaved this way during the past week?

...I had crying spells.

- 1 Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)
- 2 Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days)
- 3 Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days)
- 4 Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days)
- DK
- RF(Go to HLTY_C15)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older

HLTY_Q14N How often have you felt or behaved this way during the past week?

...I felt that people disliked me.

- 1 Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)
- 2 Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days)
- 3 Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days)
- 4 Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days)
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older

HLTY_C15 If EFFAGEYR > 21(Go to HLTY_R15)
Else.....(Go to HLTY_END)

HLTY_R15 **The following questions ask about your main source of stress and things done to improve health.**

HLTY_Q15 **What is your main source of stress?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 Work
- 02 Financial concerns
- 03 Family / Friends
- 04 School
- 05 Other
- 06 No Stress
- DK, RF(Go to HLTY_END)

Coverage: *Youth aged 22 years and older*

HLTY_Q16 **In the past 12 months, did you do anything to improve your health (for example, lost weight, quit smoking, increased exercise)?**

- 1 Yes..... (Go to HLTY_Q17)
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to HLTY_END)

Coverage: *Youth aged 22 years and older*

HLTY_Q17 **What is the single most important change you have made?**

- 01 Increased exercise, sports or physical activity
- 02 Lost weight
- 03 Changed diet or eating habits
- 04 Quit smoking / Reduced amount smoked
- 05 Drank less alcohol
- 06 Received medical treatment
- 07 Took vitamins
- 08 Other
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Youth aged 22 years and older who have done something to improve their health in the past 12 months*

HLTY_END **END OF HEALTH SECTION (HLTY)**

FEELINGS AND BEHAVIOUR (FBH)

FBH_BEG **START OF FEELINGS AND BEHAVIOUR SECTION (FBH)**
Import the following variable from sample file:
EFFAGEYR

Coverage: *This section is asked of selected youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old*

FBH_C01 If EFFAGEYR = 18 or 19 and 22 or 23(Go to FBH_R01)
Else.....(Go to FBH_END)

FBH_R01 The following questions relate to the sensitive issue of suicide.

FBH_Q01 Has anyone that you have personally known committed suicide?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to FBH_Q03)
DK, RF(Go to FBH_R06)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old

FBH_Q02 Did this happen in the past year?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF(Go to FBH_R06)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old who have personally known someone who committed suicide

FBH_Q03 In the past 12 months, did you seriously consider attempting suicide?

- 1 Yes..... (Go to FBH_Q04)
- 2 No
DK, RF

Default: (Go to FBH_R06)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old

FBH_Q04 In the past 12 months, how many times did you attempt suicide?

- 1 Never(Go to FBH_R06)
- 2 Once
- 3 More than once
DK, RF(Go to FBH_R06)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old who considered suicide

FBH_Q05 Did you have to be treated by a doctor, nurse or other professional (for physical injury or counselling) after your attempt to commit suicide?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old who have attempted suicide in the past 12 months

FBH_R06 The following questions ask about things that you may or may not have done. I want to remind you that everything you say will remain strictly confidential.

FBH_Q06 **In the past 12 months, about how many times have you:**
...stolen something?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1	Never
2	Once or twice
3	3 or 4 times
4	5 times or more
	DK
	RF(Go to FBH_END)

Coverage: *Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old*

FBH_Q07 **In the past 12 months, about how many times have you:**
...attacked someone with the idea of seriously hurting him or her?

1	Never
2	Once or twice
3	3 or 4 times
4	5 times or more
	DK
	RF(Go to FBH_END)

Coverage: *Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old*

FBH_Q08 **In the past 12 months, about how many times have you:**
...operated a motorized vehicle (for example, a car, motorcycle or boat)
after you had been drinking alcohol or taking drugs?

1	Never
2	Once or twice
3	3 or 4 times
4	5 times or more
	DK
	RF(Go to FBH_END)

Coverage: *Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old*

FBH_Q09 **In the past 12 months, about how many times have you:**
...been a passenger in a vehicle when the driver had been drinking alcohol
or taking drugs?

1	Never
2	Once or twice
3	3 or 4 times
4	5 times or more
	DK
	RF(Go to FBH_END)

Coverage: *Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old*

FBH_C10 If EFFAGEYR = 22 or 23.....(Go to FBH_END)
Else..... (Go to FBH_Q10)

FBH_Q10 In the past 12 months, were you part of a gang that broke the law by stealing, hurting someone, damaging property, etc.?

- 1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 years old

FBH_END END OF FEELINGS AND BEHAVIOUR SECTION (FBH)

MY RELATIONSHIPS (RLY)

RLY_BEG START OF MY RELATIONSHIPS SECTION (RLY)
Import the following variables from sample file:
EFFAGEYR
AGE
SEX
and from Household file:
MSNC_Q01

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older

RLY_C01 If EFFAGEYR < 18(Go to RLY_END)
Else.....(Go to RLY_R01)

RLY_R01 The following questions ask about relationships and sexual health. Some of these questions may be of a personal nature but I want to remind you that Statistics Canada will keep all responses confidential.

RLY_C02 If MSNC_Q01=1 (married) or 2 (common-law) (Go to RLY_B04)
If EFFAGEYR = 20 or 21 and
MSNC_Q01 <> 1 (married) or 2 (common-law) (Go to RLY_B11)
If EFFAGEYR = 18, 19, 22, 23, 24 or 25 and
MSNC_Q01 <> 1 (married) or 2 (common-law) (Go to RLY_B02)

RLY_B02 Call block RLY1

Default: (Go to RLY_C07)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 to 25 years old

RLY_B04 Call block RLY2

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who are married or living common-law

RLY_C07 If RLY1_Quit=Yes or RLY2.Quit = Yes(Go to RLY_END)
 If EFFAGEYR < 20 or > 21(Go to RLY_B07)
 Else.....(Go to RLY_C11)

RLY_B07 Call block RLY3

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 to 25 years old

RLY_C11 If RLY3_Quit=Yes.....(Go to RLY_END)
 If EFFAGEYR > 19 and < 22(Go to RLY_B11)
 Else.....(Go to RLY_B15)

RLY_B11 Call block RLY4

Default: (Go to RLY_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 20 or 21 years old

RLY_B15 Call block RLY5

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 to 25 years old

RLY_END END OF MY RELATIONSHIPS SECTION (RLY)

MY RELATIONSHIPS (RLY1)

RLY1_BEG START OF MY RELATIONSHIPS SECTION (RLY1)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 to 25 years old

RLY1_Q01 **In the past 12 months, how many boyfriends / girlfriends have you had?**

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has not had a boyfriend or girlfriend in the past 12 months, enter 0.

____(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 95]
 DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 to 25 years old who are not married or who are not living common-law

RLY1_C02 If RLY1_Q01 = Response and > 0(Go to RLY1_Q02)
 Else.....(Go to RLY1_END)

RLY1_Q02 Do you currently have a boyfriend / girlfriend?

1 Yes

2 No(Go to RLY1_END)

 DK, RF(Go to RLY1_END)

Coverage: *Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 to 25 years old who are not married or who are not living common-law and who have had at least one boyfriend / girlfriend in the past 12 months*

RLY1_Q03 How long have you been going out with him / her?

1 Less than 1 month

2 1 to 5 months

3 6 months to a year

4 More than a year

 DK, RF

Coverage: *Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 to 25 years old who have a boyfriend / girlfriend*

RLY1_END END OF MY RELATIONSHIPS SECTION (RLY1)

MY RELATIONSHIPS (RLY2)

RLY2_BEG START OF MY RELATIONSHIPS SECTION (RLY2)

Import the following variables:
 BIRTHYEAR from sample file
 MSNC_Q01 from Household file

Coverage: *Youth aged 18 years and older who are married or living common-law*

RLY2_C04 If MSNC_Q01 = 1(Go to RLY2_Q04)
 Else(Go to RLY2_Q06)

RLY2_Q04 Did you and your spouse live together before getting married?

1 Yes

2 No

3 Not married, entry in demographics was incorrect.....(Go to RLY2_END)

 DK

 RF(Go to RLY2_END)

Coverage: *Youth aged 18 years and older who are married*

RLY2_Q05 What year did you get married?

____(4 spaces) [Min: 1994 Max: 2009]

DK, RF(Go to RLY2_END)

Coverage: *Youth aged 18 years and older who are married*

RLY2_C06 If RLY2_Q04 = 1(Go to RLY2_Q06)
Else.....(Go to RLY2_END)

RLY2_Q06 **What year did you and your partner begin living together?**

____(4 spaces) [Min: 1994 Max: 2009]

DK, RF(Go to RLY2_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who live common-law or lived common-law before marriage

RLY2_END END OF MY RELATIONSHIPS SECTION (RLY2)

MY RELATIONSHIPS (RLY3)

RLY3_BEG START OF MY RELATIONSHIPS SECTION (RLY3)

Import the following variables from sample file:

AGE

AGEFSEX

AGEPSEX

and from Household file:

MSNC_Q01

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 to 25 years old

RLY3_C07A If MSNC_Q01 < 6 and AGEFSEX = 1 and AGEPSEX = 1(Go to RLY3_END)
Else.....(Go to RLY3_R07)

RLY3_R07 **The following questions ask about consensual sexual intercourse. By consensual intercourse we are referring to a sexual experience that you agreed to, as opposed to an experience that you were forced into against your will.**

RLY3_C07 If MSNC_Q01 < 6(Go to RLY3_C08)
If MSNC_Q01 = 6 and AGEFSEX = 1 and AGEPSEX = 1(Go to RLY3_Q10)
Else.....(Go to RLY3_Q07)

RLY3_Q07 **Have you ever had consensual sexual intercourse?**

1 Yes

2 No(Go to RLY3_END)

DK, RF(Go to RLY3_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 to 25 years old who are not married or who are not living common-law and who did not refuse to respond to RLY1_Q01, RLY1_Q02 or RLY1_Q03

RLY3_C08 If AGEFSEX = 1(Go to RLY3_C09)
Else.....(Go to RLY3_Q08)

RLY3_Q08 **How old were you when you first had consensual sexual intercourse?**
 ____ (2 spaces) [Min: 10 Max: 25]
 DK, RF (Go to RLY3_END)

Coverage: *Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 to 25 years old who have had consensual sexual intercourse*

RLY3_C09 If AGESEX = 1 (Go to RLY3_C10)
 Else (Go to RLY3_Q09)

RLY3_Q09 **How old was the partner with whom you first had consensual sexual intercourse?**
 ____ (2 spaces) [Min: 10 Max: 95]
 DK, RF (Go to RLY3_END)

Coverage: *Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 to 25 years old who have had consensual sexual intercourse*

RLY3_C10 If MSNC_Q01=1 or 2 (married or common-law) (Go to RLY3_END)
 Else (Go to RLY3_Q10)

RLY3_Q10 **Are you currently sexually active?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 to 25 years old who are not married or who are not living common-law and who have had consensual sexual intercourse*

RLY3_END END OF MY RELATIONSHIPS SECTION (RLY3)

MY RELATIONSHIPS (RLY4)

RLY4_BEG START OF MY RELATIONSHIPS SECTION (RLY4)
 Import the following variables from sample file:
 AGE
 SEX

Coverage: *Youth aged 20 or 21 years old*

RLY4_Q11 Have you ever (been pregnant / gotten someone pregnant)?

1 Yes.....(Go to RLY4_Q12)
 2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to RLY4_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 20 or 21 years old

RLY4_Q12 How many times have you (been pregnant / gotten someone pregnant)?

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 10]

DK, RF(Go to RLY4_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 20 or 21 years old who have been pregnant or gotten someone pregnant

RLY4_Q13 How old were you the first time you (were pregnant / got someone pregnant)?

____(2 spaces) [Min: 10 Max: 21]

DK, RF(Go to RLY4_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 20 or 21 years old who have been pregnant or gotten someone pregnant

RLY4_Q14 Did any of these pregnancies end with an abortion?

1 Yes
 2 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 20 or 21 years old who have been pregnant or gotten someone pregnant

RLY4_END END OF MY RELATIONSHIPS SECTION (RLY4)

MY RELATIONSHIPS (RLY5)

RLY5_BEG START OF MY RELATIONSHIPS SECTION (RLY5)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 to 25 years old

RLY5_Q15 What kind of birth control or protection against sexually transmitted diseases do you and/or your partner use most often?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 01 Condoms (rubbers)
- 02 Birth control pills
- 03 Birth control injection (for example, Depo-Provera, 'the shot')
- 04 Diaphragm
- 05 Spermicide (for example, foam, jelly, film)
- 06 Withdrawal (pull-out)
- 07 Emergency contraception ('the morning after pill', 'Plan B')
- 08 Other
- 09 None
- DK, RF(Go to RLY5_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 to 25 years old who are currently sexually active

RLY5_C16 If RLY5_Q15 = 09 (None).....(Go to RLY5_Q17)
Else.....(Go to RLY5_Q16)

RLY5_Q16 Have there been any times when you and a partner did not use any form of birth control or protection against sexually transmitted diseases?

- 1 Yes.....(Go to RLY5_Q17)
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to RLY5_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 to 25 years old who are using birth control or protection against sexually transmitted diseases (RLY5_Q15 not equal to "09 - None")

RLY5_Q17 What was the main reason for not using any birth control or protection against sexually transmitted diseases?

- 01 Sex was unexpected (no time to prepare)
- 02 I didn't think I (or she) would get pregnant
- 03 I wanted (she wanted) to get pregnant
- 04 My partner did not want to use it
- 05 It's my partner's problem, not mine
- 06 It reduces the pleasure
- 07 It's too expensive
- 08 It's morally wrong
- 09 I am too embarrassed to get/use birth control or protection against sexually transmitted diseases
- 10 Other
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 to 25 years old old who reported they don't use birth control, or that there had been times when they did not use birth control

RLY5_END END OF MY RELATIONSHIPS SECTION (RLY5)

ACTIVITIES (ACTC)

ACTC_BEG START OF ACTIVITIES SECTION (ACTC)
Import the following variables from sample file:
EFFAGEYR
PREV_LIC
AGE
and from Household file:
LIVARRY

Coverage: *This section is asked of selected youth aged 16 years and older*

ACTC_C01 If EFFAGEYR = 16 or 17 and 22 or 23 (Go to ACTC_R01)
Else (Go to ACTC_C03)

ACTC_R01 **The next questions are about your activities.**

ACTC_C02 If EFFAGEYR = 22 or 23 (Go to ACTC_Q02D)
Else (Go to ACTC_Q02A)

ACTC_Q02A **Outside of school, in the past 12 months, how often have you:**

**...played sports or done physical activities without a coach or instructor
(for example, biking, skateboarding, hiking, skiing, camping)?**

INTERVIEWER: If only active in one season, respondent should give the frequency for that season, not try to average over the year. Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Never
- 2 Less than once a week
- 3 1 to 3 times a week
- 4 4 or more times a week
- DK
- RF (Go to ACTC_C03)

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 or 17 years old*

ACTC_Q02B Outside of school, in the past 12 months, how often have you:

...played sports or done physical activities with a coach or instructor (for example, swimming lessons, baseball, hockey, aerobics)?

INTERVIEWER: If only active in one season, respondent should give the frequency for that season, not try to average over the year.

- 1 Never
- 2 Less than once a week
- 3 1 to 3 times a week
- 4 4 or more times a week
- DK
- RF (Go to ACTC_C03)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years old

ACTC_Q02C Outside of school, in the past 12 months, how often have you:

...taken part in dance, gymnastics, karate or other groups or lessons (outside of school)?

INTERVIEWER: If only active in one season, respondent should give the frequency for that season, not try to average over the year.

- 1 Never
- 2 Less than once a week
- 3 1 to 3 times a week
- 4 4 or more times a week
- DK
- RF (Go to ACTC_C03)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years old

ACTC_C02C If ACTC_Q02A=1 and ACTC_Q02B=1 and
ACTC_Q02C=1 (Go to ACTC_Q02G)
Else (Go to ACTC_Q02E)

ACTC_Q02D In the past 12 months, how often have you taken part in sports or done physical activities such as, swimming, aerobics, or some other sport?

INTERVIEWER: If only active in one season, respondent should give the frequency for that season, not try to average over the year. Read answer categories to respondent.

- 1 Never (Go to ACTC_C02G)
- 2 Less than once a week
- 3 1 to 3 times a week
- 4 4 or more times a week
- DK, RF (Go to ACTC_C02G)

Coverage: Youth aged 22 or 23 years old

ACTC_Q02E **Thinking of the sport or physical activity you do most often, how long do you usually spend being active in one session?**

- 1 1 to 15 minutes
- 2 16 to 30 minutes
- 3 31 to 59 minutes
- 4 1 to 2 hours
- 5 More than 2 hours
- DK
- RF (Go to ACTC_C03)

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 or 17 and 22 or 23 years old who have reported participating in a sport and/or a physical activity in the past 12 months*

ACTC_C02G If EFFAGEYR = 22 or 23..... (Go to ACTC_C03)
 Else..... (Go to ACTC_Q02G)

ACTC_Q02G **Outside of school, in the past 12 months, how often have you:**

...taken part in art, drama or music groups, clubs or lessons?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Never
- 2 Less than once a week
- 3 1 to 3 times a week
- 4 4 or more times a week
- DK
- RF (Go to ACTC_C03)

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 or 17 years old*

ACTC_Q02H **Outside of school, in the past 12 months, how often have you:**

...done a hobby or craft (for example, drawing, designing computer webpages or games, sewing, working on cars)?

- 1 Never
- 2 Less than once a week
- 3 1 to 3 times a week
- 4 4 or more times a week
- DK
- RF (Go to ACTC_C03)

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 or 17 years old*

ACTC_Q02I In the past 12 months, how often have you taken part in clubs or community, political or religious groups?

- 1 Never
 - 2 Less than once a week
 - 3 1 to 3 times a week
 - 4 4 or more times a week
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years old

ACTC_C03 If EFFAGEYR = (16 or 17 or >= 20) (Go to ACTC_R03)
Else (Go to ACTC_C07)

ACTC_R03 The following questions ask about your community involvement.

ACTC_Q03A In the past 12 months, have you volunteered or helped without pay (excluding chores around the house) by:

...supporting a cause (such as a food bank, environmental group, political group)?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK
RF (Go to ACTC_C04)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 and 20 to 25 years old

ACTC_Q03B In the past 12 months, have you volunteered or helped without pay (excluding chores around the house) by:

...fund raising (for example, for a charity)?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK
RF (Go to ACTC_C04)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 and 20 to 25 years old

ACTC_Q03C In the past 12 months, have you volunteered or helped without pay (excluding chores around the house) by:

...helping in your community (for example, hospital volunteering, work in a community organization or coaching)?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK
RF (Go to ACTC_C04)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 and 20 to 25 years old

ACTC_Q03D In the past 12 months, have you volunteered or helped without pay (excluding chores around the house) by:

...helping neighbours or relatives (for example, cutting grass, babysitting or shovelling snow)?

1 Yes
2 No
DK
RF (Go to ACTC_C04)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 and 20 to 25 years old

ACTC_Q03E In the past 12 months, have you volunteered or helped without pay (excluding chores around the house) by:

...doing another volunteer activity?

1 Yes
2 No
DK
RF (Go to ACTC_C04)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 and 20 to 25 years old

ACTC_C03F If 1 (Yes) to any of the questions ACTC_Q03A to Q03E (Go to ACTC_Q03F)
Else (Go to ACTC_C04)

ACTC_Q03F During the past 12 months, how often have you volunteered or helped without pay?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

01 Everyday
02 A few times a week
03 Once a week
04 A few times a month
05 Once a month
06 Less than once a month
DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 and 20 to 25 years old who volunteered in the past 12 months

ACTC_C04 If EFFAGEYR = 16 or 17 (Go to ACTC_Q04A)
Else (Go to ACTC_Q04B)

ACTC_Q04A In any of your activities, at school or outside school, do you have special responsibilities such as team leader, captain or secretary?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF

Default: (Go to ACTC_C05)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years old

ACTC_Q04B In any of your sports, volunteer activities or clubs, do you have any leadership roles or special responsibilities such as group leader, captain, coach or secretary?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 20 years and older

ACTC_C05 If (EFFAGEYR >=16) and
LIVARRY = 1 (living with the father or the mother) (Go to ACTC_Q06A)
If (EFFAGEYR >=16) and
LIVARRY = 2 (do not live with their parents).....(Go to ACTC_Q05)
Else..... (Go to ACTC_C07)

ACTC_Q05 Which of the following materials do you currently have in your home?
Please include electronic versions.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- 01 Daily newspapers
- 02 Magazines / Weekly newspapers
- 03 More than 25 books
- 04 A (multi-volume) encyclopedia
- 05 A dictionary
- 06 None
DK
RF (Go to ACTC_C07)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 and 20 to 25 years old who do not live with their parents

ACTC_Q06A Excluding for school or for work, how often do you:

...use a library?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 Daily
- 02 Weekly
- 03 Monthly
- 04 Several times a year
- 05 Once or twice a year
- 06 Never
- DK
- RF (Go to ACTC_C07)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 and 20 to 25 years old

ACTC_Q06B Excluding for school or for work, how often do you:

...write letters, poetry, stories, journals, etc.?

INTERVIEWER: Include electronic versions

- 01 Daily
- 02 Weekly
- 03 Monthly
- 04 Several times a year
- 05 Once or twice a year
- 06 Never
- DK
- RF (Go to ACTC_C07)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 and 20 to 25 years old

ACTC_Q06C Excluding for school or for work, how often do you:

...read newspapers or magazines?

INTERVIEWER: Include electronic versions

- 01 Daily
- 02 Weekly
- 03 Monthly
- 04 Several times a year
- 05 Once or twice a year
- 06 Never
- DK
- RF (Go to ACTC_C07)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 and 20 to 25 years old

ACTC_Q06D Excluding for school or for work, how often do you:

...read books?

INTERVIEWER: Include electronic versions

- 01 Daily
- 02 Weekly
- 03 Monthly
- 04 Several times a year
- 05 Once or twice a year
- 06 Never
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 and 20 to 25 years old

ACTC_C07 If EFFAGEYR = 16 to 21 and 24 or 25..... (Go to ACTC_R07)
Else..... (Go to ACTC_C11)

ACTC_R07 The following questions are about computer and Internet use.

ACTC_Q09 On average, how many hours a day do you spend on a computer (for example, doing work, playing games, e-mailing, chatting, surfing the Internet)? Please include downloading music, films, software and other.

INTERVIEWER: If respondent answers in minutes, round to the nearest half-hour.

____ (4 spaces) [Min: .0 Max: 16.0]

DK
RF (Go to ACTC_C11)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 to 21 and 24 or 25 years old
Note: This variable has been rounded to the nearest whole number using the normal rounding technique as described in the User Guide

ACTC_Q10 On average, how many hours a day do you watch T.V. or videos or DVDs or play video games?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent answers in minutes, round to the nearest half-hour.

____ (4 spaces) [Min: .0 Max: 16.0]

DK
RF (Go to ACTC_C11)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 to 21 and 24 or 25 years old
Note: This variable has been rounded to the nearest whole number using the normal rounding technique as described in the User Guide

ACTC_C11 If AGE < 16 (Go to ACTC_C13)
 If EFFAGEYR = 16 or 17 (Go to ACTC_Q11)
 If EFFAGEYR = 18 or 19 and PREV_LIC = 2 (Go to ACTC_Q11)
 Else (Go to ACTC_C13)

ACTC_Q11 Do you have a licence to drive a car or motorcycle?

INTERVIEWER: Include individuals who have a temporary learner's permit or a valid driver's licence.

1 Yes
 2 No (Go to ACTC_C13)
 DK, RF (Go to ACTC_C13)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 and those aged 18 or 19 years old who did not have a driver's license in previous cycle

ACTC_Q12 Do you have access to a car or motorcycle?

1 Yes
 2 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years old and those aged 18 or 19 years old who did not have a driver's licence in previous cycle but who have reported having a driver's licence in Cycle 8

ACTC_C13 If EFFAGEYR = 16 or 17 (Go to ACTC_R13)
 If EFFAGEYR = 20 or 21 (Go to ACTC_R15)
 Else (Go to ACTC_END)

ACTC_R13 The following questions are about your neighbourhood.

ACTC_Q13A Thinking about your neighbourhood, please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with the following statements:

...the streets are safe during the daylight hours.

1 Strongly agree
 2 Agree
 3 Disagree
 4 Strongly disagree
 DK
 RF (Go to ACTC_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years old

ACTC_Q13B Thinking about your neighbourhood, please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with the following statements:

...the streets are safe after dark.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree
- DK
- RF (Go to ACTC_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years old

ACTC_Q13C Thinking about your neighbourhood, please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with the following statements:

...people in the neighbourhood know each other.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree
- DK
- RF (Go to ACTC_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years old

ACTC_Q13D Thinking about your neighbourhood, please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with the following statements:

...people are friendly.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree
- DK
- RF (Go to ACTC_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years old

ACTC_Q13E Thinking about your neighbourhood, please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with the following statements:

...people would rather live somewhere else.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree
- DK
- RF (Go to ACTC_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years old

ACTC_Q13F Thinking about your neighbourhood, please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with the following statements:

...there are adults in the neighbourhood that young people can look up to.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree
- DK
- RF (Go to ACTC_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years old

ACTC_Q13G Thinking about your neighbourhood, please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with the following statements:

...people are willing to help their neighbours.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree
- DK
- RF (Go to ACTC_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years old

ACTC_Q14 In the past 2 years, how many times have you moved, that is, changed your usual place of residence?

____(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 10]
DK, RF

Default: (Go to ACTC_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years old

ACTC_R15 Now a few questions about spirituality in your life.

ACTC_Q15 Other than on special occasions (such as weddings or funerals), how often did you attend religious services or meetings in the past 12 months?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 At least once a week
- 2 At least once a month
- 3 At least 3 or 4 times
- 4 At least once
- 5 Never
- DK, RF (Go to ACTC_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 20 or 21 years old

ACTC_Q16 **Do spiritual values or your faith play an important role in your life?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Youth aged 20 or 21 years old*

ACTC_END **END OF ACTIVITIES SECTION (ACTC)**

POLITICAL ENGAGEMENT (POL)

POL_BEG **START OF POLITICAL ENGAGEMENT SECTION (POL)**
Import the following variable from sample file:
EFFAGEYR

Coverage: *This section is asked of selected youth aged 20 years and older*

POL_C01 If EFFAGEYR > 19(Go to POL_R01)
Else.....(Go to POL_END)

POL_R01 **The following questions are about politics and elections.**

POL_Q01 **I'm going to read a list of statements. Which of the following statements best describes you:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 I did not vote in the last federal election.
- 2 I thought about voting in the last federal election, but didn't.
- 3 I usually vote federally, but didn't vote in the last federal election.
- 4 I am sure I voted in the last federal election.
- 5 I wasn't old enough to vote in the last federal election.
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Youth aged 20 years and older*

POL_Q02 **Generally speaking, do you believe that you have a duty to vote in every federal election?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Youth aged 20 years and older*

POL_Q03 **Now about the last provincial election. Which of the following statements best describes you:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 I did not vote in the last provincial election.
 - 2 I thought about voting in the last provincial election, but didn't.
 - 3 I usually vote provincially, but didn't vote in the last provincial election.
 - 4 I am sure I voted in the last provincial election.
 - 5 I wasn't old enough to vote in the last provincial election.
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Youth aged 20 years and older*

POL_Q04 **Generally speaking, do you believe that you have a duty to vote in every provincial election?**

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Youth aged 20 years and older*

POL_Q05 **How frequently do you talk with friends, family, co-workers, or other people about political events? Is it:**

INTERVIEWER: This includes expressing one's political views or seeking information about politics from others. Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Daily
 - 2 Several times each week
 - 3 Several times each month
 - 4 Rarely or never
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Youth aged 20 years and older*

POL_Q06 **When you were growing up, how often did you hear the adults in your household talking about politics?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Daily
 - 2 Several times each week
 - 3 Several times each month
 - 4 Rarely or never
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Youth aged 20 years and older*

POL_Q07 **How frequently do you follow news and current affairs (for example, international, national, regional or local)? Is it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Daily
- 2 Several times each week
- 3 Several times each month
- 4 Rarely or never
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Youth aged 20 years and older*

POL_END **END OF POLITICAL ENGAGEMENT SECTION (POL)**

ABOUT ME (ABM)

ABM_BEG **START OF ABOUT ME SECTION (ABM)**
Import the following variable from sample file:
EFFAGEYR

Coverage: *This section is asked of selected youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old*

ABM_C01 If EFFAGEYR = 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 (Go to ABM_R01)
Else (Go to ABM_END)

ABM_R01 **I will read you a series of statements that people might use to describe themselves. For each one, please choose the answer that best describes how you feel.**

ABM_Q01 **In general, you like the way you are.**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 False
- 2 Mostly false
- 3 Sometimes false / Sometimes true
- 4 Mostly true
- 5 True
- DK, RF (Go to ABM_END)

Coverage: *Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old*

ABM_Q02 Overall you have a lot to be proud of.

1 False
 2 Mostly false
 3 Sometimes false / Sometimes true
 4 Mostly true
 5 True
 DK, RF (Go to ABM_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old

ABM_Q03 A lot of things about you are good.

1 False
 2 Mostly false
 3 Sometimes false / Sometimes true
 4 Mostly true
 5 True
 DK, RF (Go to ABM_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old

ABM_Q04 When you do something, you do it well.

1 False
 2 Mostly false
 3 Sometimes false / Sometimes true
 4 Mostly true
 5 True
 DK, RF (Go to ABM_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old

ABM_Q05 You like the way you look.

1 False
 2 Mostly false
 3 Sometimes false / Sometimes true
 4 Mostly true
 5 True
 DK, RF (Go to ABM_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old

ABM_R06 The following questions are about events that may have directly affected you.

ABM_Q06A In the past two years, have you personally been through:

...a painful break-up with your boyfriend/girlfriend or spouse?

1 Yes
 2 No
 DK, RF (Go to ABM_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old

ABM_Q06B **In the past two years, have you personally been through:**
...a serious problem in school or at work?

1 Yes
2 No
 DK, RF (Go to ABM_END)

Coverage: *Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old*

ABM_Q06C **In the past two years, have you personally been through:**
...the death of someone close to you?

1 Yes
2 No
 DK, RF (Go to ABM_END)

Coverage: *Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old*

ABM_Q06D **In the past two years, have you personally been through:**
...the illness of someone close to you?

1 Yes
2 No
 DK, RF (Go to ABM_END)

Coverage: *Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old*

ABM_Q06E **In the past two years, have you personally been through:**
...the divorce or separation of your parents?

1 Yes
2 No
 DK, RF (Go to ABM_END)

Coverage: *Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old*

ABM_Q06F **In the past two years, have you personally been through:**
...a serious money problem?

1 Yes
2 No
 DK, RF (Go to ABM_END)

Coverage: *Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old*

ABM_Q06G In the past two years, have you personally been through:
 ...another difficult event?

1 Yes (specify) (Go to ABM_S06G)
 2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to ABM_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old

ABM_S06G In the past two years, have you personally been through:
 ...another difficult event?

INTERVIEWER: Specify
 _____(80 spaces)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 and 22 or 23 years old who answered 'Yes' in ABM_Q06G

ABM_END END OF ABOUT ME SECTION (ABM)

ABILITIES (ABY)

ABY_BEG START OF ABILITIES SECTION (ABY)
 Import the following variable from sample file:
 EFFAGEYR

Coverage: This section is asked of selected youth aged 16 years and older

ABY_C01 If EFFAGEYR > 15(Go to ABY_R01)
 Else.....(Go to ABY_END)

ABY_R01 The next few questions ask you to evaluate your various skills. Please
 respond using poor, fair, good, very good, or excellent.

ABY_Q01 How would you rate your:
 ...ability to use a computer? For example, using software applications,
 programming, or using a computer to find or process information.

1 Poor
 2 Fair
 3 Good
 4 Very good
 5 Excellent
 DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older

ABY_Q02

How would you rate your:

...writing abilities? For example, writing to get across information or ideas to others, or editing writing to improve it.

- | | |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | Poor |
| 2 | Fair |
| 3 | Good |
| 4 | Very good |
| 5 | Excellent |
| | DK, RF |

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older

ABY_Q03

How would you rate your:

...reading abilities? For example, understanding what you read and identifying the most important issues, or using written material to find information.

- | | |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | Poor |
| 2 | Fair |
| 3 | Good |
| 4 | Very good |
| 5 | Excellent |
| | DK, RF |

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older

ABY_Q04

How would you rate your:

...oral communication abilities? For example, explaining ideas to others, speaking to an audience, or participating in discussions.

- | | |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | Poor |
| 2 | Fair |
| 3 | Good |
| 4 | Very good |
| 5 | Excellent |
| | DK, RF |

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older

ABY_Q05 **How would you rate your:**

...ability to solve new problems? For example, identifying problems and possible causes, planning strategies to solve problems or thinking of new ways to solve problems.

- 1 Poor
- 2 Fair
- 3 Good
- 4 Very good
- 5 Excellent
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 years and older*

ABY_Q06 **How would you rate your:**

...mathematical abilities? For example, using formulas to solve problems, interpreting graphs or tables or using math to figure out practical things in everyday life.

- 1 Poor
- 2 Fair
- 3 Good
- 4 Very good
- 5 Excellent
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Youth aged 16 years and older*

ABY_END **END OF ABILITIES SECTION (ABY)**

EMOTIONAL QUOTIENT (EQ)

EQ_BEG **START OF EMOTIONAL QUOTIENT SECTION (EQ)**
Import the following variable from sample file:
EFFAGEYR

Coverage: *This section is asked of selected youth aged 20 or 21 and 24 or 25 years old*

EQ_C01 If EFFAGEYR = 20 or 21 and 24 or 25(Go to EQ_R01)
Else(Go to EQ_END)

EQ_R01 **I will read you 20 brief statements. For each one, please choose the answer that best describes you. There are five possible answers. Choose the answer that seems the best, even if you are not sure. This is not a test; there are no 'right' or 'wrong' answers.**

EQ_Q01 **Tell me how you feel, think, or act most of the time in most situations.**

You are sensitive to the feelings of others.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Very seldom true or not true
2 Seldom true
3 Sometimes true
4 Often true
5 Very often true or true
DK
RF(Go to EQ_END)

Coverage: *Youth aged 20 or 21 and 24 or 25 years old*

EQ_Q02 **Tell me how you feel, think, or act most of the time in most situations.**

It's hard for you to describe your feelings.

1 Very seldom true or not true
2 Seldom true
3 Sometimes true
4 Often true
5 Very often true or true
DK
RF(Go to EQ_END)

Coverage: *Youth aged 20 or 21 and 24 or 25 years old*

EQ_Q03 **Tell me how you feel, think, or act most of the time in most situations.**

You're impatient.

1 Very seldom true or not true
2 Seldom true
3 Sometimes true
4 Often true
5 Very often true or true
DK
RF(Go to EQ_END)

Coverage: *Youth aged 20 or 21 and 24 or 25 years old*

EQ_Q04 **Tell me how you feel, think, or act most of the time in most situations.**

You try to see things as they really are, without fantasizing or daydreaming.

1 Very seldom true or not true
2 Seldom true
3 Sometimes true
4 Often true
5 Very often true or true
DK
RF(Go to EQ_END)

Coverage: *Youth aged 20 or 21 and 24 or 25 years old*

EQ_Q05 **Tell me how you feel, think, or act most of the time in most situations.**

You're optimistic about most things you do.

1 Very seldom true or not true
2 Seldom true
3 Sometimes true
4 Often true
5 Very often true or true
DK
RF(Go to EQ_END)

Coverage: *Youth aged 20 or 21 and 24 or 25 years old*

EQ_Q06 **Tell me how you feel, think, or act most of the time in most situations.**

You're good at understanding the way other people feel.

1 Very seldom true or not true
2 Seldom true
3 Sometimes true
4 Often true
5 Very often true or true
DK
RF(Go to EQ_END)

Coverage: *Youth aged 20 or 21 and 24 or 25 years old*

EQ_Q07 **Tell me how you feel, think, or act most of the time in most situations.**

Others think that you lack assertiveness.

1 Very seldom true or not true
2 Seldom true
3 Sometimes true
4 Often true
5 Very often true or true
DK
RF(Go to EQ_END)

Coverage: *Youth aged 20 or 21 and 24 or 25 years old*

EQ_Q08 **Tell me how you feel, think, or act most of the time in most situations.**

You have a bad temper.

1 Very seldom true or not true
2 Seldom true
3 Sometimes true
4 Often true
5 Very often true or true
DK
RF(Go to EQ_END)

Coverage: *Youth aged 20 or 21 and 24 or 25 years old*

EQ_Q09 **Tell me how you feel, think, or act most of the time in most situations.**

When faced with a difficult situation, you like to collect all the information about it that you can.

1 Very seldom true or not true
2 Seldom true
3 Sometimes true
4 Often true
5 Very often true or true
DK
RF(Go to EQ_END)

Coverage: *Youth aged 20 or 21 and 24 or 25 years old*

EQ_Q10 **Tell me how you feel, think, or act most of the time in most situations.**

You believe in your ability to handle most upsetting problems.

1 Very seldom true or not true
2 Seldom true
3 Sometimes true
4 Often true
5 Very often true or true
DK
RF(Go to EQ_END)

Coverage: *Youth aged 20 or 21 and 24 or 25 years old*

EQ_Q11 **Tell me how you feel, think, or act most of the time in most situations.**

You care what happens to other people.

1 Very seldom true or not true
2 Seldom true
3 Sometimes true
4 Often true
5 Very often true or true
DK
RF(Go to EQ_END)

Coverage: *Youth aged 20 or 21 and 24 or 25 years old*

EQ_Q12 **Tell me how you feel, think, or act most of the time in most situations.**

You're unable to express your ideas to others.

1 Very seldom true or not true
2 Seldom true
3 Sometimes true
4 Often true
5 Very often true or true
DK
RF(Go to EQ_END)

Coverage: *Youth aged 20 or 21 and 24 or 25 years old*

EQ_Q13 **Tell me how you feel, think, or act most of the time in most situations.**

It is a problem controlling your anger.

1 Very seldom true or not true
2 Seldom true
3 Sometimes true
4 Often true
5 Very often true or true
DK
RF(Go to EQ_END)

Coverage: *Youth aged 20 or 21 and 24 or 25 years old*

EQ_Q14 **Tell me how you feel, think, or act most of the time in most situations.**

In handling situations that arise, you try to think of as many approaches as you can.

1 Very seldom true or not true
2 Seldom true
3 Sometimes true
4 Often true
5 Very often true or true
DK
RF(Go to EQ_END)

Coverage: *Youth aged 20 or 21 and 24 or 25 years old*

EQ_Q15 **Tell me how you feel, think, or act most of the time in most situations.**

You can stay on top of tough situations.

1 Very seldom true or not true
2 Seldom true
3 Sometimes true
4 Often true
5 Very often true or true
DK
RF(Go to EQ_END)

Coverage: *Youth aged 20 or 21 and 24 or 25 years old*

EQ_Q16 **Tell me how you feel, think, or act most of the time in most situations.**

You have good relations with others.

1 Very seldom true or not true
2 Seldom true
3 Sometimes true
4 Often true
5 Very often true or true
DK
RF(Go to EQ_END)

Coverage: *Youth aged 20 or 21 and 24 or 25 years old*

EQ_Q17 **Tell me how you feel, think, or act most of the time in most situations.**

It's hard for you to make decisions on your own.

1 Very seldom true or not true
2 Seldom true
3 Sometimes true
4 Often true
5 Very often true or true
DK
RF(Go to EQ_END)

Coverage: *Youth aged 20 or 21 and 24 or 25 years old*

EQ_Q18 **Tell me how you feel, think, or act most of the time in most situations.**

You have strong impulses that are hard to control.

1 Very seldom true or not true
2 Seldom true
3 Sometimes true
4 Often true
5 Very often true or true
DK
RF(Go to EQ_END)

Coverage: *Youth aged 20 or 21 and 24 or 25 years old*

EQ_Q19 **Tell me how you feel, think, or act most of the time in most situations.**

When trying to solve a problem, you look at each possibility and then decide on the best way.

1 Very seldom true or not true
2 Seldom true
3 Sometimes true
4 Often true
5 Very often true or true
DK
RF(Go to EQ_END)

Coverage: *Youth aged 20 or 21 and 24 or 25 years old*

EQ_Q20 Tell me how you feel, think, or act most of the time in most situations.

You generally expect things will turn out all right, despite setbacks from time to time.

- 1 Very seldom true or not true
- 2 Seldom true
- 3 Sometimes true
- 4 Often true
- 5 Very often true or true
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 20 or 21 and 24 or 25 years old

EQ_END END OF EMOTIONAL QUOTIENT SECTION (EQ)

SOCIAL SUPPORT, FRIENDS AND FAMILY (SUPY)

SUPY_BEG START OF SOCIAL SUPPORT, FRIENDS AND FAMILY SECTION (SUPY)
Import the following variable from sample file:
EFFAGEYR

Coverage: This section is asked of selected youth aged 18 years and older

SUPY_C0 If EFFAGEYR < 18 (Go to SUPY_END)
Else (Go to SUPY_R1)

SUPY_R1 The next questions are about relationships and the support that you get from others. For each of the following, please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree.

SUPY_C1 If EFFAGEYR > 19 (Go to SUPY_Q1B)
Else (Go to SUPY_Q1A)

SUPY_Q1A Do you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with the following statement:

...if something went wrong, no one would help me.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree
- DK
- RF (Go to SUPY_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 years old

SUPY_Q1B **Do you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with the following statement:**

...I have family and friends who help me feel safe, secure and happy.

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree
 DK
 RF (Go to SUPY_END)

Coverage: *Youth aged 18 years and older*

SUPY_Q1C **Do you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with the following statement:**

...there is someone I trust whom I would turn to for advice if I were having problems.

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree
 DK
 RF (Go to SUPY_END)

Coverage: *Youth aged 18 years and older*

SUPY_C1D If EFFAGEYR > 19(Go to SUPY_Q1F)
 Else (Go to SUPY_Q1D)

SUPY_Q1D **Do you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with the following statement:**

...there is no one I feel comfortable talking about problems with.

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree
 DK
 RF (Go to SUPY_END)

Coverage: *Youth aged 18 or 19 years old*

SUPY_Q1E **Do you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with the following statement:**

...I lack a feeling of closeness with another person.

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree
 DK
 RF (Go to SUPY_END)

Coverage: *Youth aged 18 or 19 years old*

SUPY_Q1F **Do you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with the following statement:**

...there are people I can count on in an emergency.

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree
 DK
 RF (Go to SUPY_END)

Coverage: *Youth aged 18 years and older*

SUPY_C1G If EFFAGEYR > 19 (Go to SUPY_Q2)
 Else (Go to SUPY_Q1G)

SUPY_Q1G **Do you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with the following statement:**

...I feel part of a group of people who share my attitudes and beliefs.

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree
 DK
 RF (Go to SUPY_END)

Coverage: *Youth aged 18 or 19 years old*

SUPY_Q1H **Do you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with the following statement:**

...there is no one who shares my interests and concerns.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to SUPY_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 years old

SUPY_Q2 **Overall, how would you describe your relationship with your mother?**

INTERVIEWER: 'Mother' should refer to the mother the respondent is most involved with. This could be a biological mother, a stepmother, an adoptive mother or another person who is a mother figure to the respondent.
Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Very close
- 2 Somewhat close
- 3 Not very close
- 4 Not in touch with mother / No mother
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 20 years and older

SUPY_Q3 **Overall, how would you describe your relationship with your father?**

INTERVIEWER: 'Father' should refer to the father the respondent is most involved with. This could be a biological father, a stepfather, an adoptive father or another person who is a father figure to the respondent.
Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Very close
- 2 Somewhat close
- 3 Not very close
- 4 Not in touch with father / No father
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 20 years and older

SUPY_END **END OF SOCIAL SUPPORT, FRIENDS AND FAMILY SECTION (SUPY)**

FAMILY FORMATION AND FERTILITY (FFF)

FFF_BEG **START OF FAMILY FORMATION AND FERTILITY SECTION (FFF)**

Import the following variables:
EFFAGEYR from sample file
MSNC_Q01 from Household file

Coverage: *This section is asked of selected youth aged 18 years and older*

FFF_C01 If EFFAGEYR < 18 (Go to FFF_END)
If MSNC_Q01= 2 (common-law), 3 (widowed), 5 (divorced) or
6 (single, never married)..... (Go to FFF_R01)
If MSNC_Q01= 1 (married) or 4 (separated)..... (Go to FFF_R06)
Else..... (Go to FFF_END)

FFF_R01 **The following questions are about marriage and common-law relationships.**

FFF_C01A If MSNC_Q01= 3, 5 or 6 (Go to FFF_Q01)
If MSNC_Q01= 2 (Go to FFF_Q03)

FFF_Q01 **Do you think you will ever live in a common-law relationship?**

1 Yes
2 No (Go to FFF_C03)
DK, RF (Go to FFF_C03)

Coverage: *Youth aged 18 years and older who are widowed, divorced or single*

FFF_Q02 **At what age would you like to start a common-law relationship?**

____ (2 spaces) [Min: 18 Max: 95]
DK, RF

Coverage: *Youth aged 18 years and older who are widowed, divorced or single and who foresee living in a common-law relationship in the future*

FFF_C03 If MSNC_Q01= 3 or 5 (Go to FFF_Q04)
Else..... (Go to FFF_Q03)

FFF_Q03 **Do you think you will ever marry?**

1 Yes
2 No (Go to FFF_R06)
DK, RF (Go to FFF_R06)

Default: (Go to FFF_Q05)

Coverage: *Youth aged 18 years and older who are single or who live in a common-law relationship*

FFF_Q04 Do you think you will ever marry again?

1 Yes

2 No (Go to FFF_R06)

 DK, RF (Go to FFF_R06)

Coverage: *Youth aged 18 years and older who are widowed or divorced*

FFF_Q05 At what age would you like to get married / remarried?

 ____(2 spaces) [Min: 18 Max: 95]

 DK, RF

Coverage: *Youth aged 18 years and older who are widowed, divorced, single or who live in a common-law relationship, and who think they will get married or remarried*

FFF_R06 The following questions are about having children.

FFF_Q06 Do you have any dependent children (children for whom you are financially responsible and/or have sole or joint legal custody)?

1 Yes..... (Go to FFF_Q07)

2 No

 DK, RF

Default: (Go to FFF_Q08)

Coverage: *Youth aged 18 years and older*

FFF_Q07 How many (dependent children)?

 ____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 9]

 DK, RF

Coverage: *Youth aged 18 years and older who have dependent children*

FFF_Q08 Do you intend to have a / another child sometime?

1 Yes..... (Go to FFF_Q10)

2 No

 DK, RF (Go to FFF_END)

Coverage: *Youth aged 18 years and older*

FFF_Q09 Why is it unlikely that you will have a / another child?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 01 Infertility
- 02 Other health reason
- 03 Children would not fit with my lifestyle
- 04 My spouse/partner already has children
- 05 My spouse/partner does not want to have children
- 06 No particular reason
- 07 Other - specify (Go to FFF_S09)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to FFF_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who do not intend to have a / another child

FFF_S09 Why is it unlikely that you will have a / another child?

INTERVIEWER: Specify

____(80 spaces)

Default: (Go to FFF_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who do not intend to have a / another child and who answered 'Other' to FFF_Q09

FFF_Q10 What is the total number of children that you intend to have including those you have now?

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 20]
DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who intend to have a / another child

FFF_Q11 How important are the following factors in deciding to have a / another child? How important is:

...your age? Is it:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Very important
- 2 Somewhat important
- 3 Not very important
- 4 Not at all important
- DK, RF

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who intend to have a / another child

FFF_Q12 **How important are the following factors in deciding to have a / another child? How important is:**

...your health? Is it:

- 1 Very important
- 2 Somewhat important
- 3 Not very important
- 4 Not at all important
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Youth aged 18 years and older who intend to have a / another child*

FFF_Q13 **How important are the following factors in deciding to have a / another child? How important is:**

...household finances? Is it:

- 1 Very important
- 2 Somewhat important
- 3 Not very important
- 4 Not at all important
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Youth aged 18 years and older who intend to have a / another child*

FFF_Q14 **How important are the following factors in deciding to have a / another child? How important is:**

...access to maternity/paternity benefits? Is it:

- 1 Very important
- 2 Somewhat important
- 3 Not very important
- 4 Not at all important
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Youth aged 18 years and older who intend to have a / another child*

FFF_Q15 **How important are the following factors in deciding to have a / another child? How important is:**

...work-family balance? Is it:

- 1 Very important
- 2 Somewhat important
- 3 Not very important
- 4 Not at all important
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Youth aged 18 years and older who intend to have a / another child*

FFF_Q16 Is there any other factor that is important to you in deciding to have a / another child?

1 Yes
 2 No (Go to FFF_END)
 DK, RF (Go to FFF_END)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who intend to have a / another child

FFF_S16 Is there any other factor that is important to you in deciding to have a / another child?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.
 ____ (80 spaces)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who responded 'Yes' at FFF_Q16 and who intend to have a / another child

FFF_END END OF FAMILY FORMATION AND FERTILITY SECTION (FFF)

PROVINCIAL DRIVER'S LICENCE (PL)

PL_BEG START OF PROVINCIAL DRIVER'S LICENCE SECTION (PL)
 Import the following variables from sample file:
 EFFAGEYR
 AGE

Coverage: This section is asked of selected youth aged 16 years and older

PL_C1 If AGE < 16 (Go to PL_END)
 If EFFAGEYR >= 16 (Go to PL_R1)
 Else (Go to PL_END)

PL_R1 As part of this survey, we will need to get in touch with you in the future. In case there are difficulties reaching you, we would like your permission to use provincial drivers' licence files, for the sole purpose of finding your new address or telephone number. I want to remind you that Statistics Canada will keep all of your personal information confidential.

PL_Q1 Do we have your permission?

1 Yes
 2 No
 3 Respondent does not have a licence

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older

PL_END END OF PROVINCIAL DRIVER'S LICENCE SECTION (PL)

CONFIRM / COLLECT CONTACT AND RELATIONSHIP (CCR)

CCR_BEG **START OF CONFIRM / COLLECT CONTACT AND RELATIONSHIP SECTION (CCR)**

Import the following variables from sample file:

EFFAGEYR
CON2 Flag
CON_FNAME
CON_LNAME
CON_CODE
CON_TEL
CON_NUM
CON_STREET
CON_APT
CON_CITY
CON_PC
CON_PROV
CON_REL

Coverage:
Note:

This section is asked for all selected respondents

This block is called twice for each selected respondent to confirm existing or collect new contact information for two tracing sources. Information collected in a previous cycle is confirmed and updated if necessary. New tracing sources are collected for any respondent without previously collected tracing information as well as for all respondents 16 or 17 years of age (their first cycle as Youth). For 16-17 year old respondents who generate both the Child and Youth component the block is called in the Youth component only.

CCR_C01 If CON2 = Yes and (EFFAGEYR < 16 or > 17)(Go to CCR_Q01)
If (EFFAGEYR =16 or 17) or CON_FNAME = Empty(Go to CCR_R01)
Else(Go to CCR_Q01)

CCR_R01 **In case you move or change telephone numbers, it would be helpful if you could provide the name, telephone number and address of a relative or a friend who could help us to contact you.**

Default: (Go to CCR_B02)

CCR_Q01 **During a previous interview we were given the name of a friend or relative we could call if there were difficulties in reaching you. Is (previous cycle contact) still a valid contact?**

1 Yes.....(Go to CCR_C03B)
2 No
DK, RF

Default: (Go to CCR_B02)

Coverage: *All respondents with previous contact information available*

CCR_B02 **Can you provide the name of a friend or relative we could call?**

Call the Get Contact Name block (GCN) (see Appendix K).

Coverage: *All respondents with no previous contact information available*

CCR_C03A	If ContactName = DK or RF (Go to CCR_END) Else (Go to CCR_C03B)
CCR_C03B	If ContactAddress = Empty or EFFAGEYR = 16 or 17 (Go to CCR_B04) Else (Go to CCR_Q03)
CCR_Q03	I would like to confirm the address for (previous cycle contact). Is it: (previous cycle contact address)?
1	Yes (Go to CCR_C05)
2	No DK, RF
Default:	(Go to CCR_B04)
Coverage:	<i>All respondents with previous contact information available</i>
CCR_B04	What is the address for (new contact obtained in current cycle)? Call the Address block (AD) (see Appendix E).
Coverage:	<i>All respondents with no previous contact information available</i>
CCR_C05	If ContactTel = Empty or EFFAGEYR = 16 or 17 (Go to CCR_C06) Else (Go to CCR_Q05)
CCR_Q05	I would like to confirm the telephone number for (previous cycle contact). Is it (previous cycle contact telephone number)?
1	Yes (Go to CCR_C08)
2	No DK, RF
Default:	(Go to CCR_C06)
Coverage:	<i>All respondents with previous contact information available</i>
CCR_C06	If ContactProv = 77 'Outside Canada and U.S.A.' (Go to CCR_B07) Else (Go to CCR_B06)
CCR_B06	What is the telephone number for (new contact obtained in current cycle), including the area code? Call the North American Telephone block (NATP) (see Appendix B).
Coverage:	<i>All respondents with no previous contact information available</i>

CCR_B07	What is the telephone number for (new contact obtained in current cycle), including the area code? Call the Overseas Telephone block (OSTP) (see Appendix C).
Coverage:	<i>All respondents with no previous contact information available</i>
CCR_C08	If ContactRel = Empty or EFFAGEYR = 16 or 17(Go to CCR_Q09) Else(Go to CCR_Q08)
CCR_Q08	I would like to confirm the relationship of (previous cycle contact) to you. Is it (relationship between the previous cycle contact and the youth)?
1	Yes..... (Go to CCR_END)
2	No DK, RF (Go to CCR_END)
Default:	(Go to CCR_Q09)
Coverage:	<i>All respondents with previous contact information available</i>
CCR_Q09	What is the relationship of (new contact obtained in current cycle) to you? _____(25 spaces) DK, RF
Coverage:	<i>All respondents with no previous contact information available</i>
CCR_END	END OF CONFIRM / COLLECT CONTACT AND RELATIONSHIP SECTION (CCR)